

# Index

## **ABSENTEE BALLOT**

- Help America Vote Act, **2:235**
- Voting Accessibility for the Elderly and Handicapped Act, **2:234**

## **ABSTENTION**

- Section 504 protections, abstention by federal court, **1:230**

## **ACADEMIC EVALUATIONS**

- Section 504 protections, postsecondary schools, **1:152**

## **ACCESS**

- See more specific index headings

## **ACCESS BOARD**

- Federal buildings, enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration
- Enforcement of order, **4:302**
- Investigative powers, **4:258**
- Judicial review of order, **4:301**
- Order of, **4:301, 4:302**
- Participation in civil actions, **4:300**

## **ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

- Generally, see **Transportation** (this index)
- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Passenger Vessels** (this index)
- Railroads and Rail Systems** (this index)

## **ACCOMMODATIONS**

- Employment** (this index)
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Reasonable Accommodation** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

## **ACCRUAL OF CLAIM**

- Enforcement of section 504 protections, **1:239**

## **ADDICTION**

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

## **ADMINISTRATION**

- Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
- Generally, **7A:1**

## **ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

## **ADMINISTRATIVE**

### **ENFORCEMENT OF ADA**

- Transportation
- DOT authority over recipients of federal financial assistance, **3:303**
- Passenger vessels, **3:305 to 3:309**

## **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING**

- Applicability of Administrative Procedure Act and federal rules to housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:143**
- Arguments and briefs in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:153**
- Closing of record for housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:154**
- Dismissal of housing discrimination administrative hearing upon election of civil action, **14:155**
- Exhibits at housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:148**
- Filing of prehearing statements in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:139**
- Official notice of public documents in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:149**

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING**

**—Cont'd**

- Prehearing conference in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:140**
- Procedure for settlement negotiations before a settlement judge in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:141**
- Protecting privileged communications in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:145**
- Record of oral hearing in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:152**
- Resolution of housing discrimination charge or notice of proposed adverse action, **14:156**
- Scheduling of housing discrimination administrative hearing; continuances, **14:142**
- Stipulations in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:150**
- Use of deposition evidence in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:146**
  - Objections to admissibility of deposition, **14:147**
- Waiver of right to appear in housing discrimination administrative hearing; default for failure to appear, **14:144**
- Witnesses in housing discrimination administrative hearing, **14:151**

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE (ALJ)**

- Civil penalties assessed in housing discrimination action, **14:159**
  - Factors considered in determining amount, **14:160**
- Ex parte communications with ALJ presiding over housing discrimination hearing, **14:117**
- Initial decision in housing discrimination action; order for relief or dismissal, **14:157**
- Powers of ALJ presiding over housing discrimination hearing, **14:115**

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE (ALJ)—Cont'd**

- Relief which may be granted in housing discrimination action, **14:158**
- When initial decision in housing discrimination action must be issued, **14:161**
- Withdrawal or disqualification of ALJ presiding over housing discrimination hearing, **14:116**

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- Amendment of fair housing administrative complaint, **14:76**
- Amendments to pleadings prior to administrative hearing for housing discrimination, **14:110**
- Answer to charge of housing discrimination, **14:109**
- Answer to housing discrimination complaint; amendment of answer, **14:78**
- Assistance in preparing a fair housing complaint; how to file a complaint, **14:74**
- Cessation of HUD action on referred fair housing complaint, **14:85**
  - Notice of HUD's reactivation of complaint, **14:87**
  - Reactivation of referred complaints, **14:86**
- Election of remedy to resolve fair housing charge, **14:108**
- Filing of documents for proceedings prior to administrative hearing for housing discrimination; availability for inspection, **14:112**
- Form and content of fair housing complaint, **14:73**
- Funding fair housing enforcement programs, **14:107**
- Identifying fair housing complaint for systemic processing, **14:75**
- Joinder of additional respondent, **14:77**
- Motions and responses to motions prior to administrative hearing

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE

#### PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- for housing discrimination, **14:114**
- Notice of referral of fair housing complaint to state or local agency, **14:79**
- Notice to parties of referral of fair housing complaint to state or local agency, **14:80**
- Other actions HUD may take on housing discrimination complaint, **14:106**
- Pre-complaint investigation by HUD, **14:70**
- Service of documents for proceedings prior to administrative hearing for housing discrimination, **14:113**
- Service of notice by HUD to aggrieved person acknowledging housing discrimination complaint, **14:72**
- Time computations for proceedings prior to administrative hearing for housing discrimination, **14:111**
- Time for filing complaint; complaint on HUD's own initiative, **14:71**

### ADMISSION

- Section 504 protections, postsecondary schools, **1:144 to 1:146**

### ADULT EDUCATION BY ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

- Section 504 protections, **1:133**

### ADVERSE ACTION

- Section 504 protections, **1:264**

### ADVOCACY SYSTEMS

- Help America Vote Act, **2:238**

### AFFIDAVITS

- Athlete with learning disability, forms in support of petition for waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule, **6:20, 6:21**
- Athletic coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coach-

### AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

ing, forms, **6:69, 6:70**

- Bar examination applicant with visual impairment, forms, **6:37, 6:38**

### AGENCIES

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### AID, BENEFITS, OR SERVICES

- Public Assistance Programs** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Voting Accessibility for the Elderly and Handicapped Act, **2:232**

### AIDS AND HIV

- Firefighter, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**
- Marriage, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**
- Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, form of agreement for, **6:5**
- Medical treatment denied, forms, **6:23, 6:64, 6:65**
- Placement in school of child with AIDS-related complex, forms, **6:16 to 6:18**
- Section 504 protections
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:59**
  - Physical or mental impairment, Section 504 protections, **1:38**
  - Prison, **1:208**
  - Public assistance benefits, **1:183**
  - Teacher excluded from classroom, complaint form, **6:6**

### AID TO FAMILIES WITH NEEDY CHILDREN

- Section 504 protections, **1:184**

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

- Accessibility requirements. Nondiscrimination mandate, below

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Advance notice, prohibition against requiring, **3:335**
- Airport facilities, **3:348 to 3:351**
- Aisle armrests, movable, **3:352**
- Animals, service, **3:361 to 3:367**
  - Charges to passenger due to damage done by service animal, **3:366**
  - Determination by carrier of acceptable service animal, **3:362**
  - Documentation that carrier may require for service animal, **3:363**
  - Location of service animal on aircraft, **3:365**
  - Refusal by carrier to allow service animal, **3:367**
  - Restrictions on check-in not allowed for passenger with service animal, **3:364**
  - Service animal must be allowed by carrier under ACAA, **3:361**
- Appearances by persons not parties in hearings on complaints to DOT, **3:424**
- Audio-visual presentations, aircraft accessibility, **3:359**
- Boarding, deplaning, and connecting assistance, **3:372 to 3:379**
- Burden of proof, private enforcement actions, **3:433**
- Cause of action, private enforcement, **3:430**
- Charges, special, prohibited, **3:337**
- Civil penalties, notice by government of intent to assess, **3:416**
- Communicable diseases, discrimination against persons with, **3:338**
- Complaints. Enforcement procedures, below
- Consolidation of proceedings, complaints to DOT, **3:419**
- Contractors, compliance with, **3:343**
- Damages, private enforcement actions, **3:430**
- Default decision on complaint to DOT, **3:418**

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Dissolution of DOT enforcement actions, motions, **3:429**
- DOT determination of violation in ACAA enforcement action, **3:428**
- Enforcement procedures, **3:402 et seq.**
  - Complaints to air carriers, **3:402 to 3:407**
    - Carrier response to written complaint, **3:404**
    - Complaint Resolution Officer actions, **3:403**
    - DOT duty to investigate, publish, review, and report complaints, **3:405**
    - Recordkeeping and reporting requirements of complaints received by carriers, **3:406**
    - Technical assistance provided by DOT, **3:407**
  - Complaints to DOT, **3:408 et seq.**
    - Answer to formal ACAA complaint made to DOT, offer to satisfy, **3:413**
    - Appearances by persons not parties, **3:424**
    - Civil penalties, notice of intent to assess, **3:416**
    - Consolidation of proceedings, **3:419**
    - Default decisions, **3:418**
    - Dissolution of enforcement actions, motions, **3:429**
    - DOTs action on formal ACAA complaint, **3:415**
    - DOTs determination of violation in ACAA enforcement action, **3:428**
    - Evidence of previous violations, **3:425**
    - Hearings, **3:423**
    - Immediate suspension of operating authority pendente lite, motions for, **3:417**
    - Modification of enforcement actions, motions, **3:429**

## INDEX

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

#### —Cont'd

- Enforcement procedures, **3:402 et seq.**—Cont'd
- Complaints to DOT, **3:408 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Motions
    - Generally, **3:429**
    - To dissolve enforcement actions, **3:429**
    - Immediate suspension of operating authority pendente lite, **3:417**
    - To modify enforcement actions, **3:429**
  - Notice
    - Intent to assess civil penalties, **3:416**
  - Prehearing conferences, **3:422**
  - Reply to respondents answer to formal ACAA complaint made to DOT, **3:414**
  - Requests for admissions, **3:421**
  - Response to DOT notice of intent to assess civil penalties, **3:416**
  - Settlement of proceedings, **3:426**
  - Suspension and revocation of carriers operating authority, **3:427**
- Formal ACAA complaint to DOT, **3:409**
  - Amendment of formal complaint, **3:410**
  - Joinder of complaints or complainants, **3:411**
  - Service of complaint, **3:412**
- Private enforcement
  - Burden of proof, **3:433**
  - Cause of action, private, **3:430**
  - Damages, **3:434**
  - Injunctive relief, **3:432**
  - Statute of limitations, **3:431**
- Equivalent alternative application of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:328**
- Evidence of previous violations in hearing on complaint to DOT, **3:425**

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

#### —Cont'd

- Facilities, modification of, **3:342**
- Flight information, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:344**
- Foreign airports, responsibility of carriers, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:379**
- Hearing-impaired individuals, information for, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:349, 3:382**
- Hearings on complaints to DOT, **3:423**
- Immediate suspension of operating authority pendente lite, motions for, **3:417**
- Individual with a disability, defined, **3:349**
- Information for passengers, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:289 to 3:293**
- Injunctive relief, private enforcement actions, **3:432**
- Kiosks, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:351**
- Lavatories in aircraft, **3:353**
- Maintenance of accessibility features in aircraft, **3:360**
- Medical certificate, prohibition against requiring, **3:339**
- Modification of DOT enforcement actions, motions, **3:429**
- Modification of policies, practices, and facilities under nondiscrimination mandate, **3:342**
- Motions on complaints to DOT
  - Generally, **3:429**
  - To dissolve enforcement actions, **3:429**
  - Filing of motion to dismiss ACAA complaint or for summary judgment, **3:420**
  - Immediate suspension of operating authority pendente lite, **3:417**
  - To modify enforcement actions, **3:429**
- Nondiscrimination mandate
  - Advance notice, prohibition against requiring as condition

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - of receiving transportation or service, **3:335**
- Air carriers covered, **3:326**
- Aircraft accessibility, **3:352 to 3:360**
  - Aisle armrests, movable, **3:352**
  - Audio-visual presentations, **3:359**
  - Lavatories, **3:355**
  - Maintenance of accessibility features, **3:360**
  - Replacement or refurbishment of accessibility features, **3:360**
  - Wheelchairs
    - Provision of, **3:357**
    - Stowage of, **3:359**
- Airport facilities, **3:348 to 3:351**
- Animals, service, **3:361 to 3:367**
- Boarding, deplaning, and connecting assistance, **3:372 to 3:379**
- Boarding and deplaning assistance to aircraft passenger, **3:375**
  - What agreements are required, **3:376**
- Communicable diseases, discrimination against persons with, **3:338**
- Contractors, compliance with ACAA, **3:343**
- Equivalent alternative application, **3:328**
- Facilities, modification of, **3:342**
- Flight information, **3:344**
- Foreign airports, responsibility of carriers, **3:379**
- Hearing-impaired individuals, information for, **3:349, 3:382**
- Individual with a disability, defined, **3:349**
- Information for passengers, **3:289 to 3:293**
- Kiosks, **3:351**
- Leaving passenger unattended, **3:378**

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - Medical certificate, prohibition against requiring, **3:339**
- Modification of policies, practices, and facilities, **3:342**
- Nondiscrimination under ACAA, **3:323**
- Overview of Air Carrier Access Act
  - Air carriers covered, **3:326**
  - Equivalent alternative application, **3:328**
  - Individual with a disability, defined, **3:349**
  - Preemption of state laws, **3:329**
  - Waiver for conflict with foreign law, **3:327**
- Policies, modification of, **3:342**
- Practices, modification of, **3:342**
- Preboarding, **3:374**
- Preemption of state laws, **3:329**
- Prohibitions, **3:332 to 3:341**
  - Generally, **3:332**
  - Advance notice, requiring as condition of receiving transportation or service, **3:335**
  - Charges, special, **3:338**
  - Communicable diseases, discrimination against persons with, **3:338**
  - Medical certificate, requiring, **3:339**
  - Refusal to provide transportation, **3:333**
  - Restrictions that cannot be imposed, **3:340**
  - Safety assistants, requiring, **3:336**
  - Waivers or releases, **3:288**
- Refusal to provide transportation, prohibition, **3:333**
- Regulations available to passengers, **3:347**
- Releases, prohibitions, **3:288**
- Requirements generally, **3:342 et seq.**

## INDEX

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

#### —Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - Reservation services, accessibility, **3:345**
  - Restrictions that cannot be imposed, **3:340**
  - Safety assistants, prohibition against requiring to accompany passenger, **3:336**
  - Safety briefing, on-board, **3:383**
  - Seating accommodations, **3:368 to 3:371**
  - Security screening procedures, **3:350**
  - Service animals, **3:361 to 3:367**
  - Services on aircraft, **3:380 et seq**
    - Not required, **3:381**
    - Safety briefing, **3:383**
    - Service animals, **3:361 to 3:367**
    - Vision and hearing-impaired passengers, information for, **3:382**
  - Special charges prohibited, **3:337**
  - Terminal, moving within, **3:373**
  - Training, **3:396, 3:397**
  - Training of flight attendants, **3:356**
  - Vision-impaired individuals, information for, **3:349, 3:382**
  - Waivers, signing, prohibition, **3:288**
  - Websites, accessibility, **3:346**
  - Wheelchairs and other devices, **3:384 to 3:395**
    - Battery-operated mobility aids, **3:387**
    - Cargo compartment stowage, **3:386**
    - Carriers obligation to rebook where wheelchair or scooter cannot be stowed on aircraft, **3:388**
    - Disassembly/reassembly requirements, **3:389**
    - Handling requirements for wheelchairs, scooters, and other mobility aids or assistive devices, **3:390**

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

#### —Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - Wheelchairs and other devices, **3:384 to 3:395**—Cont'd
    - Liability for damage or loss of, **3:394**
    - On-board provision of wheelchairs, **3:357**
    - Priority cabin stowage, **3:385**
    - Provision of loaner wheelchair or scooter, **3:393**
    - Respiration devices, evaluation of, **3:395**
    - Stowage of, **3:359, 3:384 to 3:395**
    - What can be stowed, **3:384**
    - Wheelchair or scooter has been delayed while in carriers custody, **3:392**
    - Wheelchair or scooter lost, damaged, or pilfered, **3:391**
    - When level-entry boarding and deplaning assistance to aircraft passenger not required, **3:377**
- Nondiscrimination mandate under ACAA
  - ACAAs preemption of state laws, **3:329**
  - Airline passengers with disabilities Bill of Rights, **3:331**
  - Application for and determination of equivalent alternative to ACAA, **3:328**
  - Preclusion of other civil rights claims by ACAA, **3:330**
  - Provision of flight information for disabled passengers
    - Generally, **3:344-3:347**
    - Flight-related information must be provided, **3:344**
  - Waiver of ACAA provisions due to conflict with foreign law, **3:327**
  - What air carriers are covered under ACAA, **3:326**
  - What is prohibited
    - Generally, **3:332-3:341**

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate under ACAA—Cont'd
- What is prohibited—Cont'd
  - Limitation of transportation access under ACAA where passenger has communicable disease, **3:338**
  - No waivers or releases allowed to receive services under ACAA, **3:341**
  - Refusal of transportation to individual with disability, **3:333**
    - Direct threat, **3:334**
  - Requiring advance notice of travel, **3:335**
  - Requiring medical certificate for travel, **3:339**
  - Requiring safety assistant, **3:336**
  - Restrictions that cannot be imposed on disabled passengers, **3:340**
  - Special charges allowed, **3:337**
  - What is required
    - Contractors required to comply with ACAA, **3:343**
    - Modification of policies, practices and facilities required, **3:342**
  - Who is individual with disability under ACAA, **3:324**
  - Who is qualified individual with disability, **3:325**
- Notice, complaints to DOT
  - Institution of enforcement proceeding by government, **3:416**
  - Intent to assess civil penalties, **3:416**
- Passenger left unattended, **3:378**
- Policies, modification of, under nondiscrimination mandate, **3:342**
- Practices, modification of, under nondiscrimination mandate, **3:342**
- Preboarding, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:374**
- Preemption of state laws, **3:329**
- Prehearing conferences on complaints to DOT, **3:422**

**AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT**

—Cont'd

- Private enforcement
  - Burden of proof, **3:433**
  - Cause of action, private, **3:430**
  - Damages, **3:434**
  - Injunctive relief, **3:432**
  - Statute of limitations, **3:431**
- Proceedings, **6:74 to 6:82**
- Prohibitions. Nondiscrimination mandate, above.
- Refusal to provide transportation, prohibition, **3:333**
- Regulations, copies available to passengers, **3:347**
- Releases or waivers, signing, prohibition, **3:288**
- Replacement or refurbishment of accessibility features in aircraft, **3:360**
- Requests for admissions on complaints to DOT, **3:421**
- Reservation services, accessibility, **3:345, 3:346**
- Respiration devices, evaluation of, **3:395**
- Restrictions that cannot be imposed, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:340**
- Safety assistants, requiring, prohibition, **3:336**
- Safety briefing, on-board, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:383**
- Seating accommodations, **3:368 to 3:371**
  - Training of flight attendants, **3:356**
- Security screening procedures, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:350**
- Service animals, **3:361 to 3:367**
- Services on aircraft, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:380 to 3:383**
- Settlement of proceedings on DOT complaint, **3:426**
- Single-aisle aircraft, **3:354**
- Special charges prohibited, **3:338**
- Statute of limitations, private enforcement actions, **3:431**
- Stowage of wheelchairs and other devices, nondiscrimination

## INDEX

### AIR CARRIER ACCESS ACT

#### —Cont'd

- mandate, **3:359, 3:384 to 3:395**
- Suspension and revocation of carriers operating authority, **3:427**
- Timeliness of carriers service under ACAA, **3:372**
- Training, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:396, 3:397**
- Waivers or releases, signing, prohibition, **3:288**
- Websites, accessibility, **3:346**
- Wheelchairs. Nondiscrimination mandate, above

### AIR CARRIERS AND AIRPORTS

- ADAAG or USAS, section 504 protections, **1:193**
- Air Carrier Access Act (this index)

### AIRPORTS

- Air Carriers and Airports (this index)

### ALCOHOL ADDICTION

- Section 504 Protections (this index)

### ALJ

- Administrative Law Judges (this index)

### ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

- Facility access, Section 504 protections, **1:99**
- Public Accommodations (this index)
- Transportation (this index)

### ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- State and local government services, private right of action, **2:183**

### ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION ENCOURAGED

- Private enforcement of ADA, **3:310**

### ALTERNATIVES

- Public Accommodations (this index)
- State and Local Government Services (this index)

### AMUSEMENTS AND EXHIBITIONS

- Public Accommodations (this index)
- Recreation (this index)

### ANENCEPHALY

- Section 504 protections, **1:41**

### ANIMALS

- Service Animals (this index)

### ANSWERS

- Enforcement of Section 504 protections, **1:252**
- Telecommunications Act, answer to informal complaint, FCC enforcement, **5:102**
- Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:75**

### APPARATUS

- Accessibility requirements, **5:166 et seq.**

### APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Enforcement (this index)
- Public Accommodations (this index)
- Section 504 protection. Enforcement of Section 504 Protections (this index)
- State and local government services, review of agency jurisdiction of federal agency's acceptance of complaints, **2:170**

### APPEARANCES

- Air Carrier Access Act, persons not parties on hearing on complaint to DOT, **3:424**

### APPLICATION

- Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
- Generally, **7A:1**

### APPLICATIONS

- Petitions (this index)
- Wheelchair users and recreational facilities, forms, **6:68, 6:71**

### APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL

- Section 504 protections, **1:255**

**ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS**

**ACT (ABA)**

Applicability of UFAS to publicly owned residential structures, **14:242**

Basis for housing accessibility standards, **14:241**

Definition of “building” or “facility,” **14:244**

Definition of “residential structure,” **14:243**

Private right of action, **14:246**

Waiver and modification of ABA standards by HUD, **14:245**

**ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS**

**ACT (ABA) GUIDELINES**

Federal buildings, architectural barriers in

Applicability, **4:239 to 4:241**

Construction and alteration construed, **4:240**

**ASSEMBLY AREAS, NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS OF**

Companion seat requirement, **4:114**

Dispersed seating requirements, **4:114**

Wheelchair locations, required number and accessibility of, **4:114, 4:120**

**ASSOCIATION**

State and local government services, burden and elements of proof, **2:211**

**ATHLETICS**

Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**

Nonacademic and extracurricular activities, Section 504 protections, **1:136**

Waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule as to athlete with learning disability, forms of petition and

**ATHLETICS—Cont’d**

supporting affidavits for, **6:19 to 6:21**

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Bar examination applicants, petition for private room and double time, form, **6:34**

Complaint concerning job assignment by teacher with lifting limitations, form, **6:7**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Section 504 protections, **1:287, 1:288**

**Transportation** (this index)

Voting Accessibility for the Elderly and Handicapped Act, **2:235**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**ATTORNEYS**

Bar examination applicants, forms relating to accommodation of, **6:34 to 6:39**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**ATTORNEY’S FEES AND COSTS**

Under FHA, **14:205**

Determination of amount, **14:206**

In housing discrimination action assessed by ALJ, **14:166**

**AUDITS**

Telecommunications Relay Services fund (TRS fund), **5:34**

**AUXILIARY AIDS AND SERVICES**

Definitions, **2:30, 4:96**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**AVAILABILITY OF JURY TRIAL**

Section 504 protections, **1:256**

**BACK IMPAIRMENT**

Nurse terminated for back impairment, form, **6:8**

Section 504 protections, **1:33, 1:56**

**BACK PAY**

Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**

## INDEX

### BALLOTS

**Voting Facility Accessibility** (this index)

### BAR EXAMINATION

#### APPLICANTS

Complaint by applicant with visual impairment, form, **6:36**

**Injunctions** (this index)

Memorandum in support of request for private room and double time, form, **6:35**

Petition for private room and double time, form, **6:34**

### BATHROOMS

**Toilets and Restrooms** (this index)

### BENEFIT

Section 504 protections, obligations of benefit, **1:81**

### BENEFIT PLANS

Section 504 protections, **1:118**

### BLINDNESS

**Visual Impairments** (this index)

### BOARDING AND DISEMBARKING

Air Carrier Access Act, boarding, deplaning, and connecting assistance, **3:372 to 3:379**

Railroads and rail systems

Station platforms for intercity, commuter, and high-speed rail, entry-level boarding, **3:98**

Transportation, nondiscrimination mandate

Adequate time for, **3:74**

At any stop, **3:72**

Preference of rider respected, **3:65**

### BOATS

**Passenger Vessels** (this index)

### BRIEFS

Motion to dismiss complaint sought by county school board, form, **6:15**

### BUILDING ACCESS

As to public accommodations, generally. **Public Accommodations** (this index)

Accessibility mandate. State and local government services, below

Alternatives for meeting accessibility requirement, state and local government services, **2:132 et seq.**

Architectural barriers. **Public Accommodations** (this index)

Compliance methods, federal agency existing facilities, **1:98**

Existing facilities. State and local government services, below

Federal agency existing facilities, Section 504 protections, **1:97**

Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, accessibility mandate for existing facilities, **2:130**

**Historic Preservation** (this index)

Maintenance of accessible features, **2:103**

New construction and Accessibility Section 504 protections, **1:101**

New construction and alterations  
Historic properties, access alterations, **2:146**

Standards of accessibility, **2:145, 2:146**

Nonfederal agency existing facilities, Section 504 protections, **1:100**

Nonfederal existing facilities, Section 504 protections, **1:100**

Postsecondary schools classrooms, Section 504 protections, **1:150**

Prison, Section 504 protections, **1:205**

Requirement of accessible facility, **1:96**

Section 504 protections, mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:102 to 1:118**

State and local government services  
Accessibility mandate  
Generally, **2:128 to 2:130**

**BUILDING ACCESS—Cont'd**

- State and local government services—Cont'd
  - Accessibility mandate—Cont'd
    - Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, **2:130**
    - Obligations of public entity, **2:128 to 2:130**
  - Alternatives for meeting accessibility requirement, **2:132 et seq.**
  - Historic properties, alterations to access, **2:146**
  - Maintenance of accessible features, **2:103**
  - New construction and alterations, accessibility standards, **2:138, 2:145**

**BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**

- Building Access** (this index)
- Public Accommodations** (this index)

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)

**BUSES**

- Over-the-road buses. **Transportation** (this index)
- Paratransit Services** (this index)

**CALCULATION**

- State and local government services, private right of action, attorneys' fees, **2:225**

**CANCELLATION**

- Termination or Cancellation** (this index)

**CARDIOVASCULAR IMPAIRMENTS**

- Section 504 protections, **1:37**

**CASE-BY-CASE DETERMINATION**

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**CAUSATION**

- Section 504 protections, **1:264, 1:269**

**CEREBRAL PALSY**

- Section 504 protections, **1:41**

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

- Equivalent service exceptions, **6:42**
- Paratransit Services** (this index)
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, certification of programs, **1:86**
- State and local government services
  - Generally, **2:80, 2:81**
  - Compliance methods and standards, **2:101**
  - Discriminatory administration, **2:80, 2:81**
- Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)
- Voting Accessibility for the Elderly and Handicapped Act, **2:234**

**CHANGE**

- Alteration or Modification** (this index)

**CHARGE OF HOUSING DISCRIMINATION**

- Issuance, **14:102**
- Service, **14:103**
- When charge may not be issued, **14:104**
- When prompt judicial action by HUD general counsel is necessary for temporary or preliminary relief, **14:105**

**CHARGES**

- Rates and Charges** (this index)

**CHECK CASHING**

- Complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license for use as identification, form, **6:63**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

- AIDS-related complex, education placement of child with, forms, **6:16 to 6:18**
- Aid to families with needy children, Section 504 protections, **1:184**
- Section 504 protections, medical care or treatment, **1:172**

## INDEX

### CIGARETTES

**Smoking** (this index)

### CIVIL ACTION

Applicability of abstention doctrines to housing discrimination case, **14:184**

Effect of res judicata and collateral estoppel in housing discrimination case, **14:178**

Election of civil action in housing discrimination case, **14:174**

Exhaustion of administrative remedies in housing discrimination case not required, **14:175**

Filing and service of notice of election of civil action in housing discrimination case, **14:176**

Government officials in housing discrimination case, **14:182**

Housing discrimination civil action brought by aggrieved person, generally, **14:183**

Indemnification and contribution claims, **14:185**

Individual defendants, **14:181**

Mootness of housing discrimination case, **14:195**

Notice to United States Attorney General; authorization to commence action, **14:177**

Parties in housing discrimination case, generally, **14:180**

Relation of Fair Housing Act to other federal and state civil rights statutes, **14:193**

Relief available in housing discrimination case, generally, **14:179**

Ripeness of housing discrimination case, **14:194**

### CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Public accommodations, relationship of other laws to ADA, **4:5**

**Title VI** (this index)

### CLAIM ACCRUAL

Enforcement of section 504 protections, statute of limitations, **1:239**

### CLASS ACTION

Housing discrimination class action, **14:192**

### CLASS ACTIONS

Access to court, state and local government services, **2:188**

Consent decree, architectural changes to school buildings, form, **6:30**

Marriage, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**

Private enforcement of ADA, **3:317**

Public accommodations, suit brought by member of class, **4:175**

Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:248**

### CLASSROOM ACCESS

Postsecondary schools, section 504 protections, **1:150**

### CLOSED-CAPTIONING

Apparatus accessibility, **5:166 et seq.**

Audio description of video programming, **5:154 to 5:159**

Emergency information, **5:152 et seq.**

Internet protocol, video programming using, **5:160 to 5:165**

Public accommodations, specific requirements, **4:101**

Public service announcements, **5:137**

Video programming, **5:138 to 5:151**

### COERCION

**Retaliation and Coercion** (this index)

### COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Public accommodations, **4:165**

State and local government services, private right of action, **2:189**

### COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

**AIDS and HIV** (this index)

Air Carrier Access Act, discrimination against persons with, **3:338**

Passenger vessels, on, **3:280 to 3:282**

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- Equally effective communication mandate. **State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, **1:87 to 1:89**
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Telecommunications** (this index)

**COMPENSATORY DAMAGES**

- Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:283**
- State and local government services, private right of action, **2:222**

**COMPLAINTS**

- Accessibility of airline service, **6:75**
- AIDS patient denied treatment, forms, **6:23, 6:64**
- AIDS-related complex, form relating to educational placement of child with, **6:16**
- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Bar examination applicant with visual impairment, form, **6:36**
- Blind individual, refusal to permit jury service, form, **6:26, 6:32**
- Check cashing identification, form of complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license, **6:63**
- Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66, 6:67**
- Designation of Complaints Resolution Official by
  - Passenger vessel owner or operator, **3:306**
- Designation of responsible employee; adoption of
  - Complaint procedures, **3:304**
- Disabled student, denied from participating in school activities, **6:33**
- Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form, **6:3, 6:4**
- Dismissal of complaint sought by county school board, form, **6:14**

**COMPLAINTS—Cont'd**

- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Enforcement** (this index)
- Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**
- Job assignments, forms, **6:6, 6:7**
- Lodging places, form relating to refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:54**
- Marriage, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**
- Medical treatment for AIDS denied, forms, **6:23, 6:64**
- Nurse terminated for back impairment, form, **6:8**
- Passenger vessels, transportation of individuals with disabilities, **3:305 to 3:309**
  - Action taken upon complaint, **3:307**
  - Complaints Resolution Officials, **3:306, 3:307**
  - Enforcement actions, **3:309**
  - Response to written complaint by owner or operator, **3:308**
- Reasonable accommodation in employment, form for failure to make, **6:9**
- Restaurants, form of complaint for removal of architectural barriers, **6:56**
- Section 504 protections. **Enforcement** (this index)
- Stadium, form relating to accessibility of seating, **6:60**
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:71 et seq.**
- Theater, form relating to accessibility of seating, **6:58**
- Wheelchairs, forms relating to curb ramps, **6:28, 6:29**

## INDEX

### COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)  
**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### CONCILIATION

Conciliation agreement on fair housing claim; types of provisions to vindicate public interest, **14:93**  
HUD's review of compliance with conciliation agreements, **14:97**  
Initial effort to conciliate fair housing claim, **14:92**  
Public nature of conciliation agreement of fair housing claim, **14:96**  
Termination of conciliation efforts, **14:95**  
What relief may be obtained under conciliation agreement of fair housing complaint, **14:94**

### CONDUCT

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### CONFIDENTIALITY

Exceptions  
Genetic information, **7A:5**  
Genetic information, **7A:4**  
**Privileged and Confidential Matters** (this index)

### CONFORMITY

Section 504 protections, transportation facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:186 to 1:198**

### CONSENT DECREE

Class actions, architectural changes to school buildings, form, **6:30**  
Stadium, form relating to accessibility of seating, **6:61**

### CONSOLIDATION OF PROCEEDINGS

Air Carrier Access Act  
Complaints to DOT, **3:419**

### CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Eleventh Amendment immunity, abrogation of states, **2:190**

### CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd

First Amendment, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:45**  
Fourteenth Amendment, **2:46**

### CONSTRUCTION

Employment of inspector, form of affidavit in support of summary judgment motion, **6:11**  
**New Construction** (this index)

### CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

**AIDS and HIV** (this index)  
**Communicable Diseases** (this index)  
Section 504 protections  
Generally, **1:38**  
Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:59**

### CONTRACTORS

Air Carrier Access Act, compliance with, **3:343**  
Over-the-road buses, lift requirements for buses acquired by contractors, **3:66**  
Passenger vessels, requirements, **3:274**

### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

**Collective Bargaining Agreements** (this index)  
**Employment** (this index)  
Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, form, **6:5**  
**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### CONTRIBUTIONS

Interstate Cost Recovery Plan (TRS fund), **5:33**

### COORDINATION BY PUBLIC ENTITIES

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### COSTS, FEES, AND EXPENSES

**Attorneys' Fees** (this index)  
**Section 504 Protections** (this index)  
State and local government services, added costs of compliance, **2:97**

**COUNSEL**

Appointment of counsel in housing discrimination case, **14:200**

**COUNSELING**

Section 504 protections, postsecondary schools, **1:154**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

Section 504 protections, postsecondary schools, **1:151**

**COURTS**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS**

Fine and/or imprisonment for violation of FHA, **14:240**

**CURB RAMPS**

Existing facilities, compliance methods for, **2:137**

New construction and alterations, **2:152**

Sidewalks, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

Wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**

**DAMAGES**

AIDS patient denied treatment, forms, **6:64, 6:65**

Air Carrier Access Act, private enforcement actions, **3:434**

**Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)

Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**

Lodging places, forms relating to refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:55**

Medical treatment for AIDS denied, form of complaint, **6:23**

Nurse terminated for back impairment, form of complaint, **6:8**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**Punitive Damages** (this index)

Reasonable accommodation, form of complaint for failure to make, **6:9**

State and local government services, private right of action, **2:221**

Teacher with lifting limitations, form of complaint concerning job assignment, **6:7**

**DATE**

**Time or Date** (this index)

**DEAFNESS**

**Hearing Impairments** (this index)

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

AIDS-related complex, complaint form concerning educational placement of child with, **6:16**

Blind individual, refusal to permit jury service, form of complaint, **6:26, 6:32**

Check cashing identification, form of complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license, **6:63**

Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, form of complaint, **6:66**

Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**

Lodging places, forms relating to refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:54, 6:55**

Marriage, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**

Public transit, complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief, failure of transit agency to provide access for mobility impaired, form, **6:52**

**DEFAULTS**

Air Carrier Access Act

Complaints to DOT, on, **3:418**

## INDEX

### DEFENSES

Conduct contrary to HUD handbooks not a defense, **14:222**

**Exhaustion of Remedies** (this index)

Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense. **State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**Privileges and Immunities** (this index)

**Public Accommodations** (this index)  
**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

Unclean hands defense not applicable under FHA, **14:221**

**Waiver and Estoppel** (this index)

### DEFINITIONS

**Words and Phrases** (this index)

### DELIBERATE INDIFFERENCE

Section 504 protections, **1:261**

### DEMAND RESPONSIVE

#### TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

**Transportation** (this index)

### DESIGN

Telecommunications, design, development and evaluation of product, accessibility considerations, **5:81, 5:87**

### DESIGNATION

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### DIABETES

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### DIRECT THREAT DEFENSE

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

### DISABILITIES EDUCATION ACT

State and local government services, **2:47**

### DISABILITIES IN PRESCHOOL

Section 504 protections, elementary and secondary schools, **1:121**

### DISABILITY DEFINED

Generally, **2:1 to 2:8**

### DISABILITY DEFINED—Cont'd

Ability to work, effect on person's life, **2:15**

Current drug user excluded from definition of individual with disability, **2:6**

Drugs. Illegal use of drug by individual with disability, below

Episodic impairment as substantially limiting; effect of remission, **2:17**

Exclusions

Generally, **2:3**

Current drug user excluded from definition of individual with disability, **2:6**

Exemption from exclusion from definition of individual with disability of person no longer using drugs or otherwise entitled, **2:6**

Illegal use of drug by individual with disability

Generally, **2:6**

Exclusion of current user, **2:6**

Exemption from exclusion if not using or otherwise entitled, **2:6**

Impairment distinguished from substantial limitation, **2:13**

Individual with disability

Generally, **2:4 to 2:6**

Illegal use of drug by individual with disability, above

Limitation of major life activities.

Physical or mental impairment substantially limiting major life activities, above

Mitigating measures, effect of, **2:18**

Personal characteristics distinguished, physical or mental impairment, **2:10**

Physical or mental impairment substantially limiting major life activities

Generally, **2:9 to 2:18**

Ability to work, effect on person's life, **2:15**

Activities covered, **2:12**

Conditions covered, **2:8**

**DISABILITY DEFINED—Cont'd**

- Physical or mental impairment
  - substantially limiting major life activities—Cont'd
  - Effect of impairment on person's life, **2:12 to 2:15**
  - Mitigating measures, effect of, **2:18**
  - Personal characteristics distinguished, **2:10**
  - Physical or mental impairment, generally, **2:9 to 2:18**
  - Substantial limitation
    - Generally, **2:12 to 2:18**
    - Distinguished from impairment, **2:10**
  - Temporary impairments, **2:16**
- Record of impairment, **2:19**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Substantial limitation of major life activities. Physical or mental impairment substantially limiting major life activities, above
- Temporary impairments, **2:16**
- Tests for disability
  - Generally, **2:8 to 2:20**
  - Physical or mental impairment substantially limiting major life activities, above
  - Record of impairment, **2:19**
  - Regarded as having impairment, **2:20**
- Tripartite definition, **2:2**

**DISABILITY UNDER FHA**

- Alcoholism and substance abuse, **14:17**
  - Exclusion for current, illegal use of drugs or controlled substances, **14:18**
- HIV infection and AIDS, **14:16**
- Old age, **14:19**
- Transvestitism, **14:20**

**DISABLED ACCESS TAX CREDIT**

- Amount of credit available, **4:226**
- Application for credit, **4:224**
- Application to partnerships and S corporations, **4:226**

**DISABLED ACCESS TAX CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Component of general business credit, **4:227**
- Double benefit will be denied, **4:228**
- Eligible person defined, **4:225**
- Eligible small business, **4:225**
- IRS standards as to eligible access expenditures must be meant, **4:229**
- Members of controlled group as one person, treatment of, **4:226**
- New construction expenses excluded from eligible access expenditure, **4:230**
- Partnerships, application to, **4:226**
- S corporations, application to, **4:226**

**DISCIPLINE AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS**

- Section 504 protections, elementary and secondary schools, **1:130**

**DISCOVERY**

- Admissions in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:130**
- Conduct of depositions in housing discrimination administrative action; objections, **14:125**
- Discovery methods in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:124**
- Motion to compel discovery in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:133**
- Production of documents and other evidence in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:127**
- Physical or mental examinations, **14:128**
- Work product doctrine, **14:129**
- Protective orders in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:132**
- Public accommodations, discovery of Title III claim, **4:182**
- Scope of discovery in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:123**
- Section 504 protections, **1:257**

## INDEX

### DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- State and local government services, private right of action, **2:199**
- Supplementation or amended responses to discovery in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:131**
- Written interrogatories in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:126**

### DISCRIMINATION

- Blockbusting under FHA, **14:29**
- Discriminatory advertisements, statements, and notices under FHA, **14:27**
- Discriminatory eviction, **14:35**
- Discriminatory selection criteria, **14:22**
- Discriminatory selection criteria in sale or rental of dwelling
  - Inquiries regarding applicant's disability, **14:23**
- False representations as to availability of dwelling, **14:28**
- Land use restrictions; zoning, **14:31**
  - Exception for maximum occupancy limits, **14:32**
  - Regulation, permits and licenses, **14:33**
  - Restrictive covenants, **14:34**
- In making loans and providing financial assistance for residential real property, **14:37**
  - Terms and conditions, **14:38**
- In otherwise making housing unavailable, generally, **14:30**
- Perpetuation of segregated housing patterns; steering, **14:26**
- In provision of brokerage services, **14:41**
- In purchasing of loans for residential real property, **14:39**
- In residential real estate-related transactions, generally, **14:36**
- In sale or rental of dwelling, **14:21**
- In selling, brokering, or appraising residential real property, **14:40**

### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- In terms or conditions of sale or rental because of handicap, **14:24**
  - Handicap parking spaces; access ramps, **14:25**

### DISCRIMINATORY ACTIONS

- Antidiscrimination prohibition
  - Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), **7A:10**
- Apprenticeship
  - Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), **7A:9**
- Employment agencies or labor organizations
  - Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), **7A:8**

### DISCRIMINATORY ACTIONS, PROHIBITED

- Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
  - Generally, **7A:7-7A:10**

### DISEASES

- Air Carrier Access Act, discrimination against persons with communicable diseases, **3:338**
- Passenger vessels, on, **3:280 to 3:282**
  - Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### DISEMBARKING

- Boarding and Disembarking** (this index)

### DISMISSAL

- Complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form, **6:3, 6:4**
- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections, motion to dismiss., **1:253**
- Restaurants, form of notice of dismissal of complaint for removal of architectural barriers, **6:57**
- Section 504 protections, motion to dismiss, generally, **1:253**

### DISPARATE IMPACT

- Establishing prima facie case under FHA, **14:231**
  - Use of statistical evidence, **14:232**

**DISPARATE IMPACT—Cont'd**

- Rebuttal of prima facie case under FHA, **14:233**
- Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:272**
- State and local government services, private right of action, burden and elements of proof, **2:208**

**DISPARATE TREATMENT**

- Defendant's rebuttal of prima facie disparate treatment case under FHA; plaintiff's showing of pretext, **14:230**
- Discrimination in advertisements, statements, and notices under FHA; ordinary listener standard, **14:227**
- Discrimination in financing, brokering, or other residential real estate-related transactions, **14:228**
- Establishing a prima facie case of disparate treatment (intentional discrimination) under FHA, **14:224**
- Facially discriminatory zoning and other land use regulations, **14:226**
- Interference, coercion, intimidation or retaliation in disparate treatment case, **14:229**
- Proof of intent in disparate treatment case under FHA, **14:225**

**DISQUALIFICATION**

- Qualification and Disqualification** (this index)

**DISRUPTIONS**

- Section 504 protections, placement and reevaluation of disruptive elementary and secondary schoolchildren, **1:124**

**DRIVER'S LICENSE**

- Check cashing identification, form of complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license, **6:63**

**DRUGS, ILLEGAL DRUGS**

- Disability defined, **2:6**

**DRUGS, ILLEGAL DRUGS**

**—Cont'd**

- Exclusion of current user from definition of disability, **2:6**
- Exemption from exclusion from definition of disability if not using or otherwise entitled, **2:6**
- Public accommodations, ADA policy of testing for illegal use of drugs, **4:51**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**EDUCATION**

- Abatement of actions under state law, **12:21**
- Abstention doctrine, **12:11**
- Academic activities and facilities, forms, **6:16 to 6:18**
- Access to courts, generally, **12:10-12:16**
- Access to information. Privacy of records, *infra*
- Accommodations, **11:128**
- Accountability
  - Property acquired with aid money, **11:104**
- Accounting treatment
  - Aid payments, separate accounting for, **11:131**
  - Excess cost requirement, **11:179**
- Accrual of cause of action, **12:20**
- ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA)
  - Construction of ADA. Amendments, *supra*
  - Corrective measures, mitigation by. Effect of amendments, *infra*
  - Disability defined. Definition of disability, *supra*
  - Effective date and retroactivity. Effect of amendments, *infra*
- Administrative forms
  - Annotated IEP checklist, **13:36**
  - Appointment of surrogate parent, **13:35**
  - IEP (Individualized Education Plan), **13:36, 13:37**
  - Scope, **13:33 et seq.**
  - Surrogate parent declaration, **13:34**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Administrative procedure
  - Complaints, *infra*
  - Exhaustion of remedies, *infra*
- Advancing from grade to grade, **11:70**
- Advisory board on Indian schools aid, **11:64**
- Advisory panel for policy guidance, **11:139-11:141**
- Affidavit forms
  - Parent's unilateral private placement, **13:23**
  - Transcript of proceedings at government expense, **13:27**
- African-American students
  - Complaint form, **13:2**
  - Disproportionality, racial, **11:356, 11:357**
- Age limitations on free appropriate public education (FAPE)
  - Exception, **11:67**
- Agreements. Contracts and agreements, *infra*
- AIDS-related complex, forms relating to educational placement of child with, **6:16 to 6:18, 13:3, 13:20**
- Aid to states. Assistance for education, etc., *supra*
- Allegations required in pleadings, **12:40 et seq.**
- Allocation of funds
  - Indian schools aid, **11:57**
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, *infra*
  - Preschool grants
    - Local educational agencies, **11:361**
    - State educational agencies, **11:359**
    - States, **11:359**
  - States, **11:45-11:47**
- Alternate assessments, **11:129**
- Alternative means of participation in IEP, **11:240**
  - Private school placements by public agencies, **11:241**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Amendments
  - ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
  - Pleadings, to, **12:44**
- Annotated IEP checklist, administrative forms, **13:36**
- Answers, forms, **13:12 to 13:14**
- Appeal and review
  - Generally, **11:294 et seq.**
  - Access to courts, **12:10-12:16**
  - Actions upon determination that behavior was not manifestation of disability, **11:288**
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:330**
  - Burden of proof, **11:312**
  - Case or controversy, **11:302**
  - Civil action, **11:294**
  - Defendant parties, generally, **11:304**
  - Disciplinary or protective placements, **11:289, 11:290**
  - Evidence and sufficiency, **11:312**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **11:298**
  - Hearing, due process, review, **11:272**
  - IDEA, relief available under, **11:315**
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:235**
  - Individuals, decisions affecting, generally, **11:318**
  - Jurisdiction, **11:298**
  - Jurisdiction, effect, **11:299**
  - Jury trial, **11:297**
  - Mainstreaming compliance, **11:90**
  - Mootness, **11:302**
  - No limitation on actions under other statutes, **11:295**
  - Parties to actions, **11:303, 11:304**
  - Presumptions, **11:312**
  - Private schools and students
    - Bypass, **11:171**
  - Procedural safeguards, generally, **11:242 et seq.**
- Relief
  - IDEA, **11:315**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
  - Relief—Cont'd
    - IDEA, Compensatory education, **11:316**
    - Other statutes, **11:317**
  - Scope of review, **11:306**
  - Secretary of education, approval of procedures by, **11:162**
  - Standard of review, **11:306**
  - Summary judgment, **11:313**
  - Supplemental evidence, **11:314**
  - Time for bringing suit, **11:296**
- Applications
  - Coordinated research, etc., *infra*
  - Coordinated research, training, support and information systems, **11:530, 11:537**
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, *infra*
  - Program improvement grants, **11:509**
- Appointment of surrogate parent, administrative forms, **13:35**
- Appropriate education. Free appropriate public education, *infra*
- Appropriateness as bottom line in mainstreaming, **11:81**
- Assessment and testing
  - See also Evaluation and reevaluation, *infra*
  - Accommodations, **11:128**
  - Alternate assessments, **11:129**
  - Children with disabilities, **11:128-11:130**
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, **11:217 to 11:219**
  - Free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:68**
  - Goal attainment, **11:127**
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:234**
  - Procedures for determination of eligibility, **11:220**
  - Reports of assessment participation, **11:130**
- Assistance for education of disabled children
  - Generally, **11:41-11:361**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Assistance for education of disabled children—Cont'd
  - See also lines throughout this index heading
  - Administration of aid funds by states, **11:48-11:54**
  - Adoption of standards, access to instructional materials for blind persons, **11:143**
  - Allocations to states, **11:45-11:47**
  - Appeal, standard of review on, **11:330**
  - Attorneys' fees, **11:319 et seq.**
  - Blind persons, access to instructional materials for, **11:143, 11:145**
  - Change of placement for disciplinary removals, **11:283-11:293**
  - Conditions for assistance to states, **11:65-11:186, 11:353-11:357**
  - Confidentiality, **11:92, 11:344**
  - Coordination of services, plan for, **11:63**
  - Costs and expenses
    - Administrative costs allowable, **11:50**
    - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, use of funds for, **11:49**
    - Proceedings, costs of, **11:319 et seq.**
  - Disproportionality, **11:146**
  - Due process safeguards, **11:242-11:252**
  - Education Secretary's powers and duties, generally, **11:37, 11:343**
  - Eligibility for aid, *infra*
  - Evaluation, **11:91**
  - Evaluation and placement of children, **11:203 et seq.**
  - Grants to states, **11:41, 11:42**
  - Independent evaluation, **11:242-11:252**
  - Indian children education services payments, **11:57-11:64**
  - Individualized education programs, **11:227-11:241**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Assistance for education of disabled children—Cont'd
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, use of funds for, **11:49**
  - Information provided by state, **11:353-11:357**
  - Interior Secretary's use of funds, **11:57-11:64**
  - Judicial review of decisions affecting individuals, **11:294 et seq.**
- Local educational agencies
  - Eligibility for assistance, **11:173-11:202**
  - Instructional materials for blind, purchase of, **11:184**
  - Prevailing party, **11:325**
  - SEA flexibility in reducing expenditures, **11:202**
  - State agency eligibility, **11:200**
  - Subgrants to, **11:55**
- Mandatory medication, prohibition on, **11:147**
- Mediation of disputes, **11:253-11:256**
- Outlying areas and freely associated states, **11:43**
- Overidentification, **11:146**
- Payments to states, **11:41, 11:42**
- Placement for disciplinary removals, **11:283-11:293**
- Private school students, **11:94-11:111**
- Procedural safeguards, **11:90, 11:91**
- Protections afforded education records under IDEA, **11:343**
- Providing instructional materials for blind persons, **11:145**
- Recoverable fees, **11:327**
- Reservation schools, payments to, **11:57-11:64**
- Rights and responsibilities of the SEA, **11:144**
- Secretary of Interior, **11:43**
- State educational agency (SEA), **11:325**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Assistance for education of disabled children—Cont'd
  - Subgrants by states
    - Reallocation of IDEA funds distributed to LEAs, **11:56**
    - Technical assistance, **11:43**
  - Assistive technology devices
    - Defined, **11:5**
    - Providing, **11:117**
  - Associations as parties, **12:27**
  - Athlete with learning disability, forms of petition and supporting affidavits for waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule, **6:19 to 6:21**
  - Athletic teams, form, **13:32**
- Attorneys
  - Fees. Attorneys' fees, *infra*
  - Pro se complaints, **12:43**
  - Right to counsel in forma pauperis proceedings, **12:24**
- Attorneys' fees
  - Generally, **11:319 et seq.**
  - Generally, **12:55-12:58**
  - Actions or proceedings in which award may be made, **11:323**
  - Allowable, when, **11:322**
  - Appeal, standard of review on, **11:330**
  - Bars to award, **11:321, 11:329**
  - Calculating award, **11:328**
  - Calculation, **12:57**
  - LEA as prevailing party, **11:325**
  - Parties liable, **12:56**
  - Prevailing defendant, award to, **12:58**
  - Prevailing party, defined, **11:324**
  - Prohibition on use of funds, **11:320**
  - Recoverable fees, **11:327**
  - Reduction of fees, **11:329**
  - Reimbursement, complaint form, **13:6**
  - SEA as prevailing party, **11:325**
  - Settlement or consent decree, effect of, **11:326**
- Audit trail for aid payments, **11:131**
- Autism, defined, **11:8**
- Behavioral supports, **11:535-11:537**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Behavior review meeting, alternative placements, **11:286-11:288**
- Black children
  - Complaint form, **13:2**
  - Disproportionality, racial, **11:358**
- Blind or visually impaired students, defined, **11:8**
- Borrowing state law, generally, **12:17**
- Briefs
  - Transcript of proceedings at government expense, forms, **13:26, 13:28**
- Building construction and improvement compliance guidelines, **11:36**
- Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, *infra*
- Business day, defined, **11:10**
- Busing to private schools, **11:100**
- By-pass for children in private schools. Private schools, *infra*
- Calculating aid. Formulas for calculating aid, *infra*
- Capital improvements compliance guidelines, **11:36**
- Causation, **12:49**
- Change in placement, mainstreaming (LRE), **11:87**
- Change of placement for disciplinary removals, **11:283-11:293**
- Charter school, defined, **11:12**
- Charter schools
  - Excess cost requirements, **11:183**
- Checklists
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, *infra*
  - Procedural safeguards, **11:244**
- Child find requirement, **1:122**
- Child-find requirements
  - Mainstreaming, **11:77, 11:97**
  - Private school placements by parents, **11:77, 11:97**
  - Private schools, **11:97**
- Child with a disability, defined, **11:6, 11:8**
- Civil action authorized, **11:294**
- Civil rights actions
  - Generally, **12:1-12:9**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Civil rights actions—Cont'd
  - Accrual, **12:20**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **12:8**
  - Attorneys' fees, **12:55-12:58**
  - Causation, **12:49**
  - Color of state law requirement, **12:2-12:4**
  - Constitutional rights claims, **12:7**
  - Counsel fees, **12:55-12:58**
  - Damages, **12:51-12:53**
  - Defendant's state of mind, **12:48**
  - Equitable relief, **12:54**
  - Existence of cause of action, generally, **12:1**
  - Fees of attorneys, **12:55-12:58**
  - Forms, **13:30 et seq.**
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), **12:6**
  - Injunctions, **12:54**
  - Injury, fact of, **12:49**
  - Mootness, **12:12**
  - Nominal damages, **12:52**
  - Presumed damages, **12:52**
  - Private conduct as under color of state law, **12:4**
  - Punitive damages, **12:53**
  - Rehabilitation Act of 1973, **12:9**
  - Waiver of, enforceability, **12:5**
- Claim notice under state law as limiting federal claim, **12:18**
- Class actions, **11:305**
  - Complaint form, **13:2**
  - Consent decree, architectural changes to school buildings, form, **6:30**
- Color of state law requirement, **12:2-12:4**
- Commingling aid with state funds, **11:131**
- Complaint by individual teacher, forms, **6:6, 6:7**
- Complaint forms
  - IDEA actions, generally, **13:6, 13:9**
  - Participation in school activities, **13:11**
  - Private school placement, **13:9**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Complaint forms—Cont'd
  - Reimbursement of private tutoring costs, **13:10**
  - Residential academic placement, **13:5, 13:6**
  - Residential placement, reimbursement of educational expenses, **13:6**
  - Retardation, placement of young adult with, **13:4**
- Complaints
  - Generally. Pleadings, *infra*
  - Forms. Complaint forms, *supra*
  - Private schools, **11:101**
- Compliance reviews and mainstreaming, **11:90**
- Confidentiality of information.
  - Privacy of records, *infra*
- Congressional findings. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Consent
  - Defined, **11:9**
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, **11:221**
- Consent decree, **11:326**
- Construction and improvement compliance guidelines, **11:36**
- Construction of ADA. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Continuum of alternative placement, **11:84**
- Contracts and agreements
  - Mainstreaming (LRE) implementation, **11:89**
  - Private school placement, **11:89**
  - Training, **11:514**
- Coordinated research, training, support and information systems
  - Activities supported, **11:534**
  - Age ranges, balance among activities and, **11:529**
  - Alternate achievement standards, **11:533**
  - Applications
    - Generally, **11:537**
    - Goals of program, **11:538**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Coordinated research, training, support and information systems—Cont'd
  - Applications—Cont'd
    - Parent training, **11:541**
    - Technology development and demonstration, **11:550**
    - Training, **11:518**
  - Applications, technical assistance
    - Generally, **11:530**
  - Appropriations, **11:533**
  - Authorized activities, **11:528, 11:535**
  - Authorized program, **11:547**
  - Behavioral supports, **11:535-11:537**
  - Contracts and agreements, **11:514**
  - Dissemination of information, generally, **11:512 et seq.**
  - Eligible entities, **11:513, 11:537**
  - Evaluation of programs, **11:531, 11:532**
  - Grants, **11:527**
  - Information sources, linking states to, **11:529**
  - Interim alternative educational settings, **11:535-11:537**
  - Leadership training, **11:517**
  - Media services for education, **11:549**
  - Model demonstration projects, generally, **11:512 et seq.**
  - National assessment, **11:532**
  - National Instruction Materials Access Center, **11:551**
  - Parent training
    - Generally, **11:539-11:541**
    - Centers for, **11:539-11:541**
    - Checklist of required activities, **11:540**
    - Collaboration, **11:545**
    - Funds distribution, **11:541**
    - Optional activities, **11:540**
    - Parent organization, defined, **11:539, 11:544**
    - Program authorization, **11:542, 11:545**
    - Required activities, **11:543**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Coordinated research, training, support and information systems—Cont'd
- Parent training—Cont'd
  - Resource centers, **11:542-11:544**
  - Review, quarterly, **11:541**
  - Technical assistance for parent training, **11:546**
- Preparation, generally, **11:512 et seq.**
- Report, **11:537**
- Required activities, **11:527**
- Studies and evaluations of programs, **11:531, 11:532**
- Systemic school interventions, **11:535-11:537**
- Technical assistance, generally, **11:512 et seq.**
- Technology development and demonstration, **11:547-11:551**
- Training
  - Generally, **11:514-11:526**
  - Applications, **11:518**
  - Authorized activities, **11:516**
  - Beginning special educators, enhanced support for, **11:515**
  - Competitive grants, **11:514**
  - Contracts and agreements, **11:514**
  - Leadership training, **11:517**
  - Low-incidence disabilities, **11:516**
  - Parent training, supra this group
  - Selection of recipients, **11:519**
  - Service obligation
    - Generally, **11:520**
    - Allowable costs, **11:521**
    - Assurances that must be provided by grantee, **11:523**
    - Employment, requirements for scholar, **11:525**
    - Exception or deferral, requirements for scholar, **11:526**
    - Requirements for grantees in disbursing scholarships, **11:522**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Coordinated research, training, support and information systems—Cont'd
- Training—Cont'd
  - Service obligation—Cont'd
    - Scholar, requirements for, **11:524**
- Coordinated services system
  - Preschool grants and programs, **11:360**
- Co-payments, **11:119, 11:121**
- Corrective measures, mitigation by. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), supra
- Costs
  - Attorneys' fees, supra
  - Excess cost requirement, infra
  - Private schools and students, **11:102-11:108**
- Counsel fees. Attorneys' fees, supra
- Covered entities. Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), infra
- Damages
  - Attorneys' fees, **12:55-12:58**
  - Civil rights actions, **12:51-12:53**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, money damages, **12:15**
  - Nominal damages, **12:52**
  - Presumed damages, **12:52**
  - Punitive damages, **12:52**
- Dangerous children. Disciplinary or protective placements, infra
- Day, defined, **11:10**
- Deaf-blindness, defined, **11:8**
- Deafness, defined, **11:8**
- Declaratory relief complaint forms, **13:2 et seq., 13:4, 13:9, 13:31**
- Defendant parties, **12:29 et seq.**
- Defendant's state of mind, **12:48**
- Definitions. Words and phrases, infra
- Disciplinary information on student, reporting, **11:201**
- Disciplinary or protective placements
  - Generally, **11:283-11:293**
  - Appeal by parents, **11:289, 11:290**
  - Behavior review meeting, **11:286-11:288**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Disciplinary or protective placements—Cont'd
  - Change of placement for disciplinary removals
    - Special circumstances for longer interim setting, **11:284**
  - Change of placement for disciplinary removals, generally, **11:283-11:293**
  - Due process hearing, expedited, **11:291**
  - Follow up, **11:287**
  - Hearing officer authority, **11:292**
  - Manifestation determination review, **11:286-11:288**
  - Non-disabled children subject to discipline, rights of, **11:293**
  - Parents
    - Appeal, **11:289, 11:290**
    - Notice, **11:286**
    - Placement pending appeal, **11:290**
    - Services provided, **11:285**
    - Stay-put requirement, **11:270**
  - Disclosure of evaluations and recommendations, **11:267**
  - Dismissal
    - Complaint sought by county school board, forms, **6:14, 6:15**
    - Forma pauperis proceeding, **12:23**
    - Pleadings, **12:45**
    - Postsecondary schools, **1:156**
  - Disproportionality, racial, **11:356, 11:357**
  - Due process
    - Notice of procedural safeguards, **11:249**
    - Notice of procedural safeguards, parents, **11:251**
    - Procedural safeguards, generally, **11:242-11:252**
    - Transfer of parental rights at age of majority, **11:252**
  - Due process complaint
    - Amendments, **11:261**
    - Filing, **11:257**
    - Filing, Time limitation, **11:258**
    - Notice, **11:259**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Due process complaint—Cont'd
  - Sufficiency of, **11:260**
- Due process rights, forms, **13:17**
- Early intervening services
  - Indian schools aid, **11:59**
- Early intervention services, **11:196, 11:197, 11:370**
- Educational service agency, defined, **11:11**
- Education forms
  - Generally, **13:1 et seq.**
- Education secretary
  - Eligibility determinations, **11:152**
  - Filing requirements, **11:157**
  - Final and initial decision, **11:161**
- Hearing
  - Official or panel, **11:154**
  - Oral argument, **11:159**
  - Prehearing conference, **11:156**
  - Presentation of evidence, **11:158**
  - Procedures, generally, **11:155-11:160**
  - Request for, **11:157**
  - Transcript, **11:160**
- Initial and final decision, **11:161**
- Judicial review, **11:162**
- Notice and hearing before eligibility determination, **11:153**
- Powers and duties, generally, **11:41, 11:343**
- Rules and regulations, duties regarding, **11:343**
- EEOC. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Effective date
  - ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
  - Eleventh Amendment immunity abrogation, **11:35**
- Elementary and secondary schools
  - Generally, **1:119 to 1:156**
  - Accommodation of parents with disabilities, **1:127**
  - Additional school programs, placement and reevaluation, **1:135**
  - Adult education, **1:121**
  - Adult education by elementary and secondary schools, **1:133**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Elementary and secondary schools  
—Cont'd
  - Annual location and notification requirement, **1:121**
  - Athletics, nonacademic and extracurricular activities, **1:136**
  - Cost to student, education without, **1:129**
  - Disciplinary actions, **1:130**
  - Disruptive children, placement and reevaluation, **1:125**
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, **1:124**
  - Extracurricular activities.
    - Nonacademic and extracurricular activities, below this group
  - Field trips, **1:139**
  - Free appropriate public education requirement, **1:128, 1:129**
  - Nonacademic and extracurricular activities
    - Generally, **1:136 to 1:138**
    - Athletics, **1:136**
    - Physical education, **1:137**
    - Transportation, **1:138**
  - Physical education, nonacademic and extracurricular activities, **1:137**
  - Placement and reevaluation
    - Generally, **1:124**
    - Additional school programs, **1:135**
    - Disruptive children, **1:125**
    - Preplacement evaluation, **1:123**
    - Special schools, **1:135**
  - Preplacement evaluation, **1:123**
  - Preplacement evaluation, **1:123**
  - Preschool education, **1:132**
  - Private programs, **1:134**
  - Procedural safeguards, **1:131**
  - Qualified individuals with disabilities, **1:120**
  - Reasonable accommodation, **1:126**
  - Reevaluation. Placement and reevaluation, above this group
  - Special schools, placement and reevaluation, **1:135**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Elementary and secondary schools  
—Cont'd
  - Transportation
    - Field trips, **1:139**
    - Nonacademic and extracurricular activities, **1:138**
  - Elementary school, defined, **11:12**
  - Eleventh Amendment immunity abrogation, **11:34, 11:35**
  - Eligibility for aid
    - Generally, **11:65-11:252**
    - Accountability for results, **11:127**
    - Advisory panel for policy guidance, **11:139-11:141**
  - Assessments
    - Children with disabilities, **11:128-11:130, 11:130**
    - Goal attainment, **11:127**
  - Availability of free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:66, 11:67**
  - Classification of disabilities, **11:78**
  - Commingling aid with state funds, **11:131**
  - Consistency with state policies, **11:174**
  - Continuity of services, **11:116-11:121**
  - Co-payment prohibited, **11:119**
  - Curricula for disabled students, generally, **11:75**
  - Determinations by education secretary, generally, **11:152**
  - Early intervention services, **11:196, 11:197**
  - Educational service agencies, **11:195**
  - Employment for qualified individuals with disabilities, **11:138**
  - Ensuring continuity of services, **11:116-11:121**
  - Exceptions to availability of free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:67**
  - Excess cost requirements, **11:175-11:180**
  - Finding disabled children, **11:77**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Eligibility for aid—Cont'd
  - Free appropriate public education, **11:66 et seq., 11:116 et seq.**
  - Full educational opportunity goal, **11:75**
  - Hearing aids, routine checks of, **11:80**
  - Indian schools aid, **11:58, 11:62**
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:79, 11:233**
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, **11:363**
  - Interagency dispute resolution, **11:116**
  - Jointly establishing eligibility, **11:193-11:197**
  - LEA eligibility, hearings relating to, **11:122**
  - Local educational agencies, generally, **11:173-11:202**
  - Mainstreaming, **11:81-11:92**
  - Maternal and child health benefits affected, **11:149**
  - Medicaid, **11:119, 11:121, 11:149**
  - Modifications, **11:151**
  - Outlying areas and freely associated states, **11:43**
  - Performance goals and indicators, **11:127**
  - Private schools and students, **11:94-11:111**
  - Program improvement grants, **11:509**
  - Program options for free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:76**
  - Public participation, **11:136**
  - Reduction of aid for support level reduction, **11:134, 11:135**
  - Reimbursement by nonpaying agency, **11:118**
  - Responsible agencies, establishing, **11:116-11:121**
  - States' sovereign immunity, **11:137**
  - Statutory construction, **11:78**
  - Supervision by state educational agency (SEA), **11:112**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Eligibility for aid—Cont'd
  - Supplantation of funds prohibited, **11:132**
  - Support levels, maintaining, **11:134, 11:135**
  - Surgically implanted medical devices, routine checks of, **11:80**
  - Teacher development and standards, **11:123-11:126, 11:126**
  - Use of amounts, **11:175-11:180**
  - Waiver
    - Supplantation prohibition, **11:132**
    - Support level requirements, **11:135**
- Emotional disturbance, defined, **11:8**
- Employment
  - Disabled persons in programs, **11:37**
  - EEOC. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
  - Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), *infra*
- Enforcement and remedies. Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), *infra*
- English language
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:235**
- Notice
  - Independent evaluation, **11:248**
  - Procedural safeguards, **11:250**
  - Skills evaluation, **11:219**
- Equipment
  - Purchase authorization, **11:36**
- Evaluation
  - Defined, **11:13**
  - Elementary and secondary schools, Section 504 protections, **1:124**
  - Postsecondary schools, Section 504 protections, **1:152**
- Evaluation and reevaluation
  - Generally, **11:211 et seq.**
  - See also Assessment and testing, *supra*

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Evaluation and reevaluation—Cont'd
  - Accountability for students who are held to alternative achievement standards, **11:533**
  - Activities supported, **11:534**
  - Appropriations, **11:533**
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:91**
  - Consent of parent, **11:221**
  - Coordinated research, training, etc., **11:531, 11:532**
  - Determination of learning disability, specific, criteria, **11:223**
  - Disclosure, **11:267**
  - Eligibility determination, **11:214, 11:224**
  - English language skills, **11:219**
  - Independent educational evaluation
    - Notice, **11:247, 11:248**
  - Initial evaluations, **11:211**
  - Learning disability, specific, criteria, **11:222**
  - Local educational agency (LEA) responsibility, **11:217 to 11:219**
  - Notice, **11:216**
  - Notice of determination, **11:214, 11:224**
  - Observations of child, **11:225**
  - Parental consent for determination of learning disability, specific, criteria, **11:224**
  - Parental consent for initial evaluation, **11:204**
  - Parental consent for re-evaluations, **11:209**
  - Parent involvement and consent, **11:221**
  - Parents refusal to consent, **11:207**
  - Parents refusal to consent, services, **11:210**
  - Procedure, **11:216-11:226**
  - Procedures for determination of eligibility, **11:220**
  - Psychologist involvement, **11:221**
  - Reevaluations, generally, **11:213**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Evaluation and reevaluation—Cont'd
  - Refusal of parental consent, **11:205**
  - Review of evaluation data, **11:215, 11:223**
  - Revocation of consent, **11:208**
  - Services, parental consent for, **11:206**
  - Specific documentation for eligibility determination, **11:226**
  - Teacher involvement, **11:221**
  - Testing, **11:217 to 11:219**
  - Timing of initial evaluation, **11:212**
- Evidence
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **11:312**
  - Judicial review, **11:312**
  - Presumptions and burden of proof, *infra*
  - Supplemental evidence, **11:314**
- Excess cost requirement
  - Generally, **11:175-11:180**
  - Accounting treatment, **11:179**
  - Charter schools, **11:183**
  - Defined, **11:14**
  - Elementary and Secondary School Education Act (ESEA), **11:179**
  - Exception, **11:178**
  - Local educational agency eligibility, generally, **11:173-11:202**
  - Teacher development, **11:181**
- Excusing exhaustion of administrative remedies, **12:14**
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies
  - Generally, **11:298**
  - Claim of systemic failure, **11:301**
  - Exceptions to exhaustion requirement, **11:300**
  - Excusing exhaustion, **12:14**
  - Forms, **13:17**
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **12:13**
  - Money damages, **12:15**
  - Rehabilitation Act, **12:16**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Existence of cause of action, generally, **12:1**
- Expelling students. Suspension or expulsion of students, *infra*
- Expert costs, **13:24, 13:25**
- Extended school year services, **11:72**
- Extracurricular activities
  - Equal opportunity, **11:73**
  - Forms, **6:19 to 6:21**
  - Mainstreaming, **11:85**
- Extracurricular activities. Elementary and secondary education, *above*
- Facilities construction and improvement compliance, **11:36**
- FAPE. Free appropriate public education, *infra*
- Fees
  - Attorneys' fees, *supra*
- Fictitious names for parties, **12:25**
- Finding children. Child-find requirements, *supra*
- Forma pauperis proceedings
  - Generally, **12:22-12:24**
  - Availability, **12:22**
  - Counsel appointment, **12:24**
  - Dismissal, **12:23**
- In forma pauperis proceedings.
  - Forma pauperis proceedings, *supra*
- Forms
  - Generally, **6:13 to 6:22**
  - Answer, **13:12 to 13:14**
  - Complaints
    - For detailed treatment, see Complaint forms, *supra*
    - Generally, **13:2 et seq., 13:31, 13:32**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, failure, **13:17**
  - Independent psychological evaluation, due process rights, **13:17**
  - Individuals with Disabilities Act, generally, **13:1 et seq.**
  - Notice of motion, **13:22**
  - Scope, **13:1**
  - Scope, 42 U.S.C.A. § 1983, **13:30**
  - Section 1983 suits, generally, **13:30 et seq.**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
  - Summary judgment form, cross-motion for summary judgment, failure to exhaust administrative remedies, **13:17**
  - Transcript of proceedings at government expense, notice, brief, and affidavit forms, **13:28 et seq.**
- Formulas for calculating aid
  - Calculating maximum aid to state, **11:42**
  - Free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:67**
  - Maximum aid to state, **11:42**
  - Permanent formula, **11:47**
    - Increase, **11:46**
- Fraud on court, form pauperis proceeding as, **12:23**
- Free appropriate public education (FAPE)
  - Generally, **11:66-11:80**
  - Adults, **11:67**
  - Advancing from grade to grade, **11:70**
  - Age limitations, **11:67**
  - Assessment delays, **11:68**
  - Assistance under other federal programs, **11:149**
  - Complaint forms, **13:7 et seq., 13:31**
  - Defined, **11:15**
  - Eligibility determination, **11:66, 11:70**
  - Exceptions to FAPE, **11:67**
  - Extended school year services, **11:72**
  - Extracurricular activities, equal opportunity, **11:73**
  - Formula for calculating, **11:67**
  - Graduation from high school affecting, **11:67**
  - Hearing aid functioning, **11:71**
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, **11:67, 11:69**
  - Interpreter, sign language, **11:71**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Free appropriate public education (FAPE)—Cont'd
  - Mainstreaming in physical education, **11:74**
  - Payments, **11:68**
  - Physical education, mainstreaming, **11:74**
  - Responsibility for FAPE, establishing, **11:116 et seq.**
  - Sign language interpreter, **11:71**
  - Special education free of charge, generally, **11:66**
  - State educational agency (SEA) as local provider, **11:148, 11:149**
  - Supplantation prohibition waived, **11:132**
  - Toddlers, **11:67, 11:69**
- Free appropriate public education (FAPE) options, **11:76**
- Freely associated states, **11:43**
- Freely associate state, application for funds by, **11:44**
- Full educational opportunity goal, **11:75**
- Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
  - Definitions. Words and phrases, *infra*
  - Exceptions
    - Prohibition, acquisition of genetic information, *infra*
- Genetic monitoring. Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), *supra*
- Glossary. Words and phrases, *infra*
- Governing law, generally, **12:17 et seq.**
- Governmental entities or officers as parties, **12:28 et seq.**
- Graduation affecting free appropriate public education, **11:67**
- Grants to states
  - Generally, **11:41, 11:42**
  - Freely associated state, application for funds by, **11:44**
  - Maximum amount, **11:42**
  - Program improvement grants, *infra*

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Grants to states—Cont'd
  - Subgrants to local educational agencies, *infra*
- Group home, complaint form, notice of intent to discharge from home, **13:4**
- Health insurance
  - Co-payments, **11:119, 11:121**
  - Medicaid, **11:119, 11:121, 11:149**
  - Part B funds use absent, **11:121**
  - Private insurance benefits, **11:120**
- Hearing aid functioning, **11:71**
- Hearing aids, routine checks, **11:80**
- Hearing impairment, defined, **11:8**
- Hearings
  - Adjustments to time period for resolution, **11:264**
  - Appeal of decision, **11:279**
  - Appeal of due process hearing decision to SEA, **11:278**
  - By-pass for children in private schools, **11:166, 11:194**
  - Civil actions, right to bring, **11:279**
  - Complaint alleging due process violation, **13:31**
  - Decisions, **11:273**
  - Due process hearing, **11:274**
    - Hearing officers order to comply, remedies, **11:277**
    - Timeline for reaching final decision, **11:276**
    - Who has burden of proof, **11:275**
- Eligibility determinations, **11:194**
- Limitations on, **11:268**
- Maintenance of current educational placement, **11:280 et seq.**
- Opportunity, **11:265**
- Parental rights, **11:270**
- Parental rights at hearing, **11:270**
- Reduction of aid for local agency noncompliance, **11:190**
- Resolution meeting, **11:262**
- Review of hearings, **11:272**
- Rights at due process hearing, **11:269**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Hearings—Cont'd
  - Stay put requirement, **11:280 et seq.**
    - Effect of finding that change of placement is appropriate, **11:282**
    - Where complaint involves initial educational placement of child, **11:281**
  - Timeliness, **11:272**
  - Time period for resolution, **11:263**
- Hiring disabled persons in programs, **11:37**
- HIV complaint form, **13:3**
- Homebound education program, form, **13:3**
- Homeless disabled children, finding, **11:77**
- IEP. Individualized education plan, *infra*
- Immunity from suit
  - Generally, **12:37-12:39**
  - Absolute immunity, **12:38**
  - Eleventh Amendment immunity abrogation, **11:34**
  - Pleading qualified immunity, **12:42**
  - Qualified immunity, **12:39, 12:42**
  - Trial, **12:50**
- Improvements
  - Capital improvements compliance guidelines, **11:36**
  - Private schools aid prohibited, **11:104**
  - Program improvement grants, *infra*
- Indemnity by nonpaying agency, **11:118**
- Independent educational evaluation.
  - Evaluation, *supra*
- Independent psychological evaluation, forms, **13:17**
- Indian schools aid
  - Generally, **11:57-11:64**
  - Advisory board to be established, **11:64**
  - Allocation of funds by education secretary, **11:57**
  - Early intervening services, **11:59**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Indian schools aid—Cont'd
  - Eligibility criteria
    - Interior secretary's receiving allocation, **11:58**
    - Tribes, **11:62**
  - Indian, defined, **11:16**
  - Indian tribe, defined, **11:16**
  - Pre-school programs funding, **11:60**
- Reports
  - Biennial report, **11:62**
  - Tribes, **11:62**
- Restriction on fund uses, **11:61, 11:62**
- Indigent persons. *Forma pauperis* proceedings, *supra*
- Individualized education plan (IEP)
  - Generally, **11:227-11:241**
  - Administrative forms, **13:36 et seq.**
  - Adoption of Due Process
    - Procedures, **11:475 to 11:478**
    - Generally, **11:479 to 11:493**
  - Adoption of state complaint procedures, **11:470 to 11:474**
  - Adult prisons, children with disabilities in, **11:240**
  - Agreement to alternative means of participation, **11:230**
  - Alternative means of participation, **11:240**
  - Assessment of benefits, **11:234**
  - Definition, **11:17, 11:227, 11:228**
  - Eligibility for aid, **11:79**
  - Form, **13:14**
  - Implement, failure to, **11:233**
  - Mediation, **11:467-11:469**
  - Meeting attendance, **11:229**
  - Meetings, **11:236**
  - Modification or reevaluation meetings, **11:237**
  - Monitoring and enforcement, **11:494-11:501**
  - Parental consent and notice, **11:458**
  - Parents' participation in meetings, **11:231**
  - Prerequisite for aid, **11:233**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Individualized education plan (IEP)
  - Cont'd
  - Prior written notice, **11:459**
  - Prisoners, **11:240**
  - Review and revision of IEPs, **11:238**
  - State dispute resolution options, **11:462-11:466**
  - Sufficiency, **11:232**
  - Testing, **11:235**
  - Transfer students, **11:235**
  - Transition services, **11:233**
- Individualized education program (IEP)
  - Multi-year IEP, **11:239**
- Individualized family service plan
  - Generally, **11:434-11:445**
  - Accessibility and convenience of meeting, **11:438**
  - Annual review, **11:437**
  - Evaluation and assessment, services before completion of, **11:435**
  - Infants and toddlers with disabilities, *infra*
  - Judicial review, **11:446**
  - Outcomes and information, **11:441**
  - Parental consent, **11:439**
  - Participants in meetings, **11:440**
  - Periodic review, **11:436**
  - Procedural safeguards, **11:447 to 11:457**
  - Services
    - Generally, **11:442-11:443**
    - Coordinator, **11:444**
    - Duration of service, **11:443**
    - Transition from infant and toddler early intervention program, **11:445**
- Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **1:10**
- Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)
  - Generally, **11:1-11:551**
  - See also lines throughout this index heading

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)—Cont'd
- Appeals
  - Attorneys' fees and related costs, **11:330**
  - Attorneys' fees and related costs Appeals, **11:330**
  - Types of fees and expenses recoverable, **11:327**
- Congressional findings, **11:1**
- Effect of Americans with Disabilities Act or Rehabilitation Act on IDEA, **11:4**
- Enforcement of claims through Section 1983, **12:1-12:58**
- Evidence, **11:312**
- Infants and toddlers with disabilities, individual family service plan, **11:362 et seq.**
- Judicial review
  - Evidence, **11:312**
- Private agencies, applicability, **11:3**
- Purposes, **11:2**
- Regulations applicability, **11:3**
- State and local government agencies, applicability, **11:3**
- Infants and toddlers with disabilities
  - Generally, **11:362 et seq.**
  - Application to secretary of education
    - Generally, **11:407 et seq.**
    - Approval of state application for early intervention services, **11:414**
    - Description of use of funds, **11:408**
    - Disapproval and reapplication, **11:415 et seq.**
    - Disapproval of application, **11:415 to 11:426**
    - Modification of application, **11:413, 11:415 et seq.**
    - Preschool programs, transition to, **11:409**
    - Use of funds, description of, **11:408**
  - Appropriations, **11:364**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Infants and toddlers with disabilities—Cont'd
  - Assurance of fiscal responsibility, **11:412**
  - At-risk infant or toddler, defined, **11:366**
  - BIE-funded schools, **11:367**
  - Congressional statements and declarations, **11:362 et seq.**
  - Consent, **11:369**
  - Definitions, **11:18, 11:366-11:384**
  - Disapproval of application, standards for, **11:415 et seq.**
  - Early intervention services, defined, **11:370**
  - Educational service agency (ESA) and other public institutions or agencies, **11:372**
  - EIS program or EIS provider, **11:371**
  - Eligibility, **11:364**
  - Evaluations and assessments, **11:427 to 11:433**
  - Free appropriate public education, **11:67, 11:69**
  - Free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:373**
  - In general, **11:368**
  - Health services, **11:374**
  - Individualized family service plan (IFSP), **11:375**
  - Infant or toddler with a disability, defined, **11:366**
  - Lead agency, **11:376**
  - Local educational agency (LEA), **11:377**
  - Native language, **11:378**
  - Parent, defined, **11:379**
  - Policy, public, **11:363**
  - Preschool programs, transition to, **11:93, 11:409**
  - Public agency, defined, **11:380**
  - Public participation, comments and hearings, **11:411**
  - Public policy, **11:363**
  - Qualified personnel, **11:381**
  - Regulations applicable, **11:365**
  - Regulations applicable, **11:364**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Infants and toddlers with disabilities—Cont'd
  - Service coordination services (case management), **11:382**
  - State educational agency (SEA), **11:383**
  - State interagency coordinating council
    - Generally, **11:502-11:505**
    - Composition, **11:503**
    - Establishment, **11:502**
    - Functions of council; conflict of interest, **11:505**
    - Meetings, use of funds by council, **11:504**
  - Statewide system
    - Generally, **11:385 et seq.**
    - Abrogation of state sovereign immunity under early intervention program, **11:388**
    - Acquisition of equipment for early intervention program, **11:389**
    - Central directory, **11:396**
    - Child find system, **11:394**
    - Collect data, **11:404**
    - Eligibility criteria and procedures, **11:386**
    - Evaluation and assessment, **11:392**
    - Minimum components, **11:390-11:406**
    - Natural environments, **11:406**
    - Personnel development, **11:397**
    - Procedural safeguards, **11:403**
    - Public awareness program, **11:395**
    - Qualifications for personnel, **11:398**
    - Regulations regarding use of funds, **11:400**
    - Reimbursement procedure, **11:402**
    - State eligibility requirements for early intervention grant, **11:387**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Infants and toddlers with disabilities—Cont'd
  - Statewide system—Cont'd
    - State Interagency Coordinating Council, **11:405**
    - State must ensure compliant IFSP for early intervention program participants, **11:393**
    - State must have policy for contracting, **11:401**
    - State must provide lead agency responsible, **11:399**
  - Uses of funds
    - Assurances, **11:412**
    - Ward of the state, **11:384**
- Information access. Privacy of records, *infra*
- Injunctions
  - Causes of action, generally, **12:54**
  - Complaint forms, **13:2 et seq., 13:31, 13:32**
  - State court proceeding stay, **12:11**
- Injunctions, complaint forms, **13:4, 13:9**
- Injunctive relief, complaint by individual teacher, form, **6:6**
- Institution of higher education, defined, **11:12**
- Insurance. Health insurance, *supra*
- Interim alternative educational settings—coordinated research, training, support and information systems, **11:535-11:537**
- Interpreters, sign language, **11:71, 13:14**
- Itinerant workers' children, finding, **11:77**
- Judicial review
  - Generally. Appeal and review, *supra*
  - Transcript of proceedings at government expense, notice, brief, and affidavit forms, **13:28**
- Jurisdiction
  - Generally, **12:10**
  - Abstention doctrine, **12:11**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, *supra*
  - Judicial review, **11:298**
  - Notice of claim under state law, **12:18**
- Jury trial, **11:297, 12:46**
- Labor unions as parties, **12:27**
- Leadership training, **11:517**
- Learning disabilities complaint forms, **13:4**
- Least restrictive environment, **13:15**
- Least restrictive environment (LRE). Mainstreaming (LRE), *infra*
- Limitation of actions
  - Accrual, **12:20**
  - Accrual of cause of action, **12:20**
  - State law, **12:19, 12:20**
  - Summary judgment motion, **13:16**
- Litigation. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Local educational agencies (LEAs)
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:325**
  - Assistance under other federal programs, **11:149**
  - Charter schools, **11:183**
  - Complaint procedures, **11:190, 11:191**
  - Compliance requirements, **11:190, 11:191**
  - Coordination of intervention services, **11:197**
  - Curricula for disabled students, generally, **11:75**
  - Defined, **11:19**
  - Development of early intervention services, **11:197**
  - Direct services by state education agency (SEA), **11:198**
  - Disciplinary information on student, reporting, **11:201**
  - Early intervention services, **11:196, 11:197**
  - Eligibility, generally, **11:173-11:202**
  - Evaluation procedure, **11:217, 11:218**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Local educational agencies (LEAs)
  - Cont'd
  - Full education opportunity requirement, **11:75**
  - Implementation of early intervention services, **11:197**
  - Ineligibility notice, **11:189**
  - Information, **11:185**
  - Local plans exception, **11:187, 11:188**
  - Modification of plans, **11:188**
  - Modifications, **11:187**
  - Payment amounts, **11:194**
  - Preschool grants, **11:358-11:361**
  - Private schools and students
    - Consultation, **11:98**
    - Monitoring, **11:106**
  - Records regarding migratory children with disabilities, **11:186**
  - Reduction of aid for noncompliance, **11:190**
  - Reporting, early intervention services, **11:197**
  - State educational agency (SEA) as, **11:148, 11:149**
  - Subgrants, *infra*
- Mainstreaming (LRE)
  - Generally, **11:81-11:92**
  - Agreements implementing appropriate placement, **11:89**
  - Alternative placement options continuum, **11:84**
  - Appropriateness as bottom line, **11:81**
  - Change in placement, **11:87**
  - Compliance reviews, **11:90**
  - Continuum of alternative placement, requirements, **11:84**
  - Extracurricular activities opportunities, **11:85**
  - Funding mechanism, **11:83**
  - Nonacademic settings, participating in, **11:88**
  - Physical education, **11:74**
  - Placement procedure, generally, **11:85-11:89**
  - Prisoners, **11:81, 11:89**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Mainstreaming (LRE)—Cont'd
  - Private school placement agreement, **11:89**
  - Residential placement, **11:86**
  - Reviewing LEA activities, **11:90**
  - Segregated facility placement requirements, **11:85**
  - Technical assistance in LRE, **11:90**
  - Training in LRE, **11:90**
- Major life activities. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:119 to 1:156**
- Manifestation determination review, **11:286-11:288**
- Maternal and child health benefits affected, **11:149**
- Maximum amount of aid, **11:42**
- Media services for education, **11:549**
- Mediation of disputes
  - Generally, **11:253-11:256**
  - Encouragement meeting, **11:253**
  - Impartiality of mediator, **11:255**
  - Legally binding agreement, **11:256**
  - Procedures required, **11:254**
- Medicaid
  - Generally, **11:119, 11:121, 11:149**
- Medication, prohibition on mandatory, **11:147**
- Memorandum of law
  - Cross-motion for summary judgment, **13:17**
  - Parent's unilateral private placement, **13:23**
- Mental retardation
  - Complaint form, **13:2, 13:3**
  - Defined, **11:8**
- Mental retardation, complaint form, **13:4**
- Mental state of defendant, **12:48**
- Migratory children, **11:77, 11:186**
- Mitigation by corrective measures.
  - ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Mobile populations, finding disabled children in, **11:77**
- Modifications, **11:151**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Money damages, exhaustion of administrative remedies, **12:15**  
 Monitoring, technical assistance and enforcement, **11:331 to 11:342**  
 Monitoring by LEA, private schools and students, **11:106**  
 Mootness  
     Civil rights actions, **12:12**  
 Mootness of judicial review, **11:302**  
 Motions, forms, **13:22**  
 Multiple disabilities, defined, **11:8**  
 Multi year IEP, **11:239**  
 Municipal corporations  
     Parties, **12:28, 12:32-12:34**  
     Pleading notice, **12:41**  
 National Instruction Materials Access Center, **11:551**  
 Native Americans. Indian schools aid, *supra*  
 Native language, defined, **11:20**  
 1983 actions. Civil rights actions, *supra*  
 At no cost, defined  
     Individual terms, **11:29**  
 Nominal damages, **12:52**  
 Nonacademic services  
     Elementary and secondary schools, *above*  
     Postsecondary schools, nonacademic services, **1:153, 1:155**  
 Notice  
     By-pass for children in public schools, **11:166**  
     Eligibility determinations, **11:193**  
     Evaluation, independent, **11:247, 11:248**  
     Evaluation of students, **11:216**  
     Form for notice of motion for preliminary injunction, **13:22**  
     Independent evaluation, **11:247**  
     Ineligibility determination, **11:189**  
     Intent to discharge from group home, complaint form, **13:4**  
     Preliminary injunction motion notice, **13:22**  
     Private schools and students, **11:111**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Notice—Cont'd  
     Procedural safeguards, **11:249**  
     At public expense, **11:248**  
 Notice of claim against governmental entity  
     Limiting federal claim, **12:18**  
     Pleading, **12:18**  
 Officials of government as parties, **12:28 et seq.**  
 Opportunity to examine records, parents', **11:245**  
 Organizations as parties, **12:27**  
 Orthopedic impairment, defined, **11:8**  
 Other health impairment, defined, **11:8**  
 Outlying areas  
     Generally. Territories and dependencies, *supra*  
     Freely associated states, **11:43**  
 Paraprofessionals, **11:124**  
 Parents  
     Consent to evaluation, **11:221**  
     Consent to individualized family service plan, **11:439**  
     Defined, **11:22, 11:379**  
     Disciplinary or protective placements  
         Appeal, **11:289, 11:290**  
         Notice, **11:286**  
     Evaluation of students, **11:221**  
     Examination of records, **11:245**  
     Individualized education plan (IEP), participation in meetings, **11:231**  
     Organization, defined, **11:22**  
     Surrogate parents in independent evaluations, **11:460**  
     Training centers. Coordinated research, training, etc., *supra*  
 Part B funds  
     Insurance unavailable, **11:121**  
 Parties to actions  
     Generally, **11:303, 11:304**  
     Generally, **12:25 et seq.**  
     Associations and organizations, **12:27**  
     Class action complaint form, **13:2**  
     Class actions, **11:305**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

#### Parties to actions—Cont'd

Defendants, generally, **12:29 et seq.**

Fictitious names, **12:25**

Governmental units and officers, **12:28 et seq.**

Immunity from suit, *supra*

Individual-capacity suits, defendants in, **12:36**

Labor unions, **12:27**

Municipal corporations, **12:28, 12:32-12:34**

Officials of government, **12:28 et seq.**

Organizations, **12:27**

Personal-capacity suits, defendants in, **12:29**

Plaintiffs, generally, **12:25-12:28**

Policy or custom of municipality, **12:33**

Proper parties plaintiff, **12:25**

Public officers and employees, **12:29 et seq.**

Qualified immunity, **12:39**

Standing, generally, **12:26-12:28**

Standing to sue, **12:26-12:28**

State governmental units, **12:28, 12:30**

Territories and officials as defendants, **12:31**

Unions, labor, **12:27**

Violations of Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **12:34**

#### Payments

Free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:68**

Joint eligibility, **11:194**

Private schools and students, *infra*

#### Penalties

Punitive damages, **12:53**

Support reduction, **11:134**

Permanent formula for allocation, **11:46**

Decrease, **11:47**

Personal-capacity suits against public officers, **12:29, 12:35**

Physical education, mainstreaming, **11:74**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

Physical handicap, form of complaint by teacher for discrimination based on, **6:6, 6:7**

Physical therapy, forms, **13:22, 13:31**

#### Placement

See also Assessment and testing; Evaluation

Alternative educational setting, generally, **11:283-11:293**

Answer form, parent's unilateral placement of child, **13:12**

Complaint for declaration approving residential placement, **13:6**

Complaint forms, **13:2 et seq.**

Continuum of options, **11:84**

Disciplinary or protective placement, *supra*

Disciplinary placements, *supra*

Elementary and secondary schools, above

Mainstreaming, *supra*

Parent's unilateral private placement of child, forms, **13:12, 13:23**

Postsecondary schools, placement services, **1:154**

Private schools and students, **11:108**

Plaintiff parties, generally, **12:25-12:28**

#### Pleadings

Generally, **12:40 et seq.**

AIDS-related complex complaint form, **13:3**

Allegations required, **12:40 et seq.**

Amendments, **12:44**

Answer, **13:13, 13:14**

Civil rights actions under section 1983, **13:30 et seq.**

Complaint, generally, **12:40 et seq.**

Declaratory relief forms, **13:2 et seq., 13:31**

Dismissal, **12:45**

Hearing, failure to provide, **13:31**

HIV complaint form, **13:3**

Immunity from suit, qualified, **12:42**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Pleadings—Cont'd
  - Municipal liability allegations, **12:41**
  - Pro se complaints, **12:43**
- Poor persons. *Forma pauperis* proceedings, *supra*
- Postsecondary schools
  - Generally, **1:140 to 1:156**
  - Academic evaluations, **1:152**
  - Access to classrooms, **1:150**
  - Admissions, **1:146**
  - Auxiliary aids, **1:143**
  - Classroom access and nondiscriminatory conduct, **1:150**
  - Conduct as nondiscriminatory, **1:150**
  - Counseling, vocational, **1:154**
  - Course requirements, **1:151**
  - Dismissal, **1:156**
  - Employment opportunities, **1:148**
  - Evaluation, academic, **1:152**
  - Examinations and other academic evaluations, **1:152**
  - Financial assistance, **1:147**
  - Guidance, vocational, **1:154**
  - Inquiries, preadmission, **1:145**
  - Nonacademic services, **1:153, 1:155**
  - Placement services, **1:154**
  - Qualified individuals with disabilities, **1:141**
  - Suspensions, **1:156**
  - Tests, preadmission tests, **1:144**
  - Tests for admission, **1:144**
  - Vocational counseling, guidance, and placement services, **1:154**
- Preschool grants and programs
  - See also *Infants and toddlers*
  - Allocation of funds
    - Local educational agencies, **11:361**
    - State educational agencies, **11:359**
    - States, **11:359**
  - Coordinated services system expenses, **11:360**
  - Direct service expense, **11:360**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Preschool grants and programs
  - Cont'd
  - Duty to provide, **11:358**
  - Improvement plan development expense, **11:360**
  - Indians, **11:60**
  - Local educational agency subgrants, **11:358-11:361**
  - Reallocation of funds to local agencies, **11:361**
  - Regulations, **11:358**
  - Subgrants to local educational agencies (LEAs), **11:358-11:361**
  - Support service expense, **11:360**
- Presumptions and burden of proof
  - Generally, **12:47**
  - Appeal and review, **11:312**
  - Damages, presumed, **12:52**
  - Judicial and review, **11:312**
- Prior laws exception
  - Local plans exception, **11:187, 11:188**
  - Modifications, **11:151, 11:188**
  - State law, **11:150, 11:151**
- Prior written notice model form, **13:39**
- Prisoners
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:240**
  - Mainstreaming, **11:81, 11:89**
- Privacy of records
  - Generally, **11:343 et seq.**
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:92, 11:343 et seq.**
  - Education records, defined, **11:343**
  - Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), *supra*
- Private conduct as under color of state law, **12:4**
- Private schools and students
  - Generally, **11:94-11:111, 11:163-11:172**
  - Accounting for acquisitions with public funds, **11:104**
  - Adequacy of public facilities, **11:105**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Private schools and students—Cont'd
  - Administrative complaints of violations, **11:101**
  - Appeal and review
    - Bypass, **11:171**
  - Busing to private schools, **11:100**
  - Bypass decision, **11:170**
  - By-pass for children in private schools
    - Generally, **11:163-11:172**
    - Notice and hearing, **11:166**
    - Payments, **11:165**
  - Child-find requirement, **11:97**
  - Complaint form, **13:9**
  - Complaints of violations, governing law, **11:101**
  - Consultation with LEA, **11:98**
  - Eligibility for aid, **11:98, 11:100**
  - Expenditures on children enrolled by their parents, **11:96**
  - Filing requirements for show cause hearing, **11:169**
  - Improvements, realty, prohibited, **11:104**
  - Limitation on money uses, **11:102, 11:111**
  - Local educational agency (LEA)
    - Consultation, **11:98**
    - Monitoring, **11:106**
  - Mainstreaming agreements, **11:89**
  - Monitoring by LEA, **11:106**
  - Notice, **11:111**
  - Notice of intent to implement bypass, **11:166**
  - Parental enrollment, generally, **11:94-11:104**
  - Parochial schools. Religious schools, *infra* this group
  - Payments
    - By-pass for private school students, **11:165**
    - Referral, **11:107-11:111**
  - Permitted expenses, **11:103**
  - Placement, reimbursement for, **11:108**
  - Prohibited expenditures, **11:102**
  - Property acquired with aid, accounting for, **11:104**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Private schools and students—Cont'd
  - Public agency referral
    - Adequacy of public facilities, **11:105**
    - Eligibility of private school, **11:106**
    - Limitation on reimbursement absent, **11:111**
    - Monitoring by LEA, **11:106**
    - Payment without, **11:107-11:111**
    - Regulation applicability, **11:98**
    - Standards, public, meeting, **11:106**
  - Public school teacher use, **11:103**
  - Qualification of teachers, **11:99**
  - Referrals. Public agency referral, *supra* this group
  - Reimbursement for tuition, **11:107-11:111**
  - Religious schools
    - Child-find, **11:97**
    - Eligibility for aid, **11:100**
  - Repairs, realty, prohibited, **11:104**
  - Restriction on use of funds, **11:102, 11:111**
  - Role of designee in show cause hearing on why bypass should not be implemented, **11:168**
  - Secretary's determination if bypass is required, **11:164**
  - Separate classes as prohibited, **11:102**
  - Services plans for students, **11:99**
  - Show cause hearing, **11:167, 11:169**
  - Special school designation affecting eligibility, **11:98**
  - Teachers
    - Private school teachers, payments to, **11:103**
    - Public school teacher use, **11:103**
    - Qualification, **11:99**
  - Transportation to private schools, **11:100**
- Procedural safeguards
  - Generally, **11:242-11:330**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Procedural safeguards—Cont'd
  - Establishment of procedures, **11:243**
- Procedural safeguards notice model form, **13:40**
- Program improvement grants
  - Generally, **11:506-11:511**
  - Application procedure, **11:509**
  - Applications, **11:510**
  - Appropriations, **11:506**
  - Collaborative process, **11:508**
  - Congressional findings, **11:506**
  - Elements of state personnel development plan, **11:510**
  - Eligibility, **11:508**
  - Grants, generally, **11:507**
  - Improvement plan and strategies, **11:509**
  - Purpose of grant program, **11:506**
  - State improvement plan and needs, **11:509**
  - Use of funds, **11:511**
- Prohibition on acquisition of genetic information. Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), *supra*
- Promoting disabled persons in programs, **11:37**
- Proper parties plaintiff, **12:25**
- Pro se pleading standards, **12:43**
- Psychologist evaluation, **11:221**
- Public agency, **11:380**
  - Defined, **11:23**
  - Referrals. Private schools and students, *supra*
- Public officers as parties, **12:29 et seq.**
- Punitive damages, **12:53**
- Qualifications of teachers, **11:99, 11:124**
- Qualified immunity, **12:39, 12:42**
- Questions of law or fact, **12:46**
- Racial disproportionality, **11:356, 11:357**
- Reasonable accommodation. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Reasonable accommodation, elementary and secondary schools, **1:126**
- Records
  - See also Reports, *infra*
  - Privacy. Privacy of records, *supra*
  - Records regarding migratory children with disabilities, **11:186**
- Recoverable fees, **11:327**
- Reduction of aid
  - Local educational agency noncompliance, **11:190**
  - Support levels maintenance failure, **11:134, 11:135**
- Reevaluation. Elementary and secondary schools, *above*
- Reevaluation. Evaluation and reevaluation, *supra*
- Regarded as provision. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Regulation adoption procedure
  - Correspondence describing interpretations of general provisions, **11:39**
  - Education Department correspondence, **11:39**
  - Education secretary's duties, **11:343**
  - Nationally-significant issues, **11:40**
  - Policy letters and statements from Secretary of Education, **11:40**
  - Preschool grants and programs, **11:358**
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973, **12:9**
- Reimbursement, **11:107-11:111**
- Reimbursement for educational expenses, complaint form, **13:6**
- Related services
  - Exceptions, **11:25**
- Related services, defined, **11:24, 11:26**
- Related services personnel, **11:124**
- Religious schools
  - Child-find, **11:97**
  - Eligibility for aid, **11:100**
- Repairs to private schools prohibited, **11:104**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Reports
  - See also Records, *infra*
  - Annual report to secretary of education, **11:353-11:357**
  - Coordinated research, training, support and information systems, **11:537**
  - Disciplinary information on student, **11:201**
  - Early intervention services, **11:197**
  - Grants use, **11:54**
  - Indian schools aid, **11:62**
  - Requirement, 1983 action be under color of law, **12:2**
  - Requirements of Secretary of Education for prescribing regulations, **11:38**
  - Research. Coordinated research, etc., *supra*
  - Residential placement, mainstreaming (LRE), **11:86**
  - Review. Appeal and review, *supra*
  - Rulemaking
    - State administration, **11:172**
  - Rules of construction. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
  - Sanctions. Penalties, *supra*
  - School day, defined, **11:10**
  - SEA
    - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:144**
  - Secondary schools
    - Elementary and secondary schools, *above*
    - Postsecondary schools, *above*
  - Secondary schools, defined, **11:12**
  - Secretary of education. Education secretary, *supra*
  - Secretary of Interior, **11:43**
  - Section 504 protections, Child find requirement, **1:122**
  - Section 504 protections, generally, **1:119 to 1:156**
  - Section 1983 suits. Civil rights actions, *supra*
  - Segregated facility placement requirements, **11:85**

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Separate classes as prohibited, **11:102**
- Services plan
  - Defined, **11:27**
- Settlement or consent decree, **11:326**
- Sign language interpreters, **11:71, 13:14**
- Special education
  - See also lines throughout this index heading
  - Assistance to states for, generally, **11:41 et seq.**
  - Complaint form, **13:2**
  - Defined, **11:28, 11:29**
  - Free appropriate public education (FAPE), *supra*
  - Office of Special Education Programs, generally, **11:33**
  - Teachers, qualifications of, **11:124**
- Specially-designed instruction, defined, **11:29**
- Special school designation of private school, **11:98**
- Specific learning disability, defined, **11:8, 11:30**
- Speech or language impairment, defined, **11:8**
- Speech therapy, parent's unilateral private placement of child, forms, **13:23**
- Sports teams, form, **13:32**
- Standard of educational performance, **11:7**
- Standard of review by court, **11:306**
- Standing to sue, **12:26-12:28**
- State, defined, **11:31**
- State administration
  - Rulemaking, **11:172**
  - Support and facilitation, **11:173**
- State aid. Assistance for education, etc., *supra*
- State and local government, **2:47, 2:68**
- State complaint procedures
  - Adoption of, **11:113**
  - Filing a complaint, **11:115**
  - Minimum procedures, **11:114**
- State court proceedings, stay, **12:11**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- State educational agency (SEA)
  - Annual report, **11:353**
  - Annual report of children served, **11:353-11:357**
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:325**
  - Counting children, criteria for, **11:354**
  - Defined, **11:31**
  - Flexibility in reducing expenditures, **11:202**
  - Local educational agency (LEA) direct services, **11:198**
  - Local plans modifications, **11:188**
  - Manner and location of services provided directly, **11:199**
  - Monitoring mainstreaming, **11:90**
  - Report to secretary of education, **11:353-11:357**
  - SEA responsibilities, **11:355**
  - Supervision of program, **11:112**
  - Training school personnel in mainstreaming, **11:89, 11:90**
- State governmental units as parties, **12:28, 12:30**
- State law
  - Abatement or survival of actions, **12:21**
  - Accrual of cause of action, **12:20**
  - Borrowing state law, generally, **12:17**
  - Limitation of action, **12:19, 12:20**
  - Notice of claim as limiting federal claim, **12:18**
- Statement of facts, **13:18 et seq.**
- Statutes of limitation. Limitation of actions, *supra*
- Stay of state court proceeding, **12:11**
- Stay put order, complaint form, **13:4**
- Stay-put requirement
  - Generally, **11:280 et seq.**
- Subgrants to local educational agencies (LEAs)
  - Generally, **11:55-11:64**
  - Allocations to LEAs, **11:56**
  - Disbursement, limits on, **11:53**
  - Limits on disbursements, **11:53**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Subgrants to local educational agencies (LEAs)—Cont'd
  - Local educational agency high cost fund, **11:51**
  - Mandatory nature of subgrants, **11:55**
  - Preschool grants, **11:358-11:361**
  - Reallocation of funds, **11:56**
  - SEA, development of state plan, **11:52**
  - State plan, development of, **11:52**
  - State's duty, **11:55**
- Substantial limitation of major life activities. ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), *supra*
- Summary judgment form, cross-motion for summary judgment, failure to exhaust administrative remedies, **13:17**
- Supplemental evidence, **11:314**
- Supplementary aids and services, defined, **11:31**
- Supplementation of state, local, and other federal funds, **11:131-11:133**
- Support level maintenance
  - Generally, **11:134-11:141**
  - Penalty for reduction, **11:134**
  - Preschool programs, **11:360**
  - Preschool programs, Other state-level activities, **11:360**
  - Reduction of aid for lowering support levels, **11:134**
  - Reduction prohibited, **11:134**
  - Waiver for exceptional circumstances, **11:135**
- Surgically implanted medical devices, routine checks, **11:80**
- Surrogate parents, Qualifications and responsibilities, **11:461**
- Survival of actions under state law, **12:21**
- Suspension or expulsion of students
  - Statistical discrepancies regarding disabled students, **11:142**
- Suspensions, postsecondary schools, **1:156**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Systemic school interventions, **11:535-11:537**
- Teachers
  - Generally, **11:1 et seq.**
  - Aides or assistants, employing, **11:123**
  - Appropriate professional requirements in the state, defined, **11:148**
  - Evaluation of students, **11:221**
  - Excess cost requirement, **11:181**
  - Highest requirements in the state, defined, **11:148**
  - Paraprofessionals, **11:124**
  - Private schools and students, *supra*
  - Related services personnel, **11:124**
  - Shortages, plan for filling, **11:126**
  - Special education teachers, qualifications of, **11:125**
  - Standards for, **11:123**
  - Training. Coordinated research, training, etc., *supra*
- Technical assistance
  - Assistance for education of disabled children, **11:44**
  - Coordinated research, training, etc., *supra*
- Technology development and demonstration, **11:547-11:551**
- Temporary restraining order, **13:20, 13:21**
- Territories and dependencies
  - Officials as defendants, **12:31**
  - Outlying area, defined, **11:21**
- Testing. Assessment and testing, *supra*
- Tests and testing
  - Employment tests, Section 504 protections, **1:116**
  - Evaluation, *above*
  - Postsecondary schools, preadmission tests, **1:144**
- Toddlers. Infants and toddlers, *supra*
- Tolling of limitations, state law, **12:20**
- Training
  - Coordinated research, training, etc., *supra*

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Transcript of proceedings at government expense, notice, brief, and affidavit forms, **13:28 et seq.**
- Transfer students, **11:234**
- Transition services
  - Defined, **11:32, 11:232**
  - Individualized education program (IEP), **11:232**
- Transportation
  - Elementary and secondary schools, *above*
  - Nonacademic and extracurricular activities, Section 504 protections, **1:138**
- Transportation, private schools, **11:100**
- Traumatic brain injury, defined, **11:8**
- Travel training, defined, **11:29**
- Trial
  - Generally, **12:46-12:50**
  - Burden of proof, **12:47**
  - Immunity, **12:50**
  - Motions, forms, **13:22**
  - Presumptions and burden of proof, *supra*
  - Questions of law or fact, **12:46**
  - Right to jury trial, **12:47**
- Tribe, Indian, defined, **11:16**
- Two-prong test to determine IDEA compliance, **11:307-11:311**
- Unions, labor, as parties, **12:27**
- Venue, **12:10**
- Visual impairments
  - Assistance for education of disabled children
    - Adoption of standards, access to instructional materials for blind persons, **11:143**
    - Blind persons, access to instructional materials for, **11:145**
    - Local educational agencies, instructional materials for blind, purchase of, **11:184**
  - Vocational education, defined, **11:29**
- Vocational matters, *below*
- Volunteer workers authorized, **11:33**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Waiver
  - Cause of action, **12:5**
  - Supplantation prohibition, **11:132**
  - Supplementing and not supplanting IDEA funds, procedure for, **11:133**
  - Support level maintenance requirement, **11:135**
- What constitutes action under color of law, **12:3**
- Wheelchair access, form, **13:32**
- Words and phrases
  - Appropriate professional requirements in the state, **11:148**
  - Assistive technology device, **11:5**
  - At-risk infant or toddler, **11:366**
  - Autism, **11:8**
  - Business day, **11:10**
  - Charter school, **11:12**
  - Child with a disability, **11:6, 11:8**
  - Consent, **11:9**
  - Day, **11:10**
  - Deaf-blindness, **11:8**
  - Deafness, **11:8**
  - Destruction, **11:343**
  - Early intervention services, **11:370**
  - Educational service agency, **11:11**
  - Education records, **11:343**
  - Elementary school, **11:12**
  - Emotional disturbance, **11:8**
  - Evaluation, **11:13**
  - Excess costs, **11:14**
  - Free appropriate public education (FAPE), **11:15**
  - Hearing impairment, **11:8**
  - Highest requirements in the state, **11:148**
  - Include, **11:14**
  - Indian, **11:16**
  - Indian tribe, **11:16**
  - Individualized education program, **11:17, 11:227, 11:228**
  - Infant or toddler with a disability, **11:18, 11:366**
  - Institution of higher education, **11:12**

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Words and phrases—Cont'd
    - Local educational agency (LEA), **11:19**
    - Mental retardation, **11:8**
    - Multiple disabilities, **11:8**
    - Native language, **11:20**
    - At no cost, **11:29**
    - Orthopedic impairment, **11:8**
    - Other health impairment, **11:8**
    - Outlying area, **11:21**
    - Parent, **11:22, 11:379**
    - Parent organization, **11:22**
    - Parent training and information center, **11:22**
    - Participating agency, **11:343**
    - Public agency, **11:23, 11:380**
    - Related services, **11:24, 11:26**
    - School day, **11:10**
    - Secondary school, **11:12**
    - Services plan, **11:27**
    - Special education, **11:28, 11:29**
    - Specially-designed instruction, **11:29**
    - Specific learning disability, **11:8, 11:30**
    - Speech or language impairment, **11:8**
    - State, **11:31**
    - State-approved or recognized certification, licensing, registration, or other comparable requirements, defined, **11:148**
    - State educational agency, **11:31**
    - Supplementary aids and services, **11:31**
    - Toddler with a disability, **11:18**
    - Transition services, **11:32**
    - Traumatic brain injury, **11:8**
    - Travel training, **11:29**
    - Tribe, Indian, **11:16**
    - Visual impairment including blindness, **11:8**
    - Vocational education, **11:29**
- EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS**
- Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:266**

## INDEX

### EFFECTIVE DATE

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**Education** (this index)

### ELEVATORS

Generally, **4:148 et seq.**

Attorney General, basis for installation requirement, **4:148**

Exemption

Eliminating ground floor, requirements cannot be evaded by, **4:148**

Facility less than three stories or 3,000 square feet per story, **4:148**

New construction and alterations, distinction between requirements in, **4:149**

Other access requirements not limited or obviated, **4:150**

Malls. Shopping center or mall, below

Professional office of health care provider

Definition, **4:148**

Facility limited to floor level of actual or intended construction, **4:150**

Installation requirement, **4:150**

Shopping center or mall

Facility limited to floor level of actual or intended occupation, **4:148**

Installation requirement, **4:148**

Shopping center or mall for alteration purposes, definition of, **4:149**

Shopping center or mall under new construction, definition of, **4:149**

### ELEVENTH AMENDMENT

Section 504 protections, **1:19**

### ELIGIBILITY

**Qualification and Disqualification** (this index)

### ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Help America Vote Act, payments to states, **2:237**

### EMERGENCY INFORMATION

Closed-captioning, **5:150**

### EMPLOYMENT

Ability to perform essential functions of job

Qualified individual with disability, **7:103**

Ability to perform essential functions of job, Section 504 protections, **1:106**

Access and accessibility

Appeal, access to court, **8:164-8:173**

Federal contractors, records, **8:273**

Reasonable accommodation obligations, **7:143**

Request for access to case files, Americans with Disabilities Act, form, **10:13**

Accommodation

Americans with Disabilities Act  
Complaints, forms, **10:25-10:28, 10:33**

Jury instruction, forms, **10:71, 10:73**

NLRA, effect of union agreement on reasonableness, proposed ADA accommodation, **7:27**

NLRA charge that accommodation violates ADA Title I, **7:318**

Special interrogatories to jury, forms, **10:72, 10:78**

Federal government employees, form of complaint alleging failure to accommodate, **10:99, 10:102**

Good-faith effort to accommodate, effect on damages, **7:439**

Refusal to hire, form of complaint alleging failure to accommodate, **10:99**

Accommodation. Reasonable accommodation, below

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Acknowledgment of receipt of complaint, federal government employees, **8:85**
- ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act), generally, **7:1 et seq., 8:223, 8:333, 10:1 et seq.**
- Administrative enforcement
  - Generally, **7:269 et seq.**
  - Breach of duty to bargain, NLRA charge, applicability of ADA Title I, **7:315**
  - Confidentiality, **7:319**
  - Content and format of administrative charge
    - Precision and specificity, **7:284-7:287**
  - Coordination of charges subject to National Labor Relations Act and ADA Title I
    - Breach of duty to bargain, NLRA charge, applicability of ADA Title I, **7:315**
    - Information sharing and confidentiality, **7:319**
    - Interpretation by NLRA, ADA Title I charge requiring, **7:314**
    - NLRA charge that accommodation violates ADA Title I, **7:318**
  - Coordination of complaints or charges subject to Rehabilitation Act and ADA Titles I and II
    - Purpose, **7:291-7:296**
  - Deferral of dual-filed complaint, notice to complainant, **7:308**
  - Deferral of processing or complaints or charges
    - EEOC's deferral of complaint, **7:311**
    - Section 504 agency's deferral of complaint, **7:309, 7:310**
    - Special circumstances making deferral inappropriate, effect, **7:313**
  - Deferral to state agencies, **7:269-7:449**
  - Time limitation on claims, **7:271-7:283**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Administrative enforcement—Cont'd
  - Disclosure of EEOC investigation materials disallowed prior to commencement of civil action, **7:328**
  - Filing of administrative charges, generally, **7:271 et seq.**
  - Investigation
    - Retention of complaint by EEOC for investigation, **7:307**
  - Manner and place of filing
    - Notice and service of charge on employer, **7:288-7:291**
  - Notice
    - Deferral of dual-filed complaint, notice to complainant of, **7:308**
    - Dismissal of EEOC charge, notice of, **7:329**
    - EEOC reasonable cause determination, notice and issuance of, **7:331**
    - Referral to EEOC or agency, notice to complainant of, **7:301**
  - Processing charges by EEOC
    - Alternate dispute resolution must be attempted, conciliation process, **7:333**
    - Attorneys' fees, **7:340**
    - Conciliation process
      - Alternate dispute resolution must be attempted, **7:333**
      - Settlement agreements, **7:334**
      - Unsuccessful conciliation, **7:335**
    - Disclosure of EEOC investigation materials disallowed prior to commencement of civil action, **7:328**
  - Expenses, **7:340**
  - Investigation
    - Duty as to, **7:320**
    - Objections to EEOC subpoena, grounds, **7:323**
    - Rights and powers, **7:321 et seq.**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Administrative enforcement—Cont'd
  - Processing charges by EEOC—Cont'd
    - Investigation—Cont'd
      - Settlement prior to reasonable cause determination, **7:327**
      - Statements of parties, **7:326**
      - Subpoena power of EEOC, **7:322**
    - Reasonable cause determination
      - Notice and issuance of determination, **7:331**
      - Reconsideration, **7:332**
    - Settlement prior to reasonable cause determination, **7:327**
    - Statements of parties, **7:326**
    - Subpoenas, **7:322**
    - Withdrawal of charge, **7:327**
  - Referral to EEOC or agency
    - Complaints filed with EEOC referred to § 504 agency, **7:304**
    - Complaints referred to EEOC originally filed with other agency, **7:300**
      - Notice to complainant of referral, **7:301**
      - Processing by EEOC, **7:302**
    - Designated agency and either § 504 agency, the EEOC, or both, referral of complaints or charges filed with, **7:304**
  - Referral to Justice Dept. Civil Rights Division
    - Complaints filed with agency other than EEOC, **7:297**
    - Complaints filed with EEOC, **7:298**
    - Complaints or charges filed with EEOC and § 504 agency, **7:300**
  - Retention by agency where complaint filed
    - Designated agency's retention of complaint for investigation, **7:306**
    - EEOC's retention of complaint for investigation, **7:307**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Administrative enforcement—Cont'd
  - Retention by agency where complaint filed—Cont'd
    - Notice to complainant of deferral of dual-filed complaint, **7:308**
    - Section 504 agency's retention of complaint for investigation, **7:305**
  - Right-to-sue notice
    - Contents, **7:339**
    - Time of issuance
      - Following EEOC disposition of charge, **7:336**
      - Governing body, respondent as, **7:338**
      - Upon request of charging party, **7:337**
  - Role and purpose of EEOC procedures, **7:269**
  - Time limitations on claims
    - When to file charge with EEOC; effect of filing with state agency, **7:271**
      - After state agency proceedings, **7:271**
    - Veterans, administrative complaint procedures, **9:75-9:78**
    - Who may bring charge, **7:270**
    - Withdrawal of administrative charge, **7:327**
- Adverse employment action
  - Nondiscrimination mandate, **7:185**
- Affirmative action
  - Generally, **8:251 et seq.**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:423**
- Federal contractors
  - Administrative duties
    - Maintenance, **8:252**
    - Personnel, **8:257**
  - Invitation to applicants and employees to participate, **8:253**
  - Job qualifications, **8:259**
  - Mental qualifications, **8:259**
  - Outreach, **8:261**
  - Physical qualifications, **8:259**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Affirmative action—Cont'd
  - Federal contractors—Cont'd
    - Policy dissemination, **8:262**
    - Positive recruitment, **8:261**
    - Regulations, construction, **8:221**
    - Requirement as to, **8:251, 8:255**
  - Federal government employees
    - Generally, **8:31-8:36**
    - Accurate employment data, collection of, **8:36**
    - Approval of plan, **8:35**
    - Director of EEO, responsibilities of, **8:34**
    - Equal employment opportunity program plan, **8:32**
    - Implementation of program, **8:33**
    - Plan update, **8:35**
    - Review of plan, **8:35**
    - Voluntary self-identification, **8:36**
  - Medical examinations and inquiries, **7:229**
  - Veterans, **9:157-9:160**
- Affirmative defenses
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Administrative discharge, failure to file, **10:35**
    - Forms, **10:35, 10:36**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act
  - Back pay, **7:43**
  - Definition of employer and related issues, **7:42**
  - Safe harbor, employee benefit plans, ADEA interpretation of subterfuge, **7:263**
- AIDS and AIDS-related illnesses
  - Forms, **10:53, 10:92**
- Alteration or modification
  - Complaint or pleading amendment
    - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:376**
    - Federal government employees, **8:84, 8:181**
- Alter ego of nominal employee, agent as, **7:63**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **1:5**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), generally, **7:1 et seq., 8:223**
- Answers
  - Veterans' seniority salary increases, form of defenses in answer, **10:114**
- Answers to complaints
  - Federal government employees, **8:183**
- Appeal and review
  - Access to court, **8:164-8:173**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:446 et seq.**
    - Attorneys' fees, **7:447**
    - Remand after appeal, **7:449**
  - Merit Systems Protection Board, **8:120**
  - Presidential appointees, judicial review, **8:351**
- Applicants for employment
  - Relief available, **8:150**
- Appointment of counsel
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:384**
    - Form of motion for appointment of attorney, **10:37**
- Arbitration
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:347**
    - Collectively bargained agreement, **7:348**
    - Evidence regarding arbitration, **7:413-7:420**
    - NLRA, procedure, **7:28**
- Assistance
  - Obtaining veteran re-employment, **9:74-9:92**
- Association discrimination
  - Generally, **7:387-7:396**
- Attendance
  - Qualified individual with disability, attendance as essential, **7:106**
- Attorney General
  - Intervention in action under Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:368**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Attorney General—Cont'd
  - Party in action under Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:362**
- Attorneys
  - Charging process, ADA, form of notice of charge to employer, **10:12**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, **9:83**
- Attorneys' fees
  - Americans with Disabilities Act Appeal, **7:447**
  - Forms, **10:83-10:90**
  - Congressional employees, **8:307**
  - EEOC processing of charges, **7:340**
  - Presidential appointees, **8:346**
- Audit and reporting system, federal contractors, **8:264**
- Back pay
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **7:43**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:430 et seq.**
    - Calculation, **7:432**
    - Form, **10:40**
    - Grounds for denial, **7:431**
    - Postjudgment interest, **7:433**
    - Prejudgment interest, **7:433**
  - Federal government employees, **8:211**
  - Reduction by disability benefits received, **7:41**
- Benefit plans, Section 504 protections, **1:118**
- Board of Directors of Office of Compliance, Congressional employees, **8:326**
- Bona fide private membership clubs, covered entities, **7:59**
- Breach of duty to bargain, NLRA charge, **7:315**
- Burden of proof
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:406**
    - Direct threat, **7:410**
    - Disparate impact, **7:412**
    - Disparate claim, **7:407**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
  - Americans with Disabilities Act—Cont'd
    - Reasonable accommodation, **7:408**
    - Reassignment, **7:409**
    - Retaliation, **7:411**
  - Federal government employees, **8:187**
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, veterans' re-employment rights, **9:31, 9:79, 9:101-9:105**
- Burden of proof, Section 504 protections, **1:275, 1:276**
  - Adverse action was pretextual, **1:275**
- Case-by-case determination, Section 504 protections, **1:107**
- Certificates and certification
  - Charge under Americans with Disabilities Act, form for certification by third person, **10:10**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, medical certification, **7:19**
- Charges
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:269 et seq.**
    - Discrimination, **10:7-10:9**
    - Discrimination charge, **10:8**
    - Forms, **10:1-10:19.50**
    - Letter form, discrimination charge, **10:9**
  - Notice
    - Form, **10:7**
    - Jurisdictions, FEP agency, **10:7.50**
  - Request for withdrawal, **10:19.50**
- Civil Rights Act, Title VII
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, relationship
    - Case law, applicability, **7:15**
    - Enforcement procedures adopted, **7:14**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1871 and Americans with Disabilities Act,

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- relationship, **7:44**
- Class actions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:370**
    - EEOC's authority, **7:370**
    - Form of notice to class members, **10:40**
    - Notice to class members, form, **10:40**
    - Notice to class members, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:40**
  - Collective bargaining
    - Americans with Disabilities Act Agreement to arbitrate, effect, **7:348**
    - Form, memorandum in support of summary judgment motion, **10:61**
    - NLRA
      - Breach of duty to bargain, NLRA charge, **7:315**
      - Reasonableness of proposed ADA accommodation, effect of union agreement on, **7:27**
    - Federal government employees, **8:50**
  - Commerce, defined, **7:51**
  - Compensatory damages
    - Americans with Disabilities Act
      - Generally, **7:435**
      - HIV-related illness, form for settlement with stipulations, **10:93**
      - HIV-related illness, form for settlement with stipulations, **10:93**
  - Complaints
    - Americans with Disabilities Act, generally
      - Amendment, **7:376**
      - Class actions, **7:370**
      - Content, generally, **7:374**
      - Forms, **10:21 et seq.**
      - Statement of claim, **7:375**
    - Forms
      - Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:21 et seq.**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Complaints—Cont'd
  - Forms—Cont'd
    - Veterans' re-employment rights, **10:109, 10:110, 10:113, 10:114**
    - Veterans' re-employment rights
      - Generally, **9:74-9:92**
      - Administrative procedures, **9:75-9:78**
      - Federal executive agencies
        - Complaint adjudication, **9:85-9:92**
        - Referral of complaint to MSPB, **9:82**
        - Submission of complaint to MSPB, **9:84, 9:85**
      - Filing, **9:75**
      - Forms, **10:109, 10:110, 10:113, 10:114**
      - Investigations, **9:76-9:78, 9:80**
      - Judicial enforcement, **9:95**
      - Representation by counsel, **9:83**
  - Compliance
    - Foreign treaty or international agreement, compliance as violating, **7:191**
    - Foreign workplace, compliance violates laws of, **7:190**
  - Compulsions, individuals with, **8:8**
  - Concurrent federal and state court jurisdiction, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:353**
  - Conduct
    - Contractual or other arrangements effecting discrimination, prohibited conduct, **7:249**
    - Discrimination based on conduct caused by disability, **7:183**
    - Selection criteria which screen out disabled, prohibited conduct, **7:198**
    - Unequal treatment based on relationship or association, prohibited conduct, **7:192**
  - Confidentiality of medical records, Section 504 protections, **1:117**
  - Congress, employees of instrumentalities of
    - ADA protection, availability of, **8:333**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Congress, employees of
  - instrumentalities of—Cont'd
  - Covered individuals, **8:333**
- Congressional Accountability Act, relationship with Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:45**
- Congressional employees
  - Administrative complaint procedures
    - Confidentiality of hearing decision, **8:324, 8:325**
    - Decisions, **8:324, 8:325**
    - Discovery, **8:323**
    - Subpoena power, **8:323**
  - Appeal and review
    - Civil action
      - Expedited review of certain appeals, **8:345**
      - Other judicial review prohibited, **8:340**
    - Continued applicability of discrimination laws, Congressional review of, **8:306**
    - Judicial review
      - Civil action, other judicial review prohibited, **8:340**
  - Attorneys' fees, **8:307**
  - Civil actions
    - Generally, **8:320 et seq.**
    - Expedited review of certain appeals, **8:345**
    - Waiver, Congressional privileges and immunities, **8:334**
  - Confidentiality of administrative hearing decision, **8:324, 8:325**
  - Continued applicability of discrimination laws, Congressional review of, **8:306**
  - Covered employees, **8:303**
  - Decisions, administrative complaint procedures, **8:324, 8:325**
  - Disability discrimination prohibited by CAA, **8:302**
  - Discovery, administrative complaint procedures, **8:323**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Congressional employees—Cont'd
  - Exhaustion of remedies
    - Election of proceeding, **8:317**
    - Mediation, **8:315**
  - Hearings
    - Confidentiality of decision, **8:324, 8:325**
    - Procedure, generally, **8:324**
  - Intimidation or reprisal prohibited by CAA, **8:304**
  - Mediation, **8:315**
  - Remedies
    - Generally, **8:307**
    - Election of proceeding, **8:317**
  - Remote work option during pendency of CAA procedures, **8:305**
  - Subpoenas, administrative complaint procedures, **8:323**
  - Waiver, Congressional privileges and immunities, civil actions, **8:334**
- Consolidation of complaints, federal government employees, **8:86**
- Constitutionality, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:8**
- Constructive discharge
  - Generally, **7:186, 7:188**
  - Federal government employee, form of complaint for constructive discharge of mentally impaired employee, **10:100**
  - Reasonable person standard, **7:187**
- Consultation with employee, flexible interactive process, **7:179**
- Continuing violations
  - Federal government employees, **8:72**
- Contractor
  - Enforcement proceedings for violation, **8:284**
  - Notice and knowledge
    - Show cause notices, **8:283**
  - Violation of conciliation agreement, **8:283**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Contracts and agreements
  - Discrimination, contractual or other arrangements effecting Covered contracts and arrangements, **7:250**
  - Obligations on employers and contractors, **7:251**
  - Prohibited conduct, **7:249**
  - Fringe benefits, effect of contracting out, **7:256**
- Controlling employer, discriminatory practice attributed to, **7:190**
- Costs, fees and expenses
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:441-7:445**
    - Forms, **10:38, 10:83, 10:84, 10:87, 10:88**
  - Appeal, award on, **7:447**
  - Defendant, award to, **7:443**
  - EEOC processing of charges, costs and attorneys' fees, **7:340**
  - Prevailing party, **7:442**
  - Reasonable accommodation obligation, undue hardship, **7:139**
- Counseling
  - Executive offices, employees of, **8:349**
  - Federal government employees, **8:76 et seq.**
  - Veterans, **9:1, 9:3-9:5**
- Covered entities, **7:47-7:111**
- Crohn's disease, failure to accommodate, **10:26**
- Damages
  - Executive office employees, payment of awards, **8:355**
  - Federal government employees, **8:148, 8:214**
- Forms
  - AIDS, employee with, **10:53**
  - HIV-related illness, employee with, **10:93**
  - Instructions to jury, **10:71, 10:77**
  - Punitive damages, **10:79**
  - Special interrogatories to jury, **10:72**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Damages—Cont'd
  - Forms—Cont'd
    - Verdict forms, **10:81, 10:82**
    - Veteran with honorable discharge, form of complaint for reinstatement by, **10:109**
  - Good-faith effort to accommodate, effect, **7:439**
  - Statutory cap, **7:438**
  - Veterans' reemployment rights, form of complaint by veteran with honorable discharge, **10:109**
- Declaratory relief sought by federal government employee, form, **10:101**
- Defenses
  - Generally, **7:397-403**
  - Post-offer, pre-commencement stage examination or inquiry, **7:236**
  - Rebuttal, generally, **7:404-7:405**
  - Veterans' seniority salary increases, form of defenses in answer, **10:114**
- Deferral
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, deferral of complaints or charges
    - Form, **10:23, 10:24**
  - Federal contractors, deferral of charges to state agency, **8:293**
- Department of Transportation, drug testing, entities subject to, **7:120**
- Diabetes, **8:8**
- Direct threat defense
  - Generally, **7:205**
  - ADA, form of memorandum in support of motion for summary judgment, **10:62**
- Blanket exclusions, **7:210**
- Burden of proof, **7:410**
- Cases, **7:213, 7:214**
- Communicable disease, **7:209**
- Federal contractors, **8:248**
- Government regulations, effect of, **7:211**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Direct threat defense—Cont'd
  - Individual with disability, health or safety of, **7:206**
  - Reasonable medical judgment, **7:212**
  - Relative or associate of employee, threat posed by, **7:207**
  - What constitutes, **7:208 et seq.**
- Disability
  - Case-by-case determination, **7:81**
  - Defined, **7:72**
  - EEOC, other laws providing compensation, **7:33**
  - Exclusions
    - Generally, **7:80**
  - Inconsistent claim under other law, effect, **7:33**
  - Individual with, definition, **8:1**
  - Long-term disability plans, **7:259**
  - Other exclusions from definition of individual with disability, **8:4**
  - Per se disability, **7:81**
  - Protected disability, **7:32 et seq.**
  - Regarded as having impairment, **7:75-7:78**
    - Right about impairment, wrong about limiting effect, **7:78**
- Discharge of employee
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Plaintiff regarded as having a disability, **10:31**
    - Unlawful discharge, form of complaint, **10:29**
    - Wrongful discharge, form of complaint, **10:25, 10:30**
- Disclosure
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, charging process, agreement of nondisclosure, **10:4**
  - EEOC investigative materials, disclosure disallowed prior to commencement of civil action, **7:328**
- Discovery
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Forms, **10:44 et seq.**
  - Congressional employees, **8:323**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form, **6:4**
- Dismissals
  - Motion for dismissal, **7:378**
- Dismissals
  - Complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form, **6:3**
  - Merit Systems Protection Board, **8:119, 8:129**
- Motions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:377 et seq.**
    - Forms, **10:52, 10:53, 10:66-10:69**
    - Motion for judgment on the pleadings, **7:379**
    - Summary judgment, **7:380**
  - Notice of rights, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:15, 10:70**
- Disparate impact or standard
  - Burden of proof, **7:412**
  - Discriminatory effect, standards as having, **7:197**
  - Jury instructions, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:74**
- Dispute resolution
  - EEOC conciliation process, **7:334**
- Drug or alcohol use
  - Alcoholism, generally, **8:8**
- Conduct
  - Standards of conduct, **7:116 et seq.**
- Employer regulation of conduct
  - Applicability of regular job requirements and standards, **7:117**
  - Compliance with other regulations, **7:118**
  - Standards of conduct regarding substance abuse, **7:116**
  - Workplace, use of alcohol or illegal drugs at, **7:115**
- Exclusion of illegal drug users, **7:112**
- Exclusion of illegal users, **7:112**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Drug or alcohol use—Cont'd
  - Exclusion of individual, drug rehabilitation program, participation or completion, **8:2**
  - Federal contractors, **8:249**
  - Federal government employees
    - Accommodating alcoholics
      - Extent of duty, **8:51**
      - Termination, **8:51**
    - Termination, **8:51**
  - Illegal use of drugs
    - Generally, **7:112, 8:3**
    - What constitutes engaging in, **7:114**
  - Job performance or safety of others affected by abuse of alcohol, **8:5**
  - Rehabilitation
    - Drug testing to verify rehabilitation, **7:122**
    - Illegal drug use, safe harbor, **7:113**
- Drug testing
  - ADA neutrality
    - Generally, **7:119**
    - Department of Transportation, entities subject to, **7:120**
  - Confidentiality of medical information, **7:123**
  - Department of Transportation, entities subject to, **7:120**
  - Federal contractors, veterans' employment and training, **9:133-9:134**
  - Rehabilitation, testing to verify, **7:122**
  - Use of test results, **7:121**
- EEOC
  - Extent of deference to, **7:5**
  - Forms, generally, **10:1 et seq.**
  - Post-offer, pre-commencement stage examination or inquiry, scrutiny, **7:236**
  - Protected disability under other laws, **7:33**
- Effective date
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:3**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Effective date—Cont'd
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **9:8**
- Election of remedies
  - Congressional employees, **8:317**
- Election of remedies executive offices, employees of, **8:350**
- Employee benefit plans
  - Generally, **7:257-7:263**
  - Federal contractors, **8:250**
- Safe harbor
  - Establishment and operation of employee benefit plans, **7:261-7:263**
- Subterfuge
  - ADEA interpretation of subterfuge, arguments for and against adopting, **7:263**
  - Evading nondiscrimination requirements, **7:262**
- Employee defined
  - Generally, **7:68-7:70**
- Employees of Executive offices
  - Administrative and Judicial Procedures, PEOAA
    - Generally, **8:351**
    - Expedited review by Supreme Court of certain appeals, **8:353**
    - Jurisdiction of court for civil action, **8:352**
    - Other judicial review of PEOAA claim prohibited, **8:354**
    - Payment of awards or settlements, **8:355**
- Appeal of Judicial decision in CAA action
  - Expedited Supreme Court review of certain CAA appeals, **8:339**
  - Judicial review of CAA regulations, **8:340**
  - Other judicial review not authorized by CAA is prohibited, **8:341**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Employees of Executive offices
  - Cont'd
  - Presidential and Executive office accountability Act
    - Generally, **8:344**
  - Exhaustion remedies
    - Counseling and mediation under PEOAA, **8:349**
    - Election of proceeding, **8:350**
    - Procedure for consideration of alleged violations of PEOAA, **8:348**
  - Implementation of PEOAA, regulations, **8:347**
  - Prohibition of disability discrimination by PEOAA, **8:344**
  - Prohibition of intimidation or reprisal under PEOAA, **8:345**
  - Remedies under PEOAA, attorneys fees, **8:346**
- Employer
  - Agents, **7:55**
    - Alter ego of nominal employee, **7:63**
    - Individual liability of employee, **7:56**
  - Bona fide private membership clubs, **7:59**
  - Definition
    - Commerce, **7:51**
    - Employment relationship, **7:50**
    - Industry affecting commerce, **7:51**
    - Person, **7:51**
  - Foreign employers, **7:66**
  - Native American tribes, **7:58**
  - Number of employees, **7:52, 7:53**
  - Number of work weeks, **7:54**
  - State or local government, **7:52**
  - Successor liability, **7:67**
- Employment agency, **7:48**
- Employment relationship, defined, **7:50, 7:51**
- Enforcement
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, **7:24**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Epilepsy
  - Generally, **8:8**
  - Form of complaint for wrongful discharge, **10:25**
- Equipment and services, accommodation of federal government employees, **8:58**
- Equitable tolling of untimely filed Federal government employees, **8:176**
- Essential functions, Section 504 protections, **1:106 to 1:108**
- Establishment of effective written procedures to facilitate the provision of reasonable accommodation, **8:43 et seq.**
- Evidence
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Charging process, form, **10:12**
    - Summary judgment for lack of evidence, form, **10:55**
  - Qualified individual with disability, essential job functions, **7:108, 7:109**
  - Rebuttal, when proof of pretext is proof of discrimination, **7:405**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, **9:110**
- Exclusivity of remedy
  - Federal government employees, **8:171**
  - Workers' compensation, **7:40**
- Executive offices, employees of
  - Administrative and judicial dispute resolution procedures
    - Administrative and judicial procedures, **8:351 et seq.**
  - Appeal and review
    - Judicial review, **8:351, 8:354**
  - Awards, payment of, **8:355**
  - Civil action, **8:352**
  - Expedited review of certain appeals, **8:353**
  - Judicial review, **8:351, 8:354**
  - Settlements, payment of, **8:355**
- Attorneys fees
  - Generally, **8:346**
  - Awards, payment of, **8:355**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Executive offices, employees of
  - Cont'd
  - Awards, payment of, **8:355**
  - Civil action, **8:352**
  - Counseling, **8:349**
  - Damage awards, payment of, **8:355**
  - Election of proceedings, **8:350**
  - Exhaustion of remedies
    - Generally, **8:348**
    - Counseling, **8:349**
    - Election of proceedings, **8:350**
  - Expedited review of certain appeals, **8:353**
  - Intimidation, prohibition, **8:345**
  - Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act
    - Attorneys' fees, **8:346**
    - Implementation of Act, **8:347**
    - Prohibition of discrimination, **8:344**
    - Regulations, **8:347**
    - Remedies, **8:346**
    - Reprisal, prohibition, **8:345**
  - Remedies
    - Generally, **8:346**
    - Election, **8:350**
    - Reprisals, prohibition, **8:345**
    - Settlements, payment of, **8:355**
  - Executive offices, federal agencies
    - Veterans' re-employment rights, **9:80**
    - Employees, **9:80**
    - Enforcement
      - Complaint adjudication, **9:85-9:92**
      - Referral of complaint to MSPB, **9:82**
      - Submission of complaint to MSPB, **9:84, 9:85**
  - Exemptions and exclusions
    - Illegal drug users, **7:112**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies
    - Generally, **8:166**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Exhaustion of administrative remedies—Cont'd
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:342 et seq.**
  - Failure to file EEOC charge, effect, **7:344**
  - Scope of EEOC charge, **7:343**
- Expedited review
  - Congressional employees, **8:339**
  - Executive offices, employees of, **8:353**
- Failure to state claim
  - Motions for summary judgment, form, **10:58, 10:60-10:62, 10:64**
  - Motions to dismiss, forms, **10:52, 10:53**
- Fair Employment Practices statute of state, supplemental jurisdiction over, Americans with Disabilities Act, form, **10:22**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, relationship
  - Generally, **7:16 et seq.**
  - Confidentiality, **7:20**
  - Distinctions in coverage, **7:16**
  - Employee benefits during medical leave, **7:21**
  - Enforcement, **7:24**
  - Family leave, **7:23**
  - Introduction, **7:16**
  - Medical certification, **7:19**
  - Reasonable accommodation under ADA and FMLA leave, **7:17**
    - Employee leave, reduced work schedule, and reassignment, **7:18**
  - Reinstatement upon expiration of medical leave, **7:22**
  - Remedies, **7:25**
- Federal contractors
  - Generally, **8:220 et seq.**
  - Access to records, **8:273**
  - Alcohol policy, **8:249**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, generally, **8:223**
  - Ancillary matters, **8:271-8:275**
    - Failure to preserve records, **8:272**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal contractors—Cont'd
  - Ancillary matters, **8:271-8:275**
    - Cont'd
    - Governing procedures, **8:275**
  - Appeal and review
    - Compliance evaluations, **8:276**
    - Judicial review, **8:300**
    - Notice of pre-award compliance evaluation, **8:277**
    - OFCCP director, actions by, **8:300**
    - Private individuals, actions by, **8:301**
  - Audit and reporting system, **8:264**
  - Benefit plans, **8:250**
  - Complaints
    - Generally, **8:278 et seq.**
    - ADA
      - Complaints outside jurisdiction of, **8:278 et seq.**
      - Complaints within jurisdiction of, **8:289 et seq.**
      - Exchange of information, confidentiality, **8:290**
    - Complaint filed with OFCCP considered simultaneous filing with EEOC, **8:292**
    - Contents, **8:279**
    - Deferral period, notice of, **8:293**
    - Effect of OFCCP finding of no cause, **8:294**
    - Effect of OFCCP finding of no cause, Successful conciliation, **8:295**
    - Request for right-to-sue letter, **8:297**
    - Unsuccessful conciliation, **8:296**
  - Filing, **8:278**
  - Final order, issuance of, **8:285**
  - Hearing, opportunity for, **8:285**
  - Investigation regarding, **8:280**
  - Notice
    - Deferral period, **8:293**
    - Resolution, **8:280**
  - Request for reinstatement, **8:287**
  - Sanctions, **8:286**
  - Standards to be applied, **8:291**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal contractors—Cont'd
  - Complaints—Cont'd
    - Transfer of complaint, **8:299**
    - Transfer of deferral period, **8:293**
  - Compliance evaluations, **8:276**
  - Compliance with equal opportunity obligation, **8:234**
  - Conciliation
    - Generally, **8:282**
    - Violation of conciliation agreement, **8:282**
  - Confidentiality of medical information, **8:247**
  - Contents of equal opportunity clause, **8:236**
  - Contracting agency, **8:225**
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Applicability of Rehabilitation Act
      - Contracts and subcontracts for indefinite quantities, **8:228**
      - Employment activities within United States, **8:229**
    - Contracting agency, **8:225**
    - Contractor, defined, **8:225**
    - Equal opportunity and contract clause, **8:234-8:236**
    - General applicability, contracts with state or local governments, **8:227**
    - Prime contractor, defined, **8:225**
    - Subcontract, defined, **8:225**
    - Subcontractor, defined, **8:225**
    - Termination of waiver, **8:233**
    - Unlawful contractual arrangements, **8:245**
    - Waiver of equal opportunity clause of Rehabilitation, **8:232**
    - Waivers as to specific contracts, **8:230, 8:232**
    - Withdrawal of waiver, **8:231**
  - Cooperation with labor unions and recruiting and training agencies, **8:274**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Federal contractors—Cont'd  
 Data collection analysis of disabled applicants hired under affirmative action program, **8:265**  
 Definition of reasonable accommodation, **8:241**  
 Definitions relating to disability, **8:226**  
 Direct threat defense, **8:248**  
 Discrimination, generally, **8:237-8:245**  
 Drug policy, **8:249**  
 Duties of contracting agencies, **8:235**  
 EEOC  
   Processing of charges filed with, **8:298**  
 Final order, issuance of, **8:285**  
 Government contract, **8:225**  
 Hearings  
   Final decision by Agency, **8:285**  
   Opportunity for, **8:285**  
 Informal, interactive process, **8:242**  
 Insurance plans, **8:250**  
 Internal dissemination of policy, **8:262**  
 Job qualifications, **8:259**  
 Jurisdiction of ADA, **8:278 et seq.**  
 Labor unions, **8:274**  
 Medical examinations and inquiries, **8:246, 8:247**  
 Mental qualifications, **8:259**  
 Nondiscriminatory employment practices, **8:246-8:250**  
 Notice and knowledge  
   Complaints, **8:280, 8:299**  
   Deferral period, notice of, **8:293**  
 Outreach, **8:261**  
 Personnel processes, review of, **8:258**  
 Physical qualifications, **8:259**  
 Policy dissemination, **8:262**  
 Positive recruitment, **8:261**  
 Practices and procedures, **8:251 et seq.**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Federal contractors—Cont'd  
 Pre-enforcement notice, notice of violation, and show cause notice  
   Complaints, **8:281**  
 Prime contractor, defined, **8:225**  
 Private right of action, **8:301**  
 Prohibited actions, **8:238**  
 Prohibited contractual arrangements, **8:245**  
 Prohibited discrimination, **8:237-8:245**  
 Qualification standards, **8:239, 8:240**  
 Reasonable accommodation, **8:240-8:244, 9:112, 9:122**  
   Nondiscrimination mandate, **8:255**  
 Reasonable accommodation procedures, **8:243**  
 Recordkeeping, **8:271**  
 Recruiting, **8:274**  
 Rehabilitation Act sec. 503, **8:220**  
 Rehabilitation Act sec. 504, **8:222**  
 Reinstatement of ineligible contractors, **8:287**  
 Relationship to other federal laws, Rehabilitation Act, **8:222**  
 Sanctions, **8:286**  
 Selection criteria, **8:239, 8:240**  
 Sheltered workshops, contracts with, **8:254**  
 State laws, **8:224**  
 Subcontractor, defined, **8:225**  
 Tests, **8:239, 8:240**  
 Training, **8:274**  
 Undue hardship, **8:244**  
 Use of medical information, **8:247**  
 Utilization goal of mandatory affirmative action program, **8:267**  
   Contractors failure to reach affirmative action goal, **8:268**  
   Identification and correction of problem areas, **8:268**  
   Purpose for contractors, **8:266**  
 Veterans' training  
   Generally, **9:106-9:155**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal contractors—Cont'd
  - Veterans' training—Cont'd
    - Administrative procedures
      - Generally, **9:135-9:152**
      - Enforcement procedures, **9:143-9:152**
    - Drug testing, **9:133-9:134**
    - Judicial enforcement, **9:153-9:155**
    - Medical examinations and inquiries, **9:128-9:132**
    - Prohibition of discrimination, **9:117-9:127**
  - Voluntary affirmative programs, employees with disabilities
    - Establishment of contractors voluntary affirmative action program, **8:269**
    - Nondiscrimination mandate for contractors voluntary affirmative action program, **8:270**
  - Waivers as to specific contracts, **8:230, 8:232**
  - Withdrawal, **8:231**
- Federal government employee
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **8:166**
- Federal government employees
  - Employee must establish prima facie case
    - Employee regarded as disabled, **8:192**
    - Failure to accommodate, **8:195**
    - Failure to hire or promote, **8:191**
    - Method of proof, **8:194**
    - Retaliation, **8:193**
- Federal government employees
  - Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
  - Access
    - Making facilities accessible, **8:55**
    - Records, federal contractors, **8:273**
  - Accommodate, form of complaint alleging failure to, **10:99, 10:102**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees—Cont'd
  - Acknowledgment of receipt of complaint, **8:85**
  - ADA employment discrimination standard, application of, **8:69**
  - Administrative enforcement
    - Clarification of prior decision, **8:162**
    - Compliance with relief ordered by EEOC, **8:160**
    - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **8:166**
  - Final decisions
    - Compliance with, **8:163**
    - Enforcement of, **8:161**
  - Full relief, **8:149**
  - Full relief to be provided, **8:149**
  - Settlement agreements, compliance with, **8:163**
- Administrative judges
  - Authority of, **8:92**
  - Findings and conclusions of, **8:98**
  - Pre-hearing review by, **8:107**
- Affirmative relief, generally, **8:213**
- Agency processing
  - Application of ADA employment discrimination standard to Rehabilitation Act, **8:69**
  - Regulations applicable to processing Rehabilitation Act, discrimination complaints, **8:67**
  - Variance from Rehabilitation Act, complaint processing procedure, **8:68**
- Appeal and review
  - Cases subject to appeal, **8:217**
  - Claims within scope of administrative complaint, **8:168**
  - Continuous violations, **8:176**
  - Employees cooperation with investigation, **8:167**
  - Equitable tolling, **8:177**
  - Exclusivity of remedy, **8:171**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Federal government employees  
—Cont'd

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **8:166**
  - Form of notice, **10:97**
  - Jurisdiction, **8:165**
  - Mixed cases, negotiated grievance procedures, **8:169**
  - Plaintiff in Rehabilitation Act action, **8:178**
  - Private right of action, **8:164**
  - Res judicata or collateral estoppel effect of previous decisions, **8:170**
  - Scope of review, **8:173, 8:218**
  - Standard of review, **8:219**
  - Standard of review, **8:173**
  - Statute of limitations
    - Generally, **8:174 et seq.**
    - Commencement of limitations period, **8:175**
    - Equitable tolling of limitations period, **8:177**
  - Venue, **8:172**
- Attorneys
  - Agency employee designated as representative, **8:74**
  - Communication by Agency with representative, **8:74**
  - Official time, **8:75**
  - Preparation, time for, **8:75**
  - Right to representation, **8:74**
- Attorneys' fees
  - Generally, **8:157**
  - Award of, **8:158**
  - Judicial proceedings, **8:205**
- Back pay, **8:211**
- Burden of proof, **8:189**
- Calculation of attorneys fees
  - Judicial proceedings, **8:206**
- Case preparation, obtaining evidence for, **8:110**
- Class actions
  - Consultation with EEO counselor, **8:103**
  - Individual, not class-wide discrimination found, **8:153**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Federal government employees  
—Cont'd

- Class actions—Cont'd
  - Pre-complaint procedures, **8:103-8:106**
  - Proper class, **8:102**
  - Relief, **8:152, 8:153**
  - Representation proper for class, **8:102**
  - Timeliness for processing complaint, **8:106**
- Class complaints
  - Agency, decision by, **8:113**
  - Hearings, **8:112**
  - Notification to class agent and members, **8:113**
  - Procedures, **8:103-8:106**
  - Unfair resolution, response to, **8:111**
  - Unreasonable resolution, response to, **8:111**
- Collective bargaining agreement, consideration of, **8:50**
- Complaints
  - Generally, **8:181**
  - Acknowledgment of receipt, **8:85**
  - Agency employee designated as representative, **8:74**
  - Amendment, **8:84, 8:182**
  - Consolidation of complaints, **8:86**
  - Contents, **8:83**
  - Forms, **10:98-10:103**
  - Notice of right to file complaint, **8:80**
  - Promotion, denial of application for, **10:98**
- Complaints examiner, review by, **8:107**
- Consolidation of complaints, **8:86**
- Constructive discharge of mentally impaired employee, form of complaint for, **10:100**
- Continuing violations, **8:72**
- Costs, fees and expenses
  - Generally, **8:159**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Costs, fees and expenses—Cont'd
    - Statement of costs, submission of, **8:159**
    - Witness fees, **8:159**
  - Counseling, **8:75 et seq.**
  - Covered entities, **7:57**
  - Damages, **8:149, 8:214**
  - Declaratory relief, form, **10:101**
  - Defenses employed at pleading stage, **8:184**
  - Discharge
    - Form of complaint by postal worker for discharge after successful complaint, **10:103**
    - Solely on basis of disability, prohibition, **8:64**
  - Discipline of attorneys, **8:76**
  - Disclosure requirements
    - Form of complaint alleging failure to disclose minor infractions on job application, **10:103**
  - Disparate Impact
    - Establishment of prima facie case of disparate impact, **8:204**
- EEOC
  - Consolidation of complaints, **8:86**
  - Continuing violations, **8:86**
  - Counselor's report, **8:78**
  - Director of EEO, affirmative action responsibilities of, **8:34**
  - Equitable treatment of time limits, **8:70**
  - Forms, **10:97, 10:103**
  - Negotiated grievance procedure, EEOC time limits and, **8:123**
  - Settlements, **8:73**
  - Election of remedy, negotiated grievance procedure, **8:114**
  - Employees not subject to Civil Service Reform Act, **8:115**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Equal employment opportunity complaints, federal sector
    - Appealable issues, **8:132**
    - Briefs, **8:134**
    - Complaint file, **8:134**
    - Decision, **8:136**
    - Filing of appeal, **8:134**
    - Negotiated grievances, **8:138**
    - Reconsideration of decision, **8:137**
    - Statements and briefs, **8:134**
    - Time for appeal, **8:133**
  - Equipment and services, **8:58**
  - Equitable tolling precluded, **8:177**
  - Evidence
    - Burden of proof, **8:189**
    - Case preparation, obtaining evidence for, **8:110**
    - Failure to promote, **8:63**
    - Failure to respond to judges order, **8:96**
    - Hearing, evidence at, **8:95**
    - Promote, failure to, **8:63**
    - Reasonable accommodation, **8:199**
    - Trials, evidence at, **8:187**
      - After-acquired evidence, **8:188**
- Exclusivity of remedy, **8:171**
- Extension of time
  - Investigation, prehearing process, **8:88**
  - Precomplaint procedures, time limits, **8:77**
- Failure to promote
  - Evidence, **8:63**
  - Form of complaint, **10:98**
- Filing
  - Generally, **8:82**
  - Timeliness, **8:106, 8:177**
- Final interview, pre-complaint procedures, **8:79**
- Financial burden, undue hardship, **8:61**
- Forms, **10:97-10:107**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Fraudulent nondisclosure of pre-existing back injury by letter carrier, forms in connection with motion for summary judgment, **10:105-10:107**
  - Front pay, **8:212**
  - Grievances
    - Election of remedy, negotiated grievance procedure, **8:114**
    - Employees not subject to Civil Service Reform Act, **8:115**
    - Equal employment opportunity complaints, federal sector
    - Negotiated grievances, **8:138**
  - Harassment of employee with mental disability, form of complaint, **10:100**
  - Hearings
    - Administrative judge, authority of, **8:92**
    - Class complaints, **8:112, 8:113**
    - Conclusions of administrative judge, **8:98**
    - Consideration of summary judgment by administrative judge, **8:93**
    - Evidence, **8:95**
    - Final action by Agency, **8:99**
    - Findings, **8:98, 8:112**
    - Hearing examiner, authority of, **8:92**
    - Record of hearing, **8:97**
    - Time limit for resolving appealable action, **8:101**
    - Witnesses, **8:95**
  - Hostile Work Environment
    - Establishment of prima facie case of hostile work environment, **8:203**
  - Humiliation of employee with mental disability, form of complaint, **10:100**
  - Identity of aggrieved person, conditions for revealing, **8:80**
  - Injunctions, generally, **8:209**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Interim relief
    - Agencys failure to provide interim relief, **8:156**
    - Claim upon agency appeal, **8:154**
    - Notice by agency, **8:155**
  - Job application, form of complaint for failure to disclose minor infractions on, **10:103**
  - On the job injury, form of complaint for dismissal following, **10:102**
  - Judicial proceedings, forms, **10:98-10:103**
  - Jurisdictional issues, appeal, **8:165**
  - Jury trial, right to, **8:186**
  - Known limitations, failure to make reasonable accommodation of, **8:44**
  - Medical examinations and inquires
    - Application of direct threat defense in federal government employment cases, **8:37**
    - During employment, **8:41**
    - Post-offer, pre-commencement, **8:39**
    - Pre-employment inquiry, **8:39**
    - Prohibited and acceptable medical examinations and inquiries under Rehabilitation Act, **8:38**
  - Mental disability, form of complaint by employee with, **10:100**
  - Mere pretext in discrimination, **8:197**
    - Courts consideration of evidence, **8:198**
  - Mitigation, **8:216**
  - Motions, forms, **10:104-10:107**
  - Nondiscrimination mandate
    - Generally, **8:25-8:30**
    - Adverse employment action, **8:27**
    - Exclusion from protection, **8:30**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Nondiscrimination mandate
    - Cont'd
    - Extent of protection, **8:27**
    - Persons subject to mandate, **8:29**
    - Relation to other laws, **8:26**
    - Substance abusers, **8:28**
    - Who is excluded, **8:30**
  - Nondiscriminatory practices
    - Legitimate nondiscriminatory reason for action, **8:196**
    - Medical qualifications, pre-employment inquiry into ability to meet, **8:39**
    - Post-offer, pre-commencement medical inquiries, **8:40**
    - Pre-employment inquiry into ability to meet medical qualifications, **8:39**
  - Notice and knowledge
    - Appeal, form of notice, **10:97**
    - Class agent and members, notification to, **8:113**
    - Complaint, notice of right to file, **8:80**
  - Office of Federal Operations, review by, **8:135**
  - Parties to actions
    - Complaints in, **8:181**
    - Defendants, **8:180**
    - Plaintiffs, **8:178**
    - Plaintiffs, Rules applicable to class actions, **8:179**
  - Part-time or modified work schedules, **8:57**
  - Pre-complaint procedures
    - Consultation with EEO Counselor, **8:76, 8:103**
    - Extension of time limits, **8:77**
    - Final interview, **8:79**
    - Identity of aggrieved person, conditions for revealing, **8:81**
    - Initial counseling session, **8:78**
    - Notice of right to file complaint, **8:80**
    - Report of EEO counselor, **8:78**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Pre-complaint procedures—Cont'd
    - Time limit for dispute resolution period, **8:77**
  - Pre-employment inquiry
    - Ability to meet medical qualifications, **8:39**
    - Discriminatory practices, **8:38**
  - Pre-existing back injury, letter carrier's fraudulent failure to disclose, forms in connection with motion for summary judgment, **10:105-10:107**
  - Pre-hearing process
    - Administrative judge, review by, **8:107**
    - Case preparation, obtaining evidence for, **8:110**
    - Class acceptance, notice of, **8:109**
    - Complaints examiner, review by, **8:107**
    - Conclusions, **8:98**
    - Discovery, **8:94**
    - Dismissals, **8:90, 8:108**
    - Findings, **8:98**
    - Investigations, **8:87**
    - Offer of resolution of complaint to federal agency under Rehabilitation Act, **8:91**
    - Request for hearing, time, **8:89**
    - Resolution process, **8:111**
  - Prejudgment interest, **8:215**
  - Prima facie case, **8:190 et seq.**
  - Privileged and confidential matters
    - Medical records, reasonable accommodation to maintain confidentiality, **8:52**
  - Procedural overview of Rehabilitation Act, complaint processing, **8:66**
  - Proper party to file MSPB appeal on Rehabilitation Act
    - Merit Systems Protection Board, **8:121**
  - Reasonable accommodation obligation
    - Burden of proof, **8:199 et seq.**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Federal government employees—Cont'd
  - Reasonable accommodation obligation—Cont'd
    - Collective bargaining agreement, consideration of, **8:50**
    - Confidentiality of individual's medical records, **8:52**
    - Engagement in interactive process by federal employer and employee, **8:47**
      - Request for medical documentation, **8:48**
    - Equipment, **8:58**
    - Federal employees burden to suggest reasonable accommodation, **8:200**
    - Federal employees rebuttal supporting suggested accommodation, **8:202**
    - Federal employers defense to suggested accommodation, **8:201**
    - Form of allegation in complaint, withdrawal of reasonable accommodation, **10:101**
    - Input of employee, consideration of, **8:46**
    - Job restructuring, **8:56**
    - Known limitations, **8:44**
    - Part-time or modified work schedules, **8:57**
    - Reasonable inquiry, obligation to conduct, **8:43 et seq.**
    - Reasonable time, obligation to respond in, **8:49**
    - Reassignment, **8:59**
    - Services, **8:58**
    - Silence of employee, consideration of, **8:46**
    - Types of accommodation, **8:54-8:59**
    - Reasonable inquiry, obligation to conduct, **8:43 et seq.**
    - Reassignment of employees as reasonable accommodation, **8:59**
    - Record of hearing, **8:97**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Federal government employees—Cont'd
  - Refusal to hire, injunctive relief, **10:99**
  - Reinstatement
    - Generally, **8:210**
    - Form of complaint, **10:100, 10:101**
  - Remedies
    - Generally, **8:151**
    - Affirmative relief, generally, **8:213**
    - Applicants for employment, **8:150**
    - Availability of equitable relief for claim, **8:208**
    - Back pay, **8:211**
    - Damages, **8:214**
    - Front pay, **8:212**
    - Incorporation of Title VII remedies, **8:207**
    - Injunctions, **8:209**
    - Interest on back pay, **8:211**
    - Mitigation, **8:216**
    - Prejudgment interest, **8:215**
    - Reinstatement, **8:210**
  - Retaliation
    - Generally, **8:65**
    - Forms of allegations in complaint, **10:101, 10:103**
  - Screening effect, use of selection criteria having
    - Manual skills impaired, **8:42 et seq.**
    - Prohibited conduct, **8:42**
    - Sensory skills impaired, **8:42 et seq.**
    - Speaking skills impaired, **8:42 et seq.**
  - Sensory skills impaired, **8:42 et seq.**
  - Service of process
    - Special panel practices and procedures, **8:145**
  - Settlements, **8:73, 8:111, 8:163**
  - Silence of employee, consideration of, **8:46**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Speaking skills impaired, **8:42 et seq.**
  - Standards
    - Application of ADA employment discrimination standard, **8:69**
    - Review, standard of, **8:219**
  - Summary judgment
    - Generally, **8:185**
    - Motions, forms for, **10:104-10:107**
  - Suspension, form, **10:101**
  - Termination, accommodation of alcoholics, **8:51**
  - Time or date
    - Class complaints, **8:106**
    - Computation of time, **8:70**
    - Filing, timeliness of, **8:70**
    - Filing, timeliness of, action subject to waiver, estoppel, and equitable tolling, **8:71**
    - Official time, **8:73**
  - Trials, **8:186 et seq.**
  - Undue hardship limitation
    - Administrative burden, **8:61**
    - Financial burden, **8:61**
    - Fundamental alteration of position, **8:61**
    - Illustrations, **8:62**
    - Nature of inquiry, **8:60**
  - Venue, **8:172**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights
    - Entitlement of right and duties, **9:36-9:53**
    - Escalator positions, **9:61**
    - Procedures
      - Generally, **9:69-9:73**
      - Placement of employee, **9:72**
      - Re-employment by federal agencies, **9:71**
    - Promotion plans, **9:73**
    - Seniority status, **9:73**
    - Types of service covered, **9:20**
  - Wages, salaries and other compensation
    - Back pay, **8:225**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Federal government employees
  - Cont'd
  - Wages, salaries and other compensation—Cont'd
    - Front pay, **8:212**
  - Witnesses
    - Fees, **8:159**
    - Hearings, **8:95**
  - Writing
    - Putting reasonable accommodation denials in, **8:53**
- Federal political employees
  - Generally, **8:302 et seq.**
  - Appeal and review
    - Presidential appointees, judicial review, **8:351**
  - Attorneys' fees
    - Congressional employees, **8:307**
    - Presidential appointees, **8:346**
  - Prior law, discrimination prohibited under, **8:302**
- Federal safety and health requirements, conflicting, **7:10**
- Filing
  - Applications, **9:54-9:57**
  - Charges
    - Forms, **10:2**
    - Veterans' complaints, **9:75**
  - Final order, issuance of, federal contractors, **8:285**
- Financial resources
  - Undue hardship
    - Federal government employees, **8:61**
    - Reasonable accommodation obligation, generally, **7:140**
- Fine for failure to post notice, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:440**
- Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint form, **6:2**
- Fitness examinations and inquiries, veterans entitled to re-employment rights, **9:19**
- Fitness tests
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, form for memorandum in sup-

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Fitness tests—Cont'd
  - port of motion for summary judgment, **10:63**
  - Physical agility or fitness tests, **7:220**
- Flexible interactive process
  - Generally, **7:164 et seq.**
  - Breakdown in interactive process, **7:170**
- Employee's request
  - Form of request, **7:172**
  - Illustrations, **7:175**
  - Responsibility of employee, **7:171**
  - Timing of request, **7:174**
  - Who may make request, **7:173**
- Employer's response
  - Consultation with employee, **7:179**
  - Job analysis, **7:178**
  - Obligation to investigate, **7:176**
  - Request for information, **7:177**
  - Technical assistance, **7:180**
- Good faith participation, **7:169, 7:170**
- Joint responsibility of employer and employee, **7:168**
- Optional or mandatory?, **7:167**
- Request
  - Employer's response, request for information, **7:177**
  - Timing, **7:166, 7:174**
- Food handlers
  - Infectious and communicable diseases
    - Restrictions on persons having, **7:248**
- Foreign employers or workplaces, **7:66, 7:190 et seq., 9:21**
- Forms
  - Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, **6:3, 6:4**
  - Failure to accommodate, **6:9**
  - Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of employment offer, complaint, **6:2**
  - Hiring, **6:2 to 6:5**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - Job assignments, **6:6, 6:7**
  - Lifting limitation, complaint by teacher with, **6:7**
  - Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, form of agreement for, **6:5**
  - Memoranda in support of summary judgment motion, **6:11**
  - Nurse terminated for back impairment, form of complaint, **6:8**
  - Teacher with AIDS excluded from classroom, complaint, **6:6**
  - Termination of employment, **6:8 to 6:12**
- Fraud, letter carrier's pre-existing back injury, fraudulent failure to disclose, forms in connection with motion for summary judgment, **10:105-10:107**
- Fringe benefits
  - Applicability, **7:254**
  - Contracting out, effect, **7:256**
  - Equal access, **7:255**
  - Health care coverage, **7:258**
  - Leave policies, **7:257**
  - Long-term disability plans, **7:259**
  - Pension and retirement plans, **7:260**
- Front pay
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:428**
  - Federal government employees, **8:212**
- Good faith
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Summary judgment
      - Form, motion for, **10:57**
    - Damages, effect of good-faith effort to accommodate, **7:439**
    - Flexible interactive process, good faith participation, **7:169, 7:170**
- Grievances
  - NLRA, grievance procedure, **7:28**
- Harassment
  - Federal government employee with mental disability, form of

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Harassment—Cont'd
  - complaint, **10:100**
  - Mental disability, harassment of federal government employee with mental disability—form of complaint, **10:100**
- Health
  - Conflicting federal safety and health requirements, **7:10**
  - Smoking regulation, **7:11**
- Health and safety concerns, Section 504 protections, **1:108**
- Health care coverage
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Form, motion to dismiss complaint for failure to state claim, **10:53**
    - Forms, motions for preliminary relief to reinstate coverage, **10:41**
    - Forms connected to reinstatement, **10:41**
  - Fringe benefits, **7:258**
- Hiring, forms, **6:2 to 6:5**
- HIV or HIV-related illness, forms for settlement with employee, **10:93, 10:94**
- Home, work at, reasonable accommodation obligation, **7:150**
- Hostile work environment
  - Harrasment, **7:264-7:265**
- Hostile work environment
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Forms, **10:27, 10:75**
- Humiliation of federal government employee with mental disability, form of complaint, **10:100**
- Identity of aggrieved person, conditions for revealing, federal government employees, **8:81**
- Improper disclosure, **7:226**
- Imputed knowledge, reasonable accommodation, **7:129**
- Income taxes, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:434**
- Industry affecting commerce, defined, **7:51**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Information sheet
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, forms for enclosure, **10:18**
- Charges of discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act, form, **10:6**
- In limine motion, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:377**
- Injunctions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, generally, **7:424-7:426**
  - Federal government employees
    - Generally, **8:209**
    - Forms, **10:98-10:100**
- Forms
  - Federal government employees, **10:98-10:100**
  - Preliminary relief, ADA, **10:43**
- Instructions to jury
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:421**
    - Forms, **10:71-10:82**
  - Instructions to jury, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:71-10:82**
- Insurance
  - Federal contractors, insurance plans, **8:250**
- Interest
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:433**
  - Prejudgment and postjudgment interest, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:89, 10:90**
- Interference with protected activities
  - Federal contractors, **8:288**
- Internal dissemination of policy, federal contractors, **8:262**
- Interrogatories
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:44 et seq., 10:72, 10:78, 10:79**
  - Discrimination on the basis of disability
    - Generally, **10:45 et seq.**
  - Hiring, discrimination on the basis of disability, **10:47**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Interrogatories—Cont'd
  - Veterans' action seeking re-employment vacation benefits, form, **10:111**
- Intervention
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:368**
    - Attorney General, by, **7:368**
    - EEOC, by, **7:368**
    - Form, **10:39**
    - Individual, **7:369**
- Intimidation
  - Executive offices, employees of, **8:345**
- Investigations
  - Flexible interactive process, employer's obligation to investigate, **7:176**
  - Veterans' complaints, **9:76-9:78**
- Job analysis, flexible interactive process, **7:178**
- Job assignments, forms, **6:6, 6:7**
- Job restructuring
  - Elimination of job functions, **7:147**
  - Federal government employees, accommodation of, **8:56**
  - Home, work at, reasonable accommodation, **7:150**
  - Job creation not required, reasonable accommodation, **7:149**
  - Part-time or modified work schedules, reasonable accommodation, **7:148**
  - Reallocation of job functions, **7:147**
- Joint responsibility of employer and employee, flexible interactive process, **7:168**
- Judgment on the pleadings motion, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:382**
- Judicial estoppel
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:358**
- Judicial proceedings
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:341 et seq., 10:20 et seq.**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Judicial proceedings—Cont'd
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **9:93-9:105**
- Jurisdiction
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:341 et seq.**
    - Administrative determinations, **7:357**
    - Concurrent federal and state court jurisdiction, **7:353**
    - Fair Employment Practices statute of state, supplemental jurisdiction over, form, **10:22**
    - Fulfillment of jurisdictional prerequisites to action, form, **10:23**
    - Preclusion of claims, generally, **7:356 et seq.**
    - Removal of action, **7:354**
    - Right-to-sue notice, entitlement as pre-requisite, **7:345**
    - Settlement agreement, effect, **7:346**
    - Supplemental jurisdiction over state law claims, **7:355**
    - Time for filing complaint, **7:349 et seq.**
  - Federal contractors, **8:278 et seq.**
  - Federal government employees, appeal, **8:165**
  - Merit Systems Protection Board, **8:120, 8:129**
- Jury trial
  - Generally, **8:186**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:385**
    - Instructions to jury, forms, **10:71-10:82**
    - Special interrogatories to jury, forms, **10:72, 10:78, 10:79**
    - Verdict forms, **10:80-10:82**
  - Instructions to jury, forms, **10:71-10:82**
  - Special interrogatories to jury, Americans with Disabilities

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Jury trial—Cont'd
  - Act, forms, **10:72, 10:78, 10:79**
  - Special interrogatories to jury, forms, **10:72**
  - Verdict forms, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:80-10:82**
- Known limitations or impairments, **8:44**
  - Reasonableness of accommodation, **8:45**
- Labor unions
  - Affirmative action, federal contractors, **8:274**
  - Covered entities, **7:49**
  - Labor unions as parties, Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:366**
  - Laches, affirmative defenses under Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:35**
- Leave
  - Fringe benefits, leave policies, **7:257**
  - Reasonable accommodation
    - Additional leave, request for, **7:161**
    - Appropriate length of leave, **7:162**
    - Employer's policy, effect on, **7:160**
    - Medical leave of absence, **7:163**
- Limitation of actions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:350**
    - Form, **10:52**
    - Tolling of limitation period, **7:350, 7:351**
- Limitations and restrictions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Contractual provision concerning limitations, **7:352**
- Lodestar method of calculation of attorneys' fees, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:87, 10:88**
- Long-term disability plans, **7:259**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Major life activities
  - Form, memorandum, motion for summary judgments, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:65**
  - Form of motion for summary judgment for failure to state claim, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:58**
  - Reassignment barred by collective bargaining agreement, motion for summary judgments, **10:61**
  - Social Security disability insurance, **10:65**
- Mandated nondiscrimination, Section 504 protections, generally, **1:102 to 1:118**
- Manual skills, testing to measure, **7:201**
- Mediation
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, form of invitation to engage in mediation, **10:95**
  - Congressional employees, **8:315**
  - Executive offices, employees of, **8:348**
- Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, form of agreement for, **6:5**
- Medical examinations, Section 504 protections, **1:113 to 1:115**
- Medical examinations and inquiries
  - Affirmative action requirements, satisfaction, **7:229**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Form of complaints, pre-employment examinations, **10:34**
    - Form of memorandum in support of motion for summary judgment, pre-employment examinations, **10:59**
    - Occupational Safety and Health Act, relationship, **7:31**
- Collection and maintenance of medical information obtained
  - Confidentiality, affirmative duty of, **7:223**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Medical examinations and inquiries
  - Cont'd
  - Collection and maintenance of medical information obtained
    - Cont'd
    - Segregation, affirmative duty of, **7:225**
  - Confidentiality
    - Collection and maintenance of medical information, **7:223**
    - Federal employees, confidentiality of medical information, **8:52**
  - Defenses, post-offer, pre-commencement stage examination or inquiry, **7:236**
  - Disability-related inquiry, what constitutes, **7:219**
  - EEOC scrutiny, post-offer, pre-commencement stage examinations or inquiries, **7:236**
  - During employment
    - Generally, **7:237-7:246**
    - Federal contractors, **8:246, 8:247**
    - General rule against discrimination, **7:216**
    - Occupational Safety and Health Act, monitoring of exposure to toxic and hazardous substances, **7:31**
    - Permitted examinations, **7:220, 7:221**
    - Physical agility or fitness tests, **7:220**
    - Post-offer, pre-commencement stage examination or inquiry
      - Generally, **7:233**
      - Defenses, **7:236**
      - EEOC scrutiny, **7:236**
      - Information required for accommodations, **7:235**
      - When offer may be conditioned upon results of medical examination, **7:234**
    - Pre-offer stage examination or inquiry
      - Ability to perform job-related functions
        - Generally, **7:231**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Medical examinations and inquiries
  - Cont'd
  - Pre-offer stage examination or inquiry—Cont'd
    - Ability to perform job-related functions—Cont'd
      - Description or demonstration, **7:232**
    - Affirmative action requirements, satisfaction, **7:229**
    - Description or demonstration of job-performance ability, **7:232**
    - Disability-directed examinations or inquiries prohibited, **7:227**
    - Prohibited inquiries, generally, **7:230**
    - Volunteering of information by applicant, **7:228**
    - What constitutes medical examination, **7:218**
  - Medical records, confidentiality of, **1:117**
  - Memorandum in support of motion for dismissal or summary judgment, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:53, 10:57-10:67, 10:67, 10:68**
  - Mental
    - Qualifications, federal contractors, **8:259**
  - Merit Systems Protection Board
    - Appeal, time for filing, **8:124**
    - Briefs, **8:147**
    - Certification to Special Panel, **8:144-8:148**
    - Decisions, **8:139-8:143**
    - Development and closing of record, **8:127**
    - Discrimination allegations not previously raised, **8:126**
    - Dismissals, **8:119, 8:129**
    - EEOC
      - Action taken by Merit Board on EEOC decision, **8:143**
      - Contents of petition for EEOC consideration, **8:140**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Merit Systems Protection Board  
—Cont'd  
EEOC—Cont'd  
Decision by, **8:141**  
Petition for EEOC  
consideration, **8:139**  
Procedures followed, **8:118**  
Election of remedy, **8:116**  
Enforcement of Special Panel decision, **8:148**  
Final decision  
Notice, **8:131**  
Time limits for, **8:130**  
Handling of discrimination allegations, **8:126**  
Jurisdiction, **8:120, 8:129**  
Mixed case complaint, **8:120 et seq.**  
Under negotiated grievance procedure, **8:123, 8:125**  
Notice  
Election requirement and notice of election in mixed case, **8:117**  
Final decision, **8:131**  
Mixed case complaints and appeals under Rehabilitation Act, **8:116**  
Oral argument, **8:147**  
Petition, **8:122**  
Pleadings  
Filing and service of, **8:146**  
Responsive pleadings, **8:147**  
Referral of reaffirmed cases to special panel, **8:144**  
Review of arbitrators decision, **8:127**  
Right to MSPB appeal hearing on Rehabilitation Act, **8:128**  
Special panel, certification to, **8:144-8:148**  
Veterans' re-employment complaints  
Generally, **9:82-9:92**  
Referral by Secretary of Labor, **9:82**  
Submission of complaint  
Generally, **9:84**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Merit Systems Protection Board  
—Cont'd  
Veterans' re-employment complaints—Cont'd  
Submission of complaint  
—Cont'd  
Exhaustion requirement, **9:85**  
Mitigation  
Americans with Disabilities Act Form, **10:60**  
Damages, federal government employees, **8:216**  
Motions  
Americans with Disabilities Act  
Generally, **7:377-7:382**  
Forms, **10:37-10:43, 10:83-10:90**  
New trial, **7:382**  
Americans with Disabilities Act unresolved issues, **7:381**  
Federal government employees, forms, **10:104-10:107**  
National Labor Relations Act  
Grievance and arbitration procedure, **7:28**  
Introduction, **7:26**  
Union agreement, effect on reasonableness of proposed ADA accommodation, **7:27**  
National security, federal contractors, **8:230**  
Native American tribes, covered entities, **7:58**  
New trial motion, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:382**  
Nominal employer  
Agent as alter ego, **7:62**  
Entities functioning as single employer, **7:64**  
Nondiscrimination mandate  
Generally, **7:35-7:40**  
Americans with Disabilities Act, forms  
Motion for summary judgment, **10:55**  
Americans with Disabilities Act, forms—motion for summary judgment, **10:56**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - Conditions on return to work, imposing, **7:38**
  - Fear of increased risk or cost, **7:35**
  - Inquiries, **7:36**
  - Reasonable accommodation, **7:39**
  - Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment covered, **7:184**
  - Workers' compensation history information, use of, **7:37**
- Nondiscrimination mandate in employment, Section 504 protections, **1:102**
- Nondiscrimination on basis of disability, state and local government services, **2:123, 2:124**
- Notice and knowledge
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Charges
      - Form, **10:7**
      - Jurisdictions, FEP agency, **10:7.50**
    - Class actions
      - Form, notice to members of pendency, **10:40**
      - Pendency of class actions, notice to members, **10:40**
  - Nurse terminated for back impairment, form of complaint, **6:8**
  - Obesity, **8:8**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Act, relationship
    - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:36**
    - Comparison with ADA statutory scheme, **7:29**
    - Environment and ADA direct threat standard, **7:39**
    - Exposure to toxic and hazardous substances, ADA medical examinations
      - Generally, **7:31**
      - OSHA removal of over-exposed employees, **7:38**
  - Office of Federal Operations, review by, **8:135**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Office of Personnel Management
  - responsibilities, veterans' employment and training, **9:161**
- Outreach, federal contracts, **8:261**
- Parking, reasonable accommodation obligations, **7:144**
- Parkinson's disease, **8:8**
- Parties to actions
  - Attorney General, **7:362**
  - Defendants, Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:371**
    - State governments, **7:372**
- EEOC
  - Judicial proceedings, generally, **7:361**
  - Statements of parties, EEOC investigation, **7:326**
  - Individuals, suits brought by, **7:363**
  - Judicial proceedings, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:361-7:373**
- Part-time or modified work schedules
  - Federal government employees, reasonable accommodation, **8:57**
  - Reasonable accommodation, generally, **7:148**
- Payroll method, covered entities, **7:53**
- Pension and retirement plans, **7:260**
- Performance ability of applicant, Section 504 protections, **1:114**
- Physical or mental impairment
  - Generally, **7:82**
  - Alcoholism, **8:8**
  - Crohn's disease, failure to accommodate, **10:26**
  - Defined, **8:8**
  - Diabetes, **8:8**
  - Failure to accommodate, **10:26-10:28**
  - Federal government employee with mental disability, form of complaint by, **10:100, 10:101**
  - Forms, **10:25-10:28, 10:100**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Physical or mental impairment
  - Cont'd
  - Hostile work environment, failure to accommodate, **10:27**
  - Illustrations, **7:85, 8:8**
  - Major life activity, **8:12-8:16**
    - Condition, manner, duration of performance of major life activity as compared to general population, **8:13**
    - Effects of mitigating measures, **8:14**
    - Particular applications, **8:16**
    - Predictable assessments, **8:15**
  - Obesity, **8:8**
  - Paraplegia, failure to accommodate, **10:28**
  - Parkinson's disease, **8:8**
  - Particular applications, **8:9**
  - Personal characteristics distinguished, **7:83**
  - Pregnancy and other physiological disorders affecting reproductive system, **7:84**
  - Substantial limitation on major life activity, **8:12-8:16**
  - Temporary impairments, **8:10**
  - Temporary impairments, **8:10**
  - Test to determine if employee is actually disabled, **8:8**
  - What is major life activity, **8:11**
- Physical qualifications, federal contractors, **8:259**
- Policy dissemination, federal contractors, **8:262**
  - Assessment of activities, **8:263**
- Positive recruitment, federal contractors, **8:261**
- Postal worker
  - Form of brief in support of motion for summary judgment, letter carrier's nondisclosure of pre-existing back injury, **10:105**
  - Form of complaint alleging volatile behavior by, **10:103**
  - Form of declaration in support of motion for summary judgment,

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Postal worker—Cont'd
  - ment, letter carrier's nondisclosure of pre-existing back injury, **10:106, 10:107**
- Posting of Americans with Disabilities Act notices
  - Generally, **7:6**
  - Fine for failure, **7:440**
- Postjudgment interest, back pay, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:433**
- Postsecondary schools, employment opportunities, **1:148**
- Preclusion of claims, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:356 et seq.**
- Preemployment inquiries
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, forms of complaints as to, **10:34**
- Preemployment inquiries, Section 504 protections, **1:113 to 1:115**
- Pre-existing injury, letter carrier's pre-existing back injury, fraudulent failure to disclose, forms in connection with motion for summary judgment, **10:105-10:107**
- Pregnancy and other physiological disorders affecting reproductive system, **7:84**
- Prejudgment interest
  - Federal government employees, **8:215**
- Prejudgment interest, back pay, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:433**
- Preliminary injunctions
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Generally, **7:425**
  - Form of motion and supporting affidavit for, **10:42**
  - Form of order for preliminary injunction, **10:43**
- Preliminary relief
  - Form of motion and supporting affidavit for, **10:42**
  - Form of order for preliminary injunction, **10:43**
- Health care coverage, forms for motions for preliminary relief

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Preliminary injunctions—Cont'd
  - to reinstate coverage, **10:41**
- Preliminary notices and nondispositive motions and orders, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:26-10:28, 10:33**
- Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act, overview, **8:344 et seq.**
- Presidential appointees
  - Attorneys' fees, **8:346**
  - Discrimination prohibited, **8:344**
  - Judicial review, **8:351**
  - Protected persons, **8:344**
- Pretext
  - Federal government employees, **8:197**
- Prevailing party, award of costs, **7:442**
- Prima facie case
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:387**
    - Disparate treatment, **7:387**
    - Protected activity, retaliation, **7:393**
  - Federal government employees, **8:190 et seq.**
    - Employee must establish prima facie case, **8:190**
- Prime contractor, defined, **8:225**
- Privacy Act statement, form, **10:3**
- Private organizations as parties, Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Testers organizations sending, **7:367**
- Private right of action
  - Federal contractors, **8:301**
- Privileged and confidential matters
  - Congressional employee, confidentiality of hearing decision, **8:324, 8:325**
  - Coordination of complaints or charges, administrative enforcement, confidentiality, **7:319**
  - Drug tests, medical information, **7:123**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Privileged and confidential matters—Cont'd
  - Federal contractors, confidentiality of medical information, **8:247**
  - Medical examinations and inquiries, **8:247**
- Privileges and immunities
  - Congressional privileges and immunities not waived, **8:334**
  - Nondiscrimination mandate, privileges of employment covered by, **7:184-7:188**
  - Unequal treatment based on relationship or association, protected privileges of employment, **7:194**
- Procreation and reproduction, physical impairment, pregnancy or physiological disorders affecting reproductive system, **7:84**
- Production of and request for documents, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:51**
- Production standards
  - Qualified individual with disability, **7:110**
- Prohibition against discrimination
  - Generally, **7:181 et seq.**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, **9:117-9:127**
- Prohibition of contractors intimidation
  - Federal contractors, **8:288**
- Protecting individuals, disabilities in employment, **7:9**
- Punitive damages
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:436**
    - Special interrogatories to jury, form, **10:79**
    - Vicarious liability, **7:437**
- Qualification and disqualification
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, form of complaint, **10:21**
  - Federal contractors, **8:239, 8:240, 8:259**
- Qualified individual with disability
  - Attendance as essential, **7:106**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Qualified individual with disability—Cont'd
  - Definition, **7:100, 7:105**
  - Essential job functions
    - Generally, **7:107**
    - Two-step analysis, ability to perform functions, **7:103**
  - Evidence of essentiality, **7:108**
  - Written job descriptions, **7:109**
  - Factors tending to negate qualified status, **7:101**
  - Illustrations, essential functions, **7:111**
  - Production standards, **7:110**
  - Reasonable accommodation
    - Duty only owed to, **7:130**
  - Relevant time frame, **7:104**
  - Scope, **7:100**
  - Two-step analysis
    - Ability to perform essential functions of job, **7:103**
    - Satisfaction of job requirements, **7:102**
- Questionnaire, ADA charges, form, **10:5**
- Questions of law and fact
  - Jury questions, generally, **7:386**
- Railway Labor Act and Americans with Disabilities Act, relationship, **7:46**
- Reasonable accommodation obligation
  - Accessible facility, **7:143**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:124 et seq.**
    - Special interrogatories to jury, **10:78**
  - Burden of proof, **7:408, 7:409**
  - Case-by-case determination, **7:126**
  - Complaint form, **6:9**
  - Cost of accommodation, undue hardship, **7:139**
  - Court-approved accommodations, illustrations, **7:145**
  - Discrimination, failure to provide reasonable accommodation, **7:124**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Reasonable accommodation obligation—Cont'd
- Essential job functions
  - Qualified individual with disability, ability to be performed with or without reasonable accommodation, **8:21 et seq.**
- Federal contractors, **8:240-8:244, 8:255, 8:260, 9:112**
- Form, **10:67**
- Home, work at, **7:150**
- Illustrations, **7:134, 7:135, 7:175**
- Job creation not required, **7:149**
- Limitations
  - Illustrations of accommodations, **7:134, 7:135**
  - Individual's preference not employer mandate, **7:132**
  - Known to employer, disability as, **7:128**
  - Imputed knowledge, **7:129**
  - Must be reasonable accommodations, **7:127**
  - Qualified individual with disability, duty owed only to, **7:130**
  - Rejection of accommodation by employee, **7:133**
- Parking, **7:144**
- Psychiatric disabilities, illustrations of accommodations, **7:146**
- Rejection of accommodation by employee, **7:133**
- Section 504 protections, **1:109 to 1:112**
- Summary judgment motion, form of affidavit in support of, **6:11**
- Types of accommodation, **7:142 et seq.**
- Undue hardship
  - Accommodation obligation when undue hardship is shown, **7:141**
  - Cost of accommodation, **7:139**
  - Factors to be considered, **7:138-7:141**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Reasonable accommodation obligation—Cont'd
  - Undue hardship—Cont'd
    - Federal contractors, **8:244**
    - Impact on other employees, **7:140**
    - Introduction, **7:136**
    - What is, **7:137**
  - Unequal treatment based on relationship or association, reasonable accommodation not required, **7:195**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, **9:112, 9:122**
- Reasonable inquiry, obligation to conduct, federal government employees, **8:43 et seq.**
- Reassignment of employees
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, burden of proof, **7:409**
  - Equivalent position, **7:159**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, ADA's relationship, **7:18**
  - Federal government employees, **8:59**
  - Limitations on reassignment obligation
    - Generally, **7:152**
    - Eligibility of employee
      - Generally, **7:156**
      - Seniority policy, **7:158**
      - Employer's policy, **7:153**
    - Vacant position requirement
      - Generally, **7:154**
      - Temporary vacancy, effect, **7:155**
  - Reasonable accommodation obligation, generally, **7:151 et seq.**
- Records and reports
  - American with Disabilities Act, generally, **7:7**
  - Charging process, form, **10:12**
  - Classification of impairment, **8:17**
  - Federal contractors, affirmative action, **8:271, 8:273**
  - Federal government employees, record of hearing, **8:97**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Records and reports—Cont'd
  - History of physical or mental impairment, **8:17**
  - Impairment, record of
    - Generally, **7:73, 8:18**
    - Employer or treated as though having impairment, **8:18**
    - Exception, prong for transitory and minor impairments, **8:19**
    - Particular applications of regarded as provision, **8:20**
    - Reliance on record, **7:74**
- Recruitment
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, interrogatory forms, **10:46, 10:49**
  - Federal contractors, **8:274**
- Referral
  - Federal contractors
    - Generally, **8:299**
    - Veterans undergoing training, referral of complaint to MSPB, **9:80**
  - Merit Systems Protection Board
    - Referral of reaffirmed cases to special panel, **8:144**
    - Veterans' re-employment complaints, **9:82-9:92**
- Rehabilitation Act
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, relationship
    - Generally, **7:12**
    - Background, **7:12**
    - Case law, applicability, **7:13**
  - Federal contractors, sec. 503, of Act, **8:220**
  - Federal contractors, sec. 504 of Act, **8:222**
- Reinstatement
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:427**
    - Health care coverage, forms connected to reinstatement, **10:41**
  - Federal contractors, **8:287**
  - Medical leave, reinstatement after expiration, **7:22**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Relationship to other laws, **1:5**
- Religious entities, employment preferences
  - Individuals satisfying religious criteria, **7:253**
  - Work must be connected with religious activity, **7:252**
- Remand, **7:449**
- Remedial action by employer, Section 504 protections, **1:115**
- Remedies or relief
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, generally, **7:422 et seq.**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, **7:25**
  - Reduction of backpay for disability benefits received, **7:41**
  - Workers' compensation, exclusive remedy, **7:40**
- Removal of action, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:354**
- Removal of employee
  - OSHA, employee over-exposed to toxic or hazardous substance, **7:38**
  - Veterans, federal employees
    - Burden of proof, **9:32**
- Reprisals
  - Executive offices, prohibition of reprisals, **8:345**
- Request for accommodation; interactive process, **1:110**
- Requests
  - Access to case files, Americans with Disabilities Act, form of request, **10:13**
  - Right to sue notice, Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Conciliation failure, **10:16**
    - Continued processing of case after issuance of right-to-sue notice, form of request, **10:19**
    - Form of request, **10:14**
    - Issuance on request of charging party, **7:337**
    - Issued on request, **10:17**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Requests—Cont'd
  - Withdrawal of charge of discrimination, **10:19.50**
- Retaliation
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Burden of proof, **7:411**
    - Charging process, form, **10:12**
    - Complaint for failure to accommodate, form, **10:33**
    - Instructions to jury, forms, **10:71, 10:76**
    - Special interrogatories to jury, form, **10:72**
    - Verdict forms, **10:82**
  - Executive offices, prohibition of reprisals, **8:345**
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, employer prohibition, **9:23**
  - Unlawful retaliation, method of proof, **7:266:7:268**
- Retirement plans, **7:260**
- Retroactive application, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:3**
- Revocation or modification of EEOC subpoena, Americans with Disabilities Act, form, **10:11**
- Right-to-sue notice
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Conciliation failure, **10:16**
    - Forms, **10:14, 10:16, 10:17**
    - Issued on request, **10:17**
    - Pre-requisite, entitlement to right-to-sue notice as, **7:345**
- Safe harbor
  - Illegal use of drugs, rehabilitation safe harbor, **7:113**
- Safety
  - Alcohol abuse, job performance or safety of others affected by, **8:5**
  - Conflicting federal safety and health requirements, **7:10**
  - Contagious condition, job performance or safety of others affected by, **8:5**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Safety and health concerns, Section 504 protections, **1:108**
- Sanctions
  - Federal contractors, **8:286**
- Screening effect, selection criteria having
  - EEOC guidelines, **7:199**
  - Prohibited conduct, **7:198**
- Section 504 agency
  - Deferral of complaint by agency, **7:309, 7:310**
  - Referral to § 504 agency of complaints filed with EEOC, **7:304**
  - Referral to Dept. of Justice Civil Rights Division of complaints or charges filed with both EEOC and § 504 agency, **7:299**
  - Referral to EEOC, complaints or charges filed with designated agency and § 504 agency, **7:304**
  - Retention of complaint filed with agency for investigation, **7:305**
- Segregation or classifying applicants or employees
  - Generally, **7:247 et seq.**
  - Adverse effect on opportunities or status, **7:247**
- Selection criteria
  - Federal contractors, **8:239, 8:240**
- Seniority
  - NLRA, effect of union agreement on reasonableness of proposed ADA accommodation, **7:27**
  - Reassignment of employees, reasonable accommodation, **7:158**
  - Veterans, form of complaint for enforcement of rights to seniority salary increases, **10:113, 10:114**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights
    - Pay rate, **9:60**
    - Seniority status, **9:60**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Sensory skills
  - Federal government employee, **8:42 et seq.**
  - Testing to measure, **7:201, 8:42 et seq.**
- Service of process
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:360**
- Settlement
  - Americans with Disabilities Act Forms, **10:91-10:95**
  - Settlement agreement, effect, **7:346**
  - EEOC conciliation process, settlement agreements, **7:334**
  - EEOC investigation, settlement prior to reasonable cause determination, **7:327**
  - Federal government employees, **8:73, 8:111, 8:163**
- Sheltered workshops, contracts with federal contractors, **8:254**
- Show cause notices, contractor, **8:283**
- Silence of employee, consideration of, federal government employees, **8:46**
- Skills
  - Generally, **8:42 et seq.**
- Smoking regulation, **7:11**
- Social Security
  - Disability insurance
    - Americans with Disabilities Act, form of motion for summary judgment, **10:65**
    - Protected disability, what constitutes, **7:34**
- Speaking skills
  - Federal government employees, **8:42 et seq.**
  - Testing to measure, **7:201, 8:42 et seq.**
- Special interrogatories to jury, Americans with Disabilities Act, forms, **10:72, 10:78, 10:79**
- Standards
  - Generally, **7:448**
  - Alcohol and drug use, standards of conduct, **7:116 et seq.**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Standards—Cont'd
  - Discriminatory effect, standards as having
    - Disparate impact standard, incorporation, **7:197**
    - Review, standards of, **7:448**
- State
  - Statutes, federal contractors, **8:224**
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- State or local government contracts, veterans' employment and training, **9:115**
- State or local government employees
  - Generally, **7:52**
- Stipulations
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, employee with HIV-related illness, forms for settlement with stipulations, **10:93, 10:94**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, form of complaint in action to recover vacation benefits, **10:112**
- Subcontractor, defined, **8:225**
- Subpoenas
  - Congressional employees, **8:323**
  - EEOC, processing administrative charges, **7:322**
  - Revocation or modification petition, Americans with Disabilities Act, form, **10:11**
- Substantial limitation in major life activity of working, Section 504 protections, **1:103 to 1:105**
- Substantial limitation on major life activity
  - Generally, **7:86, 7:87**
  - Average person, comparison to, **7:90**
  - Duration of symptoms
    - Generally, **7:92 et seq.**
    - Intermittent, episodic symptoms, **7:95**
  - Measurement, generally, **7:91 et seq.**
  - Method of determination, **7:91**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Substantial limitation on major life activity—Cont'd
  - Nature and severity of symptoms, **7:92 et seq.**
  - Permanent or long-term impact, **7:92 et seq.**
  - Tests for disability, **8:12-8:16**
  - Walk, ability to, **7:99**
- Successor liability, coverage, **7:67**
- Summary judgment
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:380 et seq.**
    - Affidavits in support of motions, forms of, **6:11, 10:56, 10:69**
    - Failure to timely file action, **10:54**
    - Impairments affecting major life activity of working, **10:58**
    - Individual defendant not subject to ADA Title I, memorandum in support of motions, **10:68**
    - Memorandum in support of motions, forms, **10:57-10:65, 10:67, 10:68**
    - Mitigating measures, **10:60**
    - Motions, forms of, generally, **10:54, 10:55, 10:66 et seq.**
    - Pre-employment medical inquiry or examination, **10:59**
    - Form of affidavit in support of, **6:11, 10:56, 10:69**
- Supplemental jurisdiction
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Generally, **7:355**
    - Form, **10:22**
- Supplemental matters, Americans with Disabilities Act, attorneys' fees, award of supplemental, forms, **10:85, 10:86**
- Symptoms
  - Discrimination based on disability symptom, **7:183**
  - Substantial limitation on major life activity, **7:92 et seq.**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Taxes, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:434**
- Technical assistance, flexible interactive process, **7:180**
- Technical Assistance Manual and plan, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:4**
- Temporary impairments, **8:10**
- Termination or cancellation
  - Alcoholics, accommodation of, federal government employees, **8:51**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act Forms
    - Interrogatories, **10:50, 10:51**
    - Prejudgment or postjudgment interest, **10:90**
- Tests
  - Administration of tests not reflecting factor sought to be measured, **7:200-7:207**
  - Alternative tests
    - Administration of tests not reflecting factor sought to be measured, alternate or accessible formats and conditions, **7:204**
  - Duty of individual discovering impairment at time of test, **7:203**
  - Federal contractors, **8:239, 8:240**
  - Known impairments, employer's duty extends only to, **7:202**
  - Manual skills, **7:201, 8:42 et seq.**
  - Physical agility or fitness tests, **7:220**
  - Sensory skills, **7:201, 8:42 et seq.**
  - Skills only, tests should measure, **7:200, 7:201**
  - Speaking skills, **7:201, 8:42 et seq.**
  - Veterans' re-employment rights, escalator position promotions, **9:62**
- Tests for disability
  - Generally, **8:6-8:20**
  - Individualized inquiry, **8:6**
- Third persons or parties
  - ADA charge, certification by third party, form, **10:10**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Time or date
  - Americans with Disabilities Act
    - Complaint, time for filing, **7:349 et seq.**
    - Effective date, **7:3**
    - Investigation, time for, **8:88**
    - Time to request hearing, **8:89**
  - Flexible interactive process, timing, **7:166**
  - Qualified individual with disability, relevant time frame, **7:104**
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, effective date, **9:8**
- Title I
  - Coverage, scope, **7:47**
- Tolling of limitations period
  - Americans with Disabilities Act Form, affidavit in support of motion for dismissal or summary judgment, **10:69**
- Training
  - Federal contractors, **8:274**
  - Veterans, **9:106-9:155**
- Transportation, reasonable accommodation obligations, **7:144**
- Transportation Department, drug testing, entities subject to, **7:120**
- Trial
  - Federal government employees, **8:185 et seq.**
  - New trial, Americans with Disabilities Act, **7:382**
  - Trial, Section 504 protections, **1:276**
- Types of reasonable accommodations, Section 504 protections, **1:111**
- Types of service covered
  - USERRA, **9:17-9:18**
- Undue hardship
  - Federal contractors, **8:244**
  - Summary judgment motion, form, **10:57**
- Undue hardship defense, Section 504 protections, **1:112**
- Unequal treatment based on relationship or association
  - Covered relationships or associations, **7:193**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Unequal treatment based on relationship or association—Cont'd
  - Prohibited conduct, **7:192**
  - Protected privileges of employment, **7:194**
  - Reasonable accommodation not required, **7:195**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act
  - Burden of proof, **9:79**
  - Effective date, **9:8**
  - Employer prohibition on retaliation, **9:23**
  - Judicial proceedings, **9:93-9:105**
  - Medical examinations and inquiries, drug testing, **9:133-9:134**
- USERRA (Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act), **9:7-9:35**
- Vacant position requirement, reassignment of employees, **7:154, 7:155**
- Vacation benefits, veterans, form of complaint for enforcement of rights as to, **10:109-10:114**
- Venue, **7:359, 8:165**
- Verdict forms, Americans with Disabilities Act, **10:80-10:82**
- Veterans
  - Generally, **9:1-9:162**
  - Administrative complaint procedures, **9:75-9:78**
  - Affirmative action plans, **9:157-9:160**
  - Definitions, **9:11-9:16, 9:109-9:113**
  - Disability, persons with, **9:66**
  - Filing complaints, **9:75**
  - Forms
    - Generally, **10:108 et seq.**
    - Scope of division, **10:108**
    - Seniority salary increases, complaint for enforcement of rights as to, **10:113, 10:114**
    - Vacation benefits, **10:110**
  - Government contractors, employment and training by, **9:106-9:155**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Veterans—Cont'd
  - Government training, generally, **9:106-9:116**
  - Investigation, **9:76-9:78**
  - Job counseling, **9:1, 9:3-9:5**
  - Judicial enforcement
    - Generally, **9:93-9:105**
  - Labor Department
    - Federal executive agencies, enforcement
      - Generally, **9:82-9:92**
    - Judicial enforcement, **9:93-9:105**
    - Priority of service for veterans in DOL job training programs, **9:6**
    - Programs for job counseling, training, and placement, **9:3-9:5**
    - Resolution of veteran's complaint by, **9:80**
  - Placement services, **9:3-9:5**
  - Private right of action, **9:154-9:155**
  - Resolution of complaint by Labor Department, **9:80**
  - Seniority salary increases, forms in connection with complaint for enforcement of rights as to, **10:113, 10:114**
  - Training, **9:106-9:155**
  - Vacation benefits for honorably discharged veteran, form of complaint for enforcement of rights as to, **10:110**
- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Generally, **9:7-9:105**
  - Application for re-employment
    - Generally, **9:54-9:57**
    - Documentation required, **9:56**
    - Employment with non-preservice employer, **9:57**
    - Format of application, **9:54-9:73**
    - Submission of application, **9:55**
  - Assistance in obtaining re-employment, **9:74-9:92**
  - Burden of proof, **9:33-9:35, 9:79**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Cont'd
  - Complaint
    - Generally, **9:75-9:105**
    - Forms, **10:109, 10:110, 10:113, 10:114**
  - Damages, form of complaint for, **10:109**
  - Defenses in answer, action to enforce seniority salary increases, **10:114**
  - Definitions
    - Covered veterans, employment and training, **9:109**
    - Employee, **9:11, 9:12**
    - Employer, **9:13-9:16**
    - Reasonable accommodation, employment and training, **9:112**
  - Disability, persons with, priority for re-employment, **9:66**
  - Employee
    - Definition, **9:11, 9:12**
    - Guaranteed rights, **9:26-9:34**
    - Layoff, strike, or leave of absence, **9:12**
  - Employer
    - Complaint and investigation procedures, **9:80**
    - Definition, **9:13-9:16**
    - Duty to reemploy, **9:24, 9:25**
    - Employee qualification requirements, **9:68**
    - Employment with non-preservice, **9:57**
    - Guaranteed employee rights, **9:26-9:35**
    - Prohibition of discrimination, **9:22**
    - Retaliation, **9:23**
  - Employment and training, government contractors
    - Generally, **9:106-9:155**
    - Administrative procedures
      - Generally, **9:135-9:152**
    - Compliance evaluation, **9:135**
    - Enforcement procedures, **9:143-9:152**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Cont'd
  - Employment and training, government contractors—Cont'd
  - Confidentiality, **9:132**
  - Contracts with state or local governments, **9:115**
  - Covered employment activities, **9:116**
  - Definition of covered veterans, **9:109**
  - Definition of essential functions, **9:110, 9:111**
  - Drug testing, **9:133-9:134**
  - Employment activities within United States, **9:114**
  - Enforcement procedures
    - Petition for review, **9:152**
    - Reinstatement of ineligible contractors, **9:151**
    - Sanctions and penalties, **9:150-9:152**
  - Judicial enforcement
    - Generally, **9:153-9:155**
    - Department of Labor, by, **9:153**
    - Private right of action, **9:154-9:155**
  - Medical examinations and inquiries
    - Generally, **9:128-9:132**
    - Confidentiality, **9:132**
    - Employment entrance examinations, **9:130**
    - Examination of employees, **9:131**
    - Permissible preemployment inquiries, **9:129-9:131**
  - Prohibition of discrimination
    - Generally, **9:117-9:127**
    - Compensation, **9:125**
    - Contractual and other arrangements, **9:119**
    - Disparate treatment, **9:117**
    - Failure to make reasonable accommodation, **9:122**
    - Insurance accessibility, **9:126**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Cont'd
  - Employment and training, government contractors—Cont'd
  - Prohibition of discrimination
    - Cont'd
    - Intimidation and interference, **9:127**
    - Limiting, segregating, and classifying, **9:118**
    - Qualification standards, tests, and selection criteria, **9:123**
    - Relationship or association with veteran, **9:121**
    - Standards, criteria, or methods of administration, **9:120**
    - Test administration, **9:124**
    - Reasonable accommodation, **9:112, 9:122**
  - Employment and training, within federal government
    - Generally, **9:156-9:162**
    - Affirmative action plans
      - Generally, **9:157-9:159**
      - Agency plans, **9:159-9:160**
      - Agency programs, **9:158**
    - Office of Personnel Management responsibilities, **9:160**
    - Private cause of action, **9:161**
    - Sovereign immunity, **9:162**
- Enforcement
  - Generally, **9:74-9:93**
  - Burden of proof, **9:79**
  - Complaint procedures
    - Generally, **9:75-9:78**
    - Investigation, **9:76-9:78**
  - Federal, executive agencies, submission of complaint to MSPB
    - Generally, **9:84, 9:85**
    - Exhaustion requirement, **9:85**
  - Federal executive agencies, referral of complaint to MSPB by Secretary of Labor
    - Generally, **9:82**

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Cont'd
  - Enforcement—Cont'd
  - Federal executive agencies, referral of complaint to MSPB by Secretary of Labor—Cont'd
    - Exhaustion requirement, **9:81**
    - Representation by special counsel, **9:83**
  - Investigation procedures
    - Generally, **9:75-9:78**
    - Conduct, **9:77**
    - Subpoenas, **9:78**
  - Private employer, **9:80**
  - Resolution of complaint, **9:80**
  - State employer, **9:80**
- Escalator positions
  - Generally, **9:59-9:63**
  - Adverse consequences, **9:63**
  - Federal employees, **9:61**
  - Pay rate, **9:60**
  - Promotion based on testing, **9:62**
  - Seniority status, **9:60**
- Executive branch employees, **9:80**
- Federal employees
  - Escalator positions, **9:61**
  - Executive branch employees, **9:80**
  - Procedures
    - Generally, **9:69-9:73**
    - Placement of employee, **9:72**
    - Preservice agency, non-existent, **9:70**
    - Re-employment by federal agencies, **9:71**
- Forms
  - Damages, **10:109**
  - Reinstatement, **10:109**
  - Seniority salary rights, **10:113, 10:114**
  - Vacation benefits, **10:111, 10:112**
- Interrogatories, action seeking vacation benefits, form, **10:111**
- Investigation, **9:74-9:93**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Veterans' re-employment rights
  - Cont'd
  - Judicial enforcement
    - Generally, **9:93-9:105**
  - Parties
    - Generally, **9:98-9:100**
  - Referral of complaint to U.S. Attorney General, **9:95**
  - Qualification and disqualification
    - Disqualification
      - Restoration of rights, **9:53**
    - Intent to return
      - Generally, **9:47-9:51**
    - Illness or injury recovery, **9:51**
    - Service between 31-181 days, **9:49**
    - Service less than 31 days, **9:48**
    - Service more than 180 days, **9:50**
  - Reasonable accommodation, **9:112, 9:122**
  - Reinstatement, form of complaint for, **10:109**
  - Stipulations, form of complaint in action to recover vacation benefits, **10:112**
  - Time or date
    - Priority of re-employment services
      - Service for less than 91 days, **9:64**
      - Service for more than 90 days, **9:65**
    - Vacation benefits, form of complaint for, **10:111, 10:112**
  - Vicarious liability
    - Punitive damages, **7:437**
  - Wages, salaries and other compensation
    - Veterans, seniority salary increases, form of complaint for enforcement of rights as to, **10:113, 10:114**
    - Veterans' re-employment rights, escalator positions, **9:60**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Waiver and estoppel
  - Congressional employees, waivers as to Congressional privileges and immunities, **8:334**
  - Federal contractors, waivers as to specific contracts, **8:230, 8:232**
- Walk, ability to, substantial limitation, **7:99**
- Withdrawal
  - Administrative charge, **7:327**
  - Federal contractors, **8:231**
- Words and phrases
  - Alcohol, job performance or safety of others affected by abuse, **8:5**
  - Commerce, **7:51**
  - Compulsions, **8:8**
  - Contagious condition, job performance or safety of others affected by abuse of, **8:5**
  - Contracting agency, **8:225**
  - Contractor, **8:225**
  - Disability, **7:72**
  - Drug rehabilitation program, **8:2**
  - Employer, **7:42**
  - Employment relationship, **7:50, 7:51**
  - Government contract, **8:225**
  - Illegal use of drugs, **8:3**
  - Individual with disability, **8:1**
  - Industry affecting commerce, **7:51**
  - Major life activity, **8:11**
  - Non-disabled individual, **8:3**
  - Person, **7:51, 8:225**
  - Prime contractor, **8:225**
  - Reasonable accommodation, **8:241**
  - Subcontract, **8:225**
  - Subcontractor, **8:225**
  - Substantial limitation, **8:12**
- Workers' compensation
  - Exclusive remedy provision, **7:40**
  - Nondiscrimination mandate, use of workers' compensation history information, **7:37**
- Written job description
  - Qualified individual with disability, evidence of essentiality, **7:109**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Wrongful discharge, Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Complaint by employee, **10:29, 10:30**
  - Forms of complaint, **10:25**

### ENFORCEMENT

- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)

#### Transportation

- Administrative enforcement of ADA. **Transportation** (this index)

- Private enforcement of ADA. **Transportation** (this index)

#### **Voting Facilities** (this index)

### ENFORCEMENT OF SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

- Generally, **1:209 et seq.**
- Accrual of claim, statute of limitations, **1:239**
- Administrative procedures, **1:210 to 1:219**
  - Financial recipients, **1:223**
  - Methods of resolving noncompliance, **1:223**
- Admissibility of evidence, **1:279**
- Amendments, **1:251**
- Answer, **1:252**
- Appeal and review
  - Judicial enforcement, below
  - Notice of appeal, filing of, **1:216**
  - Petition for review, filing of, **1:218**
  - Veterans' benefits, judicial review of denial of, **1:225**
- Claim accrual, statute of limitations, **1:239**
- Complaints
  - Administrative procedures, **1:222 et seq.**
  - Amendments, **1:251**
  - Confidentiality of complainant, **1:212**
  - Motion to dismiss, **1:253**
- Damages. Judicial enforcement, below
- Dismissal motion, **1:253**

### ENFORCEMENT OF SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS—Cont'd

- Evidence
  - Expert and opinion evidence, **1:280**
  - Judicial enforcement, **1:279**
- Exception to initial decision, hearing procedure, **1:218**
- Exhaustion of remedies
  - Judicial enforcement, **1:231 to 1:233**
- Expert and opinion evidence, **1:280**
- Filing
  - Appeal and review, above
  - Complaint, **1:222**
- Hearing procedure, **1:217, 1:218**
- Incorporation of Title VI remedies and procedures, **1:209**
- Initial decisions, hearing procedure, **1:217, 1:218**
- Initial handling of complaints by agency, administrative procedures, **1:213**
- Interlocutory appeals, **1:290**
- Investigation results, notice of, **1:214**
- Judicial enforcement
  - Generally, **1:221 to 1:290**
  - Abstention by federal court, **1:230**
  - Accrual of claim, statute of limitations, **1:239**
  - Admissibility of evidence, **1:279**
  - Amendments, **1:251**
  - Answer, **1:252**
  - Appeals, generally, **1:289, 1:290**
  - Attorneys' fees, **1:287, 1:288**
  - Claim accrual, statute of limitations, **1:239**
  - Class actions, **1:248**
  - Compensatory damages, **1:283**
  - Costs, **1:286**
  - Damages
    - Compensatory damages, **1:283**
    - Emotional suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
    - Mental suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
    - Punitive damages, **1:284**
  - Defenses, waiver of, **1:246**

**ENFORCEMENT OF SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Judicial enforcement—Cont'd
  - Dismissal, motion for, **1:253**
  - Effect of collective bargaining and other agreements, exhaustion of remedies, **1:233**
  - Emotional suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
  - Equitable relief, **1:282**
  - Evidence, admissibility, **1:279**
  - Exhaustion of remedies, **1:231 to 1:233**
  - Interest, **1:285**
  - Interlocutory appeals, **1:290**
  - Jurisdiction, **1:228**
  - Jury instructions, **1:278**
  - Jury issues, **1:277, 1:278**
  - Mental suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
  - Mootness, **1:236**
  - Motions. Pleadings and motions, below this group
  - Native American tribal immunity, waiver of, **1:246**
  - Parties
    - Generally, **1:227 et seq.**
    - Class actions, **1:248**
    - Defendants, **1:243**
      - Vicarious liability and respondeat superior, **1:244**
    - Native American tribal immunity, waiver of, **1:246**
    - Qualified immunity of government officials, **1:245**
    - Standing, **1:241**
    - Theories of discrimination, **1:227**
    - Waiver of Native American tribal immunity, **1:246**
  - Pleadings and motions
    - Dismissal, motion, **1:253**
    - Sufficiency of complaint, **1:250**
    - Summary judgment motion, **1:254**
  - Preclusion of claim or issue, **1:237**
  - Preliminary matters
    - Generally, **1:226 to 1:240**

**ENFORCEMENT OF SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Judicial enforcement—Cont'd
  - Preliminary matters—Cont'd
    - Abstention by federal court, **1:230**
    - Accrual of claim, statute of limitations, **1:239**
    - Claim accrual, statute of limitations, **1:239**
    - Continuing violation, **1:240**
    - Effect of collective bargaining and other agreements, exhaustion of remedies, **1:233**
    - Exhaustion of remedies, **1:231 to 1:233**
    - Exhaustion remedies required, **1:232**
    - Jurisdiction, **1:228**
    - Mootness, **1:236**
    - Preclusion of claim or issue, **1:237**
    - Private right of action, **1:226**
    - Ripeness, **1:235**
    - Settlement agreement, effect of, **1:234**
    - Statute of limitations, **1:238 to 1:240**
    - Trial. **Section 504 Protections** (this index)
    - Venue, **1:229**
    - Private right of action, **1:226**
    - Punitive damages, **1:284**
    - Qualified immunity of government officials, **1:245**
    - Remedies, generally, **1:281 to 1:288**
    - Required joinder of parties, **1:247**
    - Ripeness, **1:235**
    - Scope of review, **1:289**
    - Settlement agreement, effect of, **1:234**
    - Standard of review, **1:289**
    - Standing, **1:241**
    - Statute of limitations, **1:238 to 1:240**
    - Sufficiency of complaint, **1:250**
    - Summary judgment motion, **1:254**

## INDEX

### ENFORCEMENT OF SECTION 504

#### PROTECTIONS—Cont'd

Judicial enforcement—Cont'd

Trial. **Section 504 Protections**  
(this index)

Venue, **1:229**

Waiver of defenses, **1:246**

Waiver of Native American tribal  
immunity, **1:246**

Judicial review

Federally conducted program or  
program, **1:224**

Recipient of federal financial assis-  
tance, **1:224**

Jury instructions, **1:278**

Jury issues, **1:277**

Motions. Judicial enforcement, above

Notice, **1:214, 1:216**

Parties. Judicial enforcement, above

Petition for review, filing of, **1:218**

Preliminary matters. Judicial enforce-  
ment, above

Records. Filing, above

Required joinder of parties, **1:247**

Right to file complaint against federal  
agency, **1:211**

Section 504 protections, generally,  
**1:209 et seq.**

Summary judgment, **1:254**

Trial. **Section 504 Protections** (this  
index)

Veterans' benefits, judicial review of  
denial of, **1:225**

Waiver and estoppel. Judicial  
enforcement, above

### E911 SERVICE, EMERGENCY CALLING REQUIREMENTS

IP CTS, **5:20**

VRS and IP relay, **5:19**

### EPILEPSY

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### EQUITABLE RELIEF

**Injunctions** (this index)

### ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS IN EMPLOYMENT

Section 504 protections, **1:109 to  
1:112**

### ESTOPPEL

**Waiver and Estoppel** (this index)

### EVALUATION

**Education** (this index)

**Self-Evaluation** (this index)

### EVIDENCE

Air Carrier Access Act, evidence of  
previous violations in hearing on  
complaint to DOT, **3:425**

Burden of proof. **Presumptions and  
Burden of Proof** (this index)

**Discovery** (this index)

**Housing and Urban Development**  
(this index)

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof**  
(this index)

**Privileged and Confidential Mat-  
ters** (this index)

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Transportation, private enforcement  
of ADA, attorneys' fees, **3:320**

**Witnesses** (this index)

### EXAMINATIONS AND COURSES

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

### EXCEPTIONS

**Exemptions and Exclusions** (this  
index)

### EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

**Punitive Damages** (this index)

### EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

Disability defined, **2:2, 2:3**

**Elevators** (this index)

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Section 504 protections, exception to  
initial decision, **1:218**

State and local government services,  
exclusion of individuals with  
disabilities from facility site or  
location, **2:78**

### EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES

Consideration, alleged violations,  
procedure, **8:348**

**Enforcement of Section 504 Protec-  
tions** (this index)

Prison Litigation Reform Act, **2:53**

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

—Cont'd

- State and local government services, administrative remedies, **2:184**
- Transportation, private enforcement of ADA, exhaustion of administrative remedies not required, **3:311**

**EXHIBITIONS**

- Amusements and Exhibitions** (this index)

**EXISTING FACILITIES**

- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**EXPENSES**

- Costs, Fees, and Expenses** (this index)

**EXPERT AND OPINION**

**EVIDENCE**

- Enforcement of Section 504 protections, **1:280**
- Public accommodations, **4:193**

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

- Education** (this index)

**FACILITIES**

- Building Access** (this index)
- Nonfederal existing facilities, Section 504 protections, **1:100**

**FAIR HOUSING ACT**

- State and local government services, **2:49**

**FAIR HOUSING ACT (FHA)**

- Covered dwelling or dwelling unit, **14:3**
  - Exemption for certain single-family homes, **14:4**
  - Exemption for religious organizations and private clubs, **14:6**
  - Multi-unit dwellings for up to four families in which owner occupies one unit as residence, **14:5**
- Extension of coverage to people with disabilities, **14:1**

**FAIR HOUSING ACT (FHA)**

—Cont'd

- General rules of construction, **14:2**

**FAIR HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- For state and local fair housing enforcement agencies, **14:84**

**FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

- Section 504 protections, relationship of ADA to Family and Medical Leave Act, **1:15**

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS, ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS IN**

- Access Board. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, below
- ALJ, enforcement responsibilities and duties
  - Authority, **4:281**
  - Disqualification, **4:282**
  - Who presides, **4:280**
- Answers. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, below
- Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) guidelines
  - Generally, **4:238**
  - Applicability, **4:239 to 4:241**
  - Construction and alteration construed, **4:240**
  - Inapplicable guidelines, **4:241**
- Citations and answers. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, below
- Complaints. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, below

INDEX

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS,  
ARCHITECTURAL  
BARRIERS IN—Cont'd**  
Enforcement of standards for design,  
construction, and alteration  
Generally, **4:243 to 4:302**  
Access Board  
Enforcement of order, **4:301,  
4:302**  
Investigative powers, **4:258**  
Judicial review of order, **4:301**  
Order, **4:301, 4:302**  
Participation in civil actions,  
**4:300**  
Admission of authenticity of  
exhibits, **4:268**  
Affidavits, filing and serving of,  
**4:273**  
ALJ, responsibilities and duties of  
Authority, **4:281**  
Disqualification, **4:282**  
Who presides, **4:280**  
Amendment of citation or answer,  
**4:267**  
Amicable resolution, policy of,  
**4:244**  
Answers. citations and answers,  
below  
Appearance of parties and  
participants, **4:254**  
Briefs, submission of, **4:272**  
Citations and answers  
Amendment of citation or  
answer, **4:267**  
Answer to citation, **4:266**  
Contents of citation, **4:265**  
Determination not to issue cita-  
tion, **4:262**  
Issuance of citation, **4:264**  
Provisional expedited relief,  
below  
Request to issue citation or  
determination not to  
proceed, **4:263**  
Service of citation, **4:264**  
Time for issuing citation, **4:261**  
Complaints  
Form and content, **4:256**  
What is, **4:255**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS,  
ARCHITECTURAL  
BARRIERS IN—Cont'd**  
Enforcement of standards for design,  
construction, and alteration  
—Cont'd  
Complaints—Cont'd  
Who may submit, **4:255**  
Determination not to issue citation,  
**4:262**  
Discovery, **4:271**  
Evidence at hearings  
Affidavits, **4:292**  
Exceptions, **4:290**  
Objections, **4:290**  
Offer of proof, **4:290**  
Rules applied and evidence  
excluded, **4:289**  
Testimony, **4:291**  
Exchange of exhibits, **4:268**  
Exhibits, exchange and admission  
of authenticity of, **4:268**  
Ex parte communications, **4:247**  
Extension of time, **4:249**  
Filing of documents, **4:251**  
Form, execution, service, and filing  
of documents, generally  
Filing, **4:251**  
Form of documents to be filed,  
**4:250**  
Service, **4:251**  
Signature, effect of signature on  
document, **4:250**  
Hearing procedures  
Consolidated or joint hearing,  
**4:288**  
Evidence at hearings, above  
Official notice, **4:293**  
Public documents, official  
notice, **4:294**  
Request for hearing, **4:286**  
Request to question propriety of  
taking notice, **4:293**  
When hearing may be held,  
**4:287**  
Hearing rules  
Modification or waiver, **4:246**  
Scope and interpretation of,  
**4:245**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS,  
ARCHITECTURAL  
BARRIERS IN—Cont'd**

- Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration—Cont'd
  - Informal resolution of complaint
    - Compliance, assuring, **4:259**
    - Investigative powers of Access Board, **4:258**
    - Time allowed for informal resolution, **4:257**
    - When complaint is informally resolved, **4:260**
  - Investigative powers of Access Board, **4:258**
  - Judicial proceedings
    - Access Board, participation in civil actions, **4:300**
    - Judicial review of order of Access Board, **4:301**
    - Order of Access Board, **4:301**
  - Motions and petitions
    - Content and form, **4:283**
    - Disposition, **4:285**
    - Reply to response, **4:284**
    - Response, **4:284**
  - Motion to vacate compliance order
    - Generally, **4:299**
  - Official transcript, **4:296**
  - Order of Access Board
    - Generally, **4:301**
    - Enforcement of, **4:302**
  - Parties and participants
    - Appearance, **4:254**
    - Parties, **4:252**
    - Petition to participate, **4:253**
  - Petition to participate, **4:253**
  - Posthearing procedures
    - Briefs and proposed findings, posthearing, **4:297**
    - Decision of ALJ, **4:298**
    - Motion to vacate compliance order, above
  - Postponement, **4:249**
  - Prehearing matters
    - Admission of authenticity of exhibits, **4:269**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS,  
ARCHITECTURAL  
BARRIERS IN—Cont'd**

- Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration—Cont'd
  - Prehearing matters—Cont'd
    - Affidavits, **4:273**
    - Briefs, submission, **4:272**
    - Discovery, **4:271**
    - Exchange of exhibits, **4:269**
    - Exhibits, admission of authenticity of, **4:269**
    - Prehearing conference, **4:268**
    - Prehearing order, **4:270**
  - Provisional expedited relief
    - Amendment of citation or answer, **4:276**
    - Answer to citation, **4:275**
    - Citation requesting relief, **4:274**
    - Conduct of proceedings, **4:277**
    - Decision on relief, **4:279**
    - Posthearing briefs and statements, **4:278**
  - Record, **4:295**
  - Reply to response to motions and petitions, **4:284**
  - Request to issue citation or determination not to proceed, **4:263**
  - Response to motions and petitions, **4:284**
  - Scope of Access Board's authority, **4:243**
  - Service of citation, **4:264**
  - Service of documents, **4:251**
  - Signature, effect of signature on document, **4:250**
  - Time, computation of, **4:248**
  - Witness fees, **4:271**
- Evidence at hearings. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Hearings. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Informal resolution of complaint. Enforcement of standards for

## INDEX

### FEDERAL BUILDINGS, ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS IN—Cont'd

- design, construction, and alteration, above
- Judicial proceeding. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Motions and petitions. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Parties and participants. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Posthearing procedures. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Prehearing matters. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Provisional expedited relief. Enforcement of standards for design, construction, and alteration, above
- Standards for design, construction, and alteration
  - Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) guidelines
    - Generally, **4:238**
    - Applicability, **4:239 to 4:241**
    - Construction and alteration construed, **4:240**
    - Inapplicable guidelines, **4:241**
    - Waiver and modification of standards, **4:242**

### FEDERAL CERTIFICATION OF STATE LAWS OR LOCAL BUILDING CODES

- State Laws or Local Building Codes, Federal Certification of** (this index)

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC)

- Informal complaint, **6:80**
- Request for dispute assistance, **6:82**

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC)—Cont'd

- Section 208 formal complaint intake form, **6:81**
- Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)
- Telecommunications** (this index)

### FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

- For correlative topic. **Public Assistance Programs** (this index)
- Communications, Section 504 protections, **1:89**
- Contractual payments, Section 504 protections, **1:73**
- Indirect funding, Section 504 protections, **1:71**
- Individuals as recipients, Section 504 protections, **1:79**
- Licensing, federal, Section 504 protections, **1:76**
- Limitations on discrimination mandate
  - Contractual payments, **1:73**
  - Indirect funding, **1:71**
  - Individuals as recipients, **1:79**
  - Licensing, federal, **1:76**
  - Loans from government, **1:75**
  - Medicaid funding, **1:74**
  - Medicare funding, **1:74**
  - Nonmonetary aid, **1:72**
  - Section 504 protections, generally, **1:70**
  - Tax benefits, **1:77**
  - Time of payment, **1:71**
  - Unit of larger recipient, **1:74**
- Loans from government, Section 504 protections, **1:75**
- Medicaid funding, Section 504 protections, **1:74, 1:182**
- Medicare funding, Section 504 protections, **1:74, 1:182**
- Nonmonetary aid, Section 504 protections, **1:72**
- Tax benefits, Section 504 protections, **1:77**
- Time of payment, Section 504 protections, **1:71**

**FEDERAL FINANCIAL**

**ASSISTANCE—Cont'd**

Unit of larger recipient, Section 504 protections, **1:79**

Who is recipient of federal financial assistance

Rehabilitation Act section 504, generally, **1:78**

**FEES**

**Costs, Fees, and Expenses** (this index)

**FIELD TRIPS, ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Section 504 protections, **1:139**

**FILING**

**Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)

Federal agencies, complaints to.  
**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

Telecommunications relay services, TRS fund, **5:44**

**FINANCES AND FUNDS**

Assistance. **Financial Assistance** (this index)

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

**Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)

**Public Assistance Programs** (this index)

**FIXED ROUTE SYSTEMS**

**Railroads and Rail Systems** (this index)

**Transportation** (this index)

**FORMAL COMPLAINTS**

Telecommunications Act, FCC enforcement of, **5:105 et seq.**

**FORMS**

Accessible facilities, discrimination by public entities, **6:28, 6:29**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

ADA programs, services, and accommodations, generally, **6:27 to 6:83**

**Affidavits** (this index)

**AIDS and HIV** (this index)

Athletics

Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**

Waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule as to athlete with learning disability, forms of petition and supporting affidavits for, **6:19 to 6:21**

Bar examination applicants, forms relating to accommodation of, **6:34 to 6:39**

Briefs, motion to dismiss complaint sought by county school board, **6:15**

Certification by provider of demand responsive service of equivalent service, **6:42**

**Complaints** (this index)

Complaint with declaratory and injunctive relief, disabled student denied from participating in school activity, **6:33**

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, **6:28, 6:29**

**Declaratory Judgments** (this index)

Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, **6:3, 6:4**

Dismissal of complaint sought by county school board, forms, **6:14, 6:15**

Education, **6:13 to 6:22**

**Employment** (this index)

Entertainment places, **6:58 to 6:62**

Equivalent transportation service, **6:36**

Exercise establishments, **6:66 to 6:73**

Exhibition places, **6:58 to 6:62**

Hiring, **6:2 to 6:5**

Hotels, **6:54, 6:55**

**Injunctions** (this index)

## INDEX

### FORMS—Cont'd

- Internet service providers, complaint for injunctive relief, failure of Internet service providers to remove communications barriers for blind persons, **6:62**
- Job assignments, **6:6, 6:7**
- Judicial proceedings under § 504, **6:1 to 6:87**
- Jury trial, complaint relating to jury service by blind individual, **6:26, 6:32**
- Learning disabilities
  - Athlete with learning disability, petition and supporting affidavits for waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule, **6:19 to 6:21**
  - Bar examination applicants, accommodation of, **6:34, 6:35**
- Lodging places, **6:54, 6:55**
- Marriage, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**
- Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, agreement for, **6:5**
- Medical facilities, **6:22 to 6:24**
- Memoranda in support of summary judgment motion, **6:11**
- Motions** (this index)
- Nurse terminated for back impairment, complaint, **6:8**
- Orders, **6:39, 6:72**
- Paratransit services, **6:44 to 6:52**
- Participation denied, discrimination by public entities, **6:34, 6:35**
- Petitions
  - Athlete with learning disability, waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule, **6:19**
  - Bar examination applicants, **6:34**
- Public accommodations
  - Generally, **6:53 to 6:82**
  - Disabled access tax credit, **6:84**
  - General business tax credit, **6:87**
  - Pre-screening notice and certification request, **6:85**

### FORMS—Cont'd

- Public accommodations—Cont'd
  - Work opportunity credit, **6:86**
- Public entities, discrimination by, **6:27 to 6:39**
- Public transit, complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief, failure of transit agency to provide access for mobility impaired, **6:52**
- Reasonable accommodation, complaint for failure to make, **6:9**
- Recreational establishments, **6:66 to 6:73**
- Rental establishments, **6:63**
- Restaurants, **6:56, 6:57**
- Sales or rental establishments, **6:63**
- Schools, class action consent decree, architectural changes to school buildings, **6:30**
- Service establishments, **6:64, 6:65**
- Show cause orders, **6:39, 6:72**
- Stadiums, **6:60, 6:61**
- Stipulation of settlement by wheelchair users concerning curb ramps, **6:29**
- Summary judgment
  - Memorandum in support of motion, discharge not discriminatory, typist not otherwise qualified for position, **6:12**
  - Notice of motion, discharge not discriminatory, typist not otherwise qualified for position, **6:10**
- Tax credit for eligible access expenditures, **6:83 to 6:87**
- Termination of employment, **6:8 to 6:12**
- Theaters, **6:58, 6:59**
- Transportation rights, **6:41 to 6:53**
- Verification of complaint by coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, **6:67**
- Wheelchairs
  - Curb ramps, **6:28, 6:29**
  - Entertainment or exhibition places, **6:58 to 6:62**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

Wheelchairs—Cont'd  
Lodging places, refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:54, 6:55**

**42 USCA §§ 1983 AND 1985**

Public accommodations, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:12**  
Section 504 protections, relationship of ADA to 42 USCA §§ 1983 and 1985, **1:13**

**FOSTER CARE**

Section 504 protections, residential foster care, **1:180**

**FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**FREE ABSENTEE BALLOT POSTAGE PROGRAM**

Help America Vote Act, **2:235**

**FREE EDUCATION**

Section 504 protections, free appropriate elementary and secondary education requirement, **1:128, 1:129**

**FUNDAMENTAL ALTERATION OR UNDUE BURDEN DEFENSE**

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:274**  
**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**GENETIC INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT (GINA)**

Generally, **7A:1-7A:29**  
Application administration and purpose  
Generally, **7A:1-7A:6**  
Discriminatory actions, prohibited  
Generally, **7A:7-7A:10**  
Enforcement remedies  
Generally, **7A:22-7A:29**  
Exception for family members concerning, **7A:18**

**GENETIC INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT (GINA)—Cont'd**

Exception for genetic monitoring, **7A:17**  
Genetic information  
Generally, **7A:11-7A:16**  
Exception, inadvertent requests, **7A:12**  
Family and medical leave laws, **7A:16**  
Health or genetic services, **7A:14**  
Inducement for participation, **7A:15**  
Law enforcement purposes, **7A:16**  
Requests for medical information, **7A:13**  
Genetic information construction  
Generally, **7A:19-7A:21**

**GETTING ON AND OFF**

**Boarding and Disembarking** (this index)

**GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS**

Section 504 protections, qualified immunity of government officials, **1:245**

**GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

Private right of action, representation, **2:194**

**GUIDANCE**

Section 504 protections, postsecondary school vocational guidance, **1:154**

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Remedies, state and local government services, **2:226**

**HANDICAP**

Defined under FHA, **14:10**  
Direct threat exception, **14:15**  
Persons regarded as having impairment under FHA, **14:13**  
Physical or mental impairment under FHA, **14:11**  
Record of impairment under FHA, **14:12**

## INDEX

### **HANDICAP—Cont'd**

Substantial limitation of major life activity under FHA, **14:14**

### **HARASSMENT**

Quid pro quo and hostile environment harassment under FHA, **14:45**

### **HEALTH AND SAFETY**

**Public Health and Safety** (this index)

### **HEALTH INSURANCE**

Section 504 protections, **1:169**

### **HEARING AID COMPATIBLE TELEPHONES**

Generally, **5:124 et seq.**

### **HEARING IMPAIRMENTS**

Relay services for hearing-impaired persons. **Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### **HEARINGS**

Air Carrier Access Act, **3:423**

Air Carrier Access Act, hearings on complaints to DOT, **3:423**

Paratransit services

Development of plans, public hearings, **3:248**

Suspension of paratransit service for chronic no-shows

Informal hearing, **3:241**

Waiver of hearing, **3:241**

Section 504 protections, hearing procedure, **1:217, 1:218**

### **HELP AMERICA VOTE ACT**

**Voting Facility Accessibility** (this index)

### **HERNIA**

Section 504 protections, **1:41**

### **HIGHWAYS AND STREETS**

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**

### **HIGHWAYS AND STREETS**

#### **—Cont'd**

Over-the-road buses, NHTSA and FHWA safety rules, **3:181**

### **HIRING**

Forms, **6:2 to 6:5**

### **HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Building access

Preservation programs, **2:134**

State and local government, compliance methods for existing facilities, **2:146**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### **HIV**

**AIDS and HIV** (this index)

### **HOME CARE SERVICES**

Section 504 protections, residential home care services, **1:179**

### **HORSES**

**Miniature Horses** (this index)

Public accommodations, miniature horses as service animals, **4:85**

### **HOSPITALS**

Forms, **6:22 to 6:24**

### **HOSTILE HOUSING ENVIRONMENT**

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:267**

### **HOSTILE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT**

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:267**

### **HOSTILE WORK ENVIRONMENT**

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:265**

### **HOUSING**

Access

Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards, *infra*

Accommodation in rental housing, companion animal as, forms, **15:30, 15:31**

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- Administrative complaints.
  - Complaints, administrative, *infra*
- Administrative enforcement. HUD administrative enforcement, *infra*
- Affirmative defenses, answer and, form, **15:8**
- Agreements. Contracts and agreements, *infra*
- Answer
  - Affirmative complaint and, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, municipal fire district defendant, form, **15:10**
  - Affirmative defenses and, defendant's response to plaintiff's complaint, form, **15:8**
  - Discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities constructive eviction, form, **15:15**
- Appeal and review
  - Companion animal as accommodation in rental housing, form, **15:31**
- Attorney General
  - Pattern or practice cases, *infra*
- Attorneys
  - Attorney General, *supra*
- Automobiles, parking spaces. Parking spaces, *infra*
- Briefs, **15:16, 15:22, 15:24**
- Building standards. Standards, *infra*
- Change. Amendment, alteration, or modification, *supra*
- Chief financial officer of comprehensive living communities—conditional use approval case by plaintiff, form, **15:19**
- City's motion to dismiss, form, **15:26**
- City's reply memorandum of law, form, **15:28**
- Collection action by power company against disabled person, by plaintiff complaint and demand

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- for jury trial, form, **15:29**
- Companion animal as accommodation in rental housing, forms, **15:30, 15:31**
- Complaints
  - Conciliation, *infra*
  - Forms, *infra*
  - Investigation of complaints, *infra*
  - Pleadings, *infra*
- Conditional use approval case by plaintiff—partial expert testimony in deposition, chief financial officer of comprehensive living communities, form, **15:19**
- Congregate living arrangements.
  - Group homes, *infra*
- Construction. Design and construction of new dwellings, *infra*
- Constructive eviction, forms, **15:15**
- Contracts and agreements
  - Conciliation agreement. Conciliation, *supra*
- Counsel, memorandum of law in opposition to defendant's motion to dismiss and disqualify counsel, forms, **15:27**
- Cross motion for partial summary judgment by defendant, brief in opposition to plaintiff's Unified Development Plan regulating single family homes, form, **15:22**
- Date. Time or date, *infra*
- Decrees. Judgments, orders, and decrees, *infra*
- Definitions. Words and phrases, *infra*
- Discriminatory no transfer policy in public housing for existing tenant with worsening disability, form, **15:32**
- Discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities, constructive eviction, forms, **15:15**
- Drug and/or alcohol addiction, recovery houses for persons recovering from reasonable

## INDEX

### HOUSING—Cont'd

- accommodation in the application of zoning laws, forms, **15:7**
- Enforcement. Judicial enforcement, *infra*
- Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, *infra*
- Eviction
  - Constructive, forms, **15:13, 15:15**
- Evidence
  - Burden of proof, *supra*
  - Discovery, *supra*
- Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, *infra*
- Existing tenant with worsening disability, discriminatory no transfer policy in public housing, form, **15:32**
- Expenses. Costs, fees, and expenses, *supra*
- Failure to design and construct accessible multifamily dwellings, retrofitting
  - Remedial order by HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:4**
- Failure to design covered multifamily dwelling built for first occupancy, initial decision and consent order, HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:5**
- Fair Employment and Housing Commission's opening brief companion animal as accommodation in rental housing, by appellant, form, **15:30**
- Families
  - Multifamily dwellings, *infra*
  - Nonfamilies. Group homes, *infra*
- Federal Fair Housing Act, recovery houses for persons recovering from drug and/or alcohol addiction reasonable accommodation in the application of zoning laws, form, **15:7**
- Fees. Costs, fees, and expenses, *supra*
- First occupancy, failure to design covered multifamily dwelling built for, initial decision and consent order, HUD Office of

### HOUSING—Cont'd

- Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:5**
- Forms
  - Generally, **15:1-15:32**
  - Accommodation in rental housing, companion animal as, **15:30, 15:31**
  - Affirmative complaint, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, municipal fire district defendant answer and, **15:10**
  - Affirmative defenses, answer and, defendant's response to plaintiff's complaint, **15:8**
  - Answer and affirmative complaint, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, municipal fire district defendant, **15:10**
- Briefs
  - Opposition to plaintiff's cross motion for partial summary judgment by defendant Unified Development Plan regulating single family homes, **15:22**
  - Plaintiff Office of Protection and Advocacy in support of its motion for preliminary injunction, post-hearing, **15:16**
  - Support of motion for summary judgment by defendant, **15:24**
- Chief financial officer of comprehensive living communities—conditional use approval case by plaintiff, **15:19**
- City's motion to dismiss, by defendant, **15:26**
- City's reply memorandum of law, by defendant, **15:28**
- Collection action by power company against disabled person, by plaintiff complaint and demand for jury trial, **15:29**

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

Companion animal as accommodation in rental housing

Appellant's opening brief, **15:31**

Fair Employment and Housing Commission's opening brief, **15:30**

Complaint forms

Complaint and demand for jury trial collection action by power company against disabled person, by plaintiff, **15:29**

Constructive eviction discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities, **15:13**

Discriminatory no transfer policy in public housing for existing tenant with worsening disability, **15:32**

Discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities constructive eviction, **15:13**

Drug and/or alcohol addiction, recovery houses for persons recovering from—reasonable accommodation in the application of zoning laws, **15:7**

Federal Fair Housing Act, recovery houses for persons recovering from drug and/or alcohol addiction—reasonable accommodation in the application of zoning laws, **15:7**

HUD form 903, Online Complaint, **15:2**

Municipal fire district defendant answer and affirmative complaint, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, **15:10**

Online Complaint, HUD form 903, **15:2**

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

Complaint forms—Cont'd

State agency employee complaint form, **15:1**

Verified complaint and petition for injunctive relief section 8 reasonable accommodation in termination rights, **15:12**

Constructive eviction

Answer, discriminatory tenancy criteria, independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities, **15:15**

Discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities, **15:13**

Counsel, memorandum of law in opposition to defendant's motion to dismiss and disqualify counsel, by plaintiff, **15:27**

Cross motion for partial summary judgment by defendant, brief in opposition to plaintiff's Unified Development Plan regulating single family homes, **15:22**

Discriminatory tenancy criteria, independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities

Constructive eviction, **15:13**

Eviction, constructive

Discriminatory tenancy criteria in independent living complex for persons with severe physical disabilities, **15:13**

Failure to design and construct accessible multifamily dwellings, retrofitting

Remedial order by HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:4**

Failure to design covered multifamily dwelling built for

## INDEX

### HOUSING—Cont'd

#### Forms—Cont'd

first occupancy, initial decision and consent order, HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, **15:5**

Fair Employment and Housing Commission's opening brief companion animal as accommodation in rental housing, by appellant, **15:30**

First occupancy, failure to design covered multifamily dwelling built for, initial decision and consent order, HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, **15:5**

#### Group homes

Defendant's motion for summary judgment, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, **15:9**

Order adopting report, group home denied tax-exempt status, **15:25**

HUD financed group home denied tax-exempt status, order adopting report, **15:25**

HUD form 903, Online Complaint, **15:2**

#### HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges

Failure to design and construct accessible multifamily dwellings, retrofitting

Remedial order by HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:4**

#### Initial decision and consent order

Refusal to provide parking space as reasonable accommodation permanent injunction, training, **15:6**

Injunctive relief, verified complaint and petition for section 8 reasonable accommodation in termination rights, **15:12**

Joint report, parties' planning meeting pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), **15:18**

### HOUSING—Cont'd

#### Forms—Cont'd

Jury trial, complaint and demand for collection action by power company against disabled person, by plaintiff, **15:29**

Medical records, defendant's motion to compel plaintiff's production, **15:17**

#### Memorandum of law

City's reply, by defendant, **15:28**

Opposition to defendant's motion for summary judgment by plaintiff, **15:23**

Opposition to defendant's motion to dismiss and disqualify counsel, by plaintiff, **15:27**

Support of motion for partial summary judgment by plaintiff, **15:21**

Support of plaintiff's motion for preliminary injunction, State Office of Protection and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities, **15:14**

Motion for partial summary judgment

Plaintiff, memorandum of law in support, **15:21**

Motion for preliminary injunction

Post-hearing brief of plaintiff Office of Protection and Advocacy, **15:16**

State Office of Protection and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities memorandum of law in support of plaintiff's, **15:14**

Motion for summary judgment

Defendant, brief in support, **15:24**

Municipal fire department defendant, **15:11**

Plaintiff, defendant's memorandum of law in opposition, **15:23**

Motion for summary judgment, single family zoning

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - discriminatory against group home, **15:9**
- Motion to compel plaintiff's production of medical records, **15:17**
- Motion to dismiss, **15:26**
- Motion to dismiss and disqualify counsel, **15:27**
- Multifamily dwellings
  - Failure to design and construct accessible multifamily dwellings, retrofitting Remedial order by HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges, form, **15:4**
- Municipal fire district defendants
  - Motion for summary judgment, **15:11**
- Office of Protection and Advocacy in support of its motion for preliminary injunction, post-hearing brief of plaintiff, **15:16**
- Online Complaint, HUD form 903, **15:2**
- Opening brief
  - Appellant's companion animal as accommodation in rental housing, by tenants, **15:31**
- Parking space, refusal to provide as reasonable accommodation, initial decision and consent order, permanent injunction, training, **15:6**
- Partial expert testimony in deposition
  - Chief financial officer of comprehensive living communities—conditional use approval case by plaintiff, **15:19**
  - Regarding staffing of residences by plaintiff, **15:20**
- Parties' planning meeting pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), joint report, **15:18**
- Permanent injunction, training, initial decision and training,

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - refusal to provide parking space as reasonable accommodation, **15:6**
- Plaintiff's production of medical records, defendant's motion to compel, **15:17**
- Planning meeting pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), joint report, **15:18**
- Post-hearing brief of plaintiff Office of Protection and Advocacy in support of its motion for preliminary injunction, **15:16**
- Reasonable accommodation
  - Refusal to provide parking space as, initial decision and consent order, permanent injunction, training, **15:6**
  - Termination rights, section 8 verified complaint and petition for injunctive relief, **15:12**
- Rental housing, companion animal as accommodation in
  - Appellant's opening brief, **15:31**
  - Fair Employment and Housing Commission's opening brief, **15:30**
- Report, order adopting, HUD financed group home denied tax-exempt status, **15:25**
- Single family zoning discriminatory against group home
  - Defendant's motion for summary judgment, **15:9**
- Staffing of residences by plaintiff, partial expert testimony in deposition, **15:20**
- State agency employee complaint form, **15:1**
- State Office of Protection and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities memorandum of law in support of plaintiff's motion for preliminary injunction, **15:14**
- Unified Development Plan regulating single family homes brief

## INDEX

### HOUSING—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
  - in opposition to plaintiff's cross motion for partial summary judgment by defendant, **15:22**
- Zoning
  - Defendant's motion for summary judgment, single family zoning discriminatory against group home, **15:9**
  - Reasonable accommodation
    - recovery houses for persons recovering from drug and/or alcohol addiction, **15:7**
- Group homes
  - Forms, *supra*
- Hearings
  - Evidence, *supra*
- HIV infection. AIDS, *supra*
- HUD financed group home denied tax-exempt status, order adopting report
  - Forms, **15:25**
- HUD form 903, Online Complaint, **15:2**
- HUD housing rights consumer pamphlet, **15:3**
- HUD Office of Administrative Law Judges. Forms, *supra*
- Initial decision and consent orders.
  - Forms, *supra*
- Injunctions, damages, civil penalties, and other remedies
  - Relief, verified complaint and petition for section 8 reasonable accommodation in termination rights, form, **15:12**
- Joint report, parties' planning meeting pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), form, **15:18**
- Judgments, orders, and decrees
  - Injunctions, *supra*
  - Summary judgment, *infra*
- Judicial review. Appeal and review, *supra*
- Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, *infra*

### HOUSING—Cont'd

- Landlords
  - Reasonable accommodation
    - requirement. Reasonable accommodation, *infra*
- Limitations and restrictions
  - Congregate living arrangements restricted. Group homes, *supra*
- Medical records, defendant's motion to compel plaintiff's production, form, **15:17**
- Memoranda of law. Forms, *supra*
- Modification. Amendment, alteration, or modification, *supra*
- Modification of housing. amendment, alteration, or modification, *supra*
- Motions
  - Forms, *supra*
  - Summary judgment, *infra*
- Multifamily dwellings
  - Design and construction of new dwellings, *supra*
  - Forms, *supra*
- Municipal fire districts. Forms, *supra*
- New dwellings. Design and construction of new dwellings, *supra*
- Notice and knowledge
  - Complaints, *supra*
  - Process and service of process or papers, *infra*
- No transfer policy in public housing for existing tenant with worsening disability, form, **15:32**
- Online Complaint, HUD form 903, form, **15:2**
- Opening briefs. Forms, *supra*
- Order adopting report, HUD financed group home denied tax-exempt status
  - Forms, **15:25**
- Orders. Judgments, orders, and decrees, *supra*
- Partial expert testimony in deposition. Forms, *supra*
- Parties
  - Intervention, *supra*
  - Planning meeting pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), joint report, form, **15:18**

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- Petitions, **15:12**
- Pleadings
  - Answer, supra
  - Complaints, supra
- Power company, collection action against disabled person complaint and demand for jury trial, forms, **15:29**
- Preliminary acts or matters
  - Discovery, supra
- Private enforcement actions by aggrieved parties. Judicial enforcement, supra
- Public housing, discriminatory no transfer policy for existing tenant with worsening disability, form, **15:32**
- Reasonable accommodation
  - Forms, supra
- Records and reports
  - Filing, supra
- Rental housing. Forms, supra
- Reports. Records and reports, supra
- Reserved handicapped parking spaces. Parking spaces, supra
- Restrictions. Limitations and restrictions, supra
- Review. Appeal and review, supra
- Service of process. Process and service of process or papers, supra
- Single family homes. Forms, supra
- Staffing of residences by plaintiff, partial expert testimony, form, **15:20**
- Standards
  - Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), infra
- State agency employee complaint form, **15:1**
- State Office of Protection and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities memorandum of law in support of plaintiff's motion for preliminary injunction, form, **15:14**
- Summary judgment
  - Forms, supra

**HOUSING—Cont'd**

- Time or date
  - Preliminary acts or matters, supra
- UFAS. Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards, infra
- Unified Development Plan regulating single family homes brief in opposition to plaintiff's cross motion for partial summary judgment by defendant, form, **15:22**
- Worsening disability, discriminatory no transfer policy in public housing for existing tenant with, form, **15:32**
- Zoning, **15:10**

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

- Check cashing, form of complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license for use as identification, **6:63**

**IMMUNITY**

- Privileges and Immunities** (this index)

**IMPAIRMENT**

- Disability defined, substantial limitation distinguished from, **2:10**

**INDIRECT FUNDING**

- Section 504 protections, federal financial assistance, **1:71**

**INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES EDUCATION ACT**

- Section 504 protections, **1:10**

**INDIVIDUAL WITH DISABILITY Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**INDIVIDUAL WITH DISABILITY DEFINED**

- Definition, **2:5**
- Illegal use of drugs
  - Exclusion of current user from definition, **2:6**
  - Exemption from exclusion from definition if not using or otherwise entitled, **2:7**

## INDEX

### INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**Contagious Diseases** (this index)

### INFERTILITY

Section 504 protections, **1:41**

### INFORMAL COMPLAINTS

Telecommunications Act, FCC  
enforcement of, **5:101 et seq.**

### INITIAL DECISIONS

Section 504 protections, hearing procedure, **1:213, 1:218**

### INJUNCTIONS

AIDS patient denied treatment,  
forms, **6:64, 6:65**

AIDS-related complex, forms for  
educational placement of child  
with, **6:16 to 6:18**

Air Carrier Access Act  
Damages available, **3:434**

Athlete with learning disability,  
forms of petition and supporting  
affidavits for waiver of 19-year-  
old eligibility rule, **6:19 to 6:21**

Bar examination applicants  
Petition and supporting memoran-  
dum seeking private room and  
double time, forms, **6:34,  
6:35**

Visual impairment, forms, **6:36 to  
6:39**

Blind individual, refusal to permit  
jury service, form of complaint,  
**6:26, 6:32**

Check cashing identification, form of  
complaint by one precluded  
from obtaining driver's license,  
**6:63**

Coach in wheelchair precluded from  
on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 et  
seq.**

Complaint by individual teacher,  
form, **6:6**

Disabled student, denied from  
participating in school activities,  
**6:33**

Dismissal of complaint against state  
vocational rehabilitation agency,  
form, **6:3, 6:4**

### INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Firefighter with HIV, withdrawal of  
employment offer, complaint  
form, **6:2**

Internet service providers, complaint  
for injunctive relief, failure of  
Internet service providers to  
remove communications barriers  
for blind persons, form, **6:62**

Irreparable harm, state and local  
government services, **2:216**

Lodging places, forms relating to  
refusal to allow use of motorized  
mobility device in hotel room,  
**6:54, 6:55**

Marriage, class action complaint  
seeking to invalidate statute  
against marriage by individuals  
with AIDS or HIV, form, **6:31**

Medical treatment for AIDS denied,  
form of complaint, **6:23**

Merits, likelihood of success on, state  
and local government services,  
**2:217**

Nursing facility patient discharge,  
form of memorandum opposing  
motion for preliminary injunc-  
tion, **6:24**

Private enforcement of ADA, **3:318**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Public transit, complaint for declara-  
tory and injunctive relief, failure  
of transit agency to provide  
access for mobility impaired,  
form, **6:52**

Reasonable accommodation, form of  
complaint for failure to make,  
**6:9**

Restaurants, form of complaint for  
removal of architectural barriers,  
**6:56**

Section 504 protections, judicial  
enforcement, **1:282**

State and local government services  
Generally, **2:215 to 2:226**  
Balance of hardships, **2:218**  
Irreparable harm, **2:216**  
Merits, likelihood of success on,  
**2:217**

**INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd**

State and local government services  
—Cont'd

Sufficiently serious questions,  
**2:217**

Visual impairments

Bar examination applicant, forms  
relating to accommodation of,  
**6:36 to 6:39**

Refusal to permit jury service by  
blind individual, form of com-  
plaint, **6:26, 6:32**

Voting facility accessibility, **2:229**

**INMATES**

**Prison** (this index)

**INQUIRIES FOR ADMISSION**

Section 504 protections, preadmis-  
sion into postsecondary schools,  
**1:145**

**INSURANCE**

Section 504 protections, insurance  
coverage, **1:169**

**INTEGRATED SETTINGS**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)  
Section 504 protections, integrated  
setting requirement, **1:82**

**INTENT TO DISCRIMINATE**

Section 504 protections, burden of  
proof, **1:261**

**INTERACTIVE MENUS**

Telecommunications, voice mail and  
interactive menu services,  
access to, **5:84 et seq.**

**INTEREST**

Section 504 protections, judicial  
enforcement, **1:285**

**INTERFERENCE, COERCION, OR  
INTIMIDATION**

Prohibition of unlawful interference,  
coercion, or intimidation in  
exercise of right under FHA,  
**14:43**

Scope of “interference” provision,  
**14:44**

**INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS**

Enforcement of Section 504 protec-  
tions, **1:290**

Public accommodations, **4:214**

**INTERNET-BASED TRS  
PROVIDERS AND PROGRAM  
CERTIFICATION**

Generally, **5:5**

Telecommunications, **5:48 et seq.**

**INTERNET PROTOCOL  
CAPTIONED TELEPHONE  
SERVICE (IP CTS)**

E911 service, emergency calling  
requirements, **5:20**

Unauthorized and unnecessary use of,  
**5:30**

**INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Complaint for injunctive relief, fail-  
ure of Internet service providers  
to remove communications bar-  
riers for blind persons, form,  
**6:62**

**INTERPRETERS**

Public accommodations, auxiliary  
aids and services, specific  
requirements, **4:98**

State and local government services

Qualification of interpreter, **2:30**

Reliance upon person accompan-  
ing disabled individual, **2:154**

Video remote interpreting (VRI)  
services, **2:155**

Video remote interpreting (VRI) ser-  
vices, **2:155**

**INTERSTATE COST RECOVERY  
FUND (TRS FUND)**

Generally, **5:31 to 5:45**

Administrator

Audits, conduct of, **5:44**

Information filed with, **5:43**

Reporting, monitoring, and filing  
requirements, **5:44**

Audits

Administrator conduct of, **5:44**

TRS providers, data collection  
from and, **5:34**

## INDEX

### **INTERSTATE COST RECOVERY FUND (TRS FUND)—Cont'd**

- Compensable claims, establishing, **5:37**
- Contributions to fund, **5:33**
- Costs, recovery and separation of, **5:32**
- Data collection from and audits of TRS providers, **5:34**
- Distribution, formula for, **5:38**
- Eligible providers, **5:35**
- Enforcement of TRS fund provisions, **5:45**
- Equivalent rates for voice communication services, **5:31**
- Information filed with administrator, **5:43**
- Notice of intent to participate in TRS fund, **5:35**
- Payments to TRS providers
  - Generally, **5:37 to 5:45**
  - Administrator
    - Audits, conduct of, **5:44**
    - Information filed with, **5:43**
    - Reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements, **5:44**
  - Audits, administrator conduct of, **5:44**
  - Compensable claims, establishing, **5:37**
  - Distribution, formula for, **5:38**
  - Enforcement of TRS fund provisions, **5:45**
  - Information filed with administrator, **5:43**
  - Remote training session calls, noncompensable, **5:41**
  - Reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements, **5:44**
  - Suspension or withholding of payment, procedures for, **5:39, 5:40**
  - VRS speed-of-answer requirement, waiver for, **5:40**
  - Waiver for VRS speed-of-answer requirement, **5:40**
- Recovery of costs, **5:32**
- Remote training session calls, noncompensable, **5:41**

### **INTERSTATE COST RECOVERY FUND (TRS FUND)—Cont'd**

- Reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements, **5:44**
- Separation of costs, **5:32**
- Suspension or withholding of payment, procedures for, **5:39, 5:40**
- VRS speed-of-answer requirement, waiver for, **5:40**
- Waiver for VRS speed-of-answer requirement, **5:40**
- Whistleblower protections, **5:36**

### **INTERVENTION**

- Intervention as of right by aggrieved person in housing discrimination case, **14:190**
- Intervention in private civil housing discrimination action by United States Attorney General, **14:191**

### **INVESTIGATION**

- Conduct of HUD investigation; issuance of subpoenas, **14:89**
- Final investigative report by HUD, **14:91**
- Section 504 protections, informal resolution, **1:214**
- Time limit on HUD investigation, **14:90**
- When fair housing investigation required, **14:88**

### **INVESTIGATIONS**

- Federal agency investigation of complaint, **2:173**
- Section 504 protections, notification of investigation results, **1:214**
- State and local government services
  - Disability-related questions and investigations, **2:86**
  - Federal agency investigation of complaint, **2:173**

### **JOB ASSIGNMENTS**

- Complaints, forms, **6:6, 6:7**

### **JOINDER OF PARTIES**

- Enforcement of section 504 protections, **1:247**

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

- Petition for judicial review of final HUD order, **14:167**
- Petition to enforce administrative order in housing discrimination action, **14:168**
  - Enforcement by court, **14:170**
  - Enforcement in absence of petition for judicial review, **14:169**
  - Entry of decree, **14:171**
- Right to intervene in enforcement of administrative order in housing discrimination action, **14:172**
- What relief may be granted in enforcement of administrative order in housing discrimination action, **14:173**

**JURISDICTION**

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:228**
- State and local government services
  - Federal agency's acceptance of complaints, review of agency jurisdiction, **2:170**
  - Private right of action, **2:179**
- Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:69 et seq.**
- Transportation
  - Paratransit services, jurisdictional boundaries, **3:199**
  - Private enforcement of ADA, applicability of primary jurisdiction doctrine, **3:312**

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL**

- Blind individual, refusal to permit jury service, form of complaint, **6:26, 6:32**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and local government services, availability of jury trial in private right of action, **2:193**

**JURY SERVICE**

- Section 504 protections, **1:92**

**JURY TRIAL**

- Right to jury trial on claims for damages in housing discrimination case, **14:201**

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**

- Attorney General** (this index)

**KNOWLEDGE**

- Notice and Knowledge** (this index)

**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

- Activities, **2:192 et seq.**
- Applicability of Rehabilitation Act, **2:199**
- State and local government services, nondiscrimination on basis of disability, **2:22**

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- Certificates and Certification** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**LIFTING**

- Lifting limitation, form of complaint concerning job assignment, **6:7**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- Air Carrier Access Act private enforcement actions, **3:431**
- Brief in support of motion by county school board to dismiss complaint, form, **6:15**
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, **1:238 to 1:240**

**LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS**

- As to specific physical or mental limitations on individuals, see more specific topics
- Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
- Public accommodations, limitation on barrier removal obligations, **4:110**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and local government services, enjoyment of right, privilege, advantage or opportunity, **2:74**
- Statute of limitations. **Limitation of Actions** (this index)

## INDEX

### LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

- For FHA private enforcement action, **14:196**
- Continuing violations, **14:197**
- Effect of pending administrative proceeding, **14:198**

### LISTS

- Section 504 protections, list of federal agencies implementing, **1:4**

### LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

- Section 504 protections, postsecondary schools, **1:149**

### LOANS

- Section 504 protections, loans from government, **1:75**

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### LOCATION

- Place or Location** (this index)

### LODGING

- Public Accommodations** (this index)

### MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Accessibility features
- State and local government services, **2:103**

### MAJOR LIFE ACTIVITIES

- Disability defined
- Generally, **2:9 to 2:18**
- Ability to work, effect on person's life, **2:15**
- Activities covered, **2:12**
- Conditions covered, **2:8**
- Effect of impairment on person's life, **2:12 to 2:15**
- Impairment distinguished from substantial limitation, **2:10**
- Mitigating measures, effect of, **2:18**
- Personal characteristics distinguished, **2:10**
- Physical or mental impairment, generally, **2:9 to 2:18**

### MAJOR LIFE ACTIVITIES

#### —Cont'd

- Disability defined—Cont'd
- Section 504 protections, generally, **1:48**
- Substantial limitation
- Generally, **2:12 to 2:18**
- Distinguished from impairment, **2:10**
- Temporary impairments, **2:16**
- Regulatory list nonexhaustive, section 504 protections, **1:49**
- Section 504 protections, generally, **1:48**

### MALLS

- Elevators** (this index)

### MANDATED

#### NONDISCRIMINATION

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Transportation** (this index)

### MANDATES

- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### MANUAL SKILLS

- Postsecondary schools, auxiliary aids for students with manual skill impairments, **1:143**

### MANUFACTURERS

- Telecommunications, manufacturers' obligations as to accessibility for people with disabilities, generally, **5:79 et seq., 5:84**

### MARRIAGE

- AIDS or HIV, class action complaint seeking to invalidate statute against marriage by individuals with, **6:31**

### MEANINGFUL ACCESS

- Section 504 protections, **1:93**

### MEDICAID AND MEDICAID FUNDING

- Section 504 protections, **1:74, 1:182**

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**

- AIDS patient denied treatment, forms, **6:23, 6:64, 6:65**
- Employment** (this index)
- Forms, **6:22 to 6:24, 6:64, 6:65**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Section 504 protections, **1:113 to 1:115**

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

- Section 504 protections, confidentiality of medical records, **1:117**

**MEDICARE FUNDING**

- Section 504 protections, **1:74, 1:182**

**MEMORANDA**

- Athletic coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:73**
- Bar examination applicants, form of memorandum in support of request for private room and double time, **6:35**
- Complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form of memorandum in support of dismissal motion, **6:4**
- Nursing facility patient discharge, form of memorandum opposing motion for preliminary injunction, **6:24**
- Summary judgment motion, form, **6:11**

**MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS**

- Disability defined
  - Generally, **2:9 to 2:18**
  - Ability to work, effect on person's life, **2:15**
  - Activities covered, **2:12**
  - Conditions covered, **2:8**
  - Disability defined, see lines throughout this group
  - Effect of impairment on person's life, **2:12 to 2:15**
  - Examples of physical or mental impairments, **2:11**

**MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS—Cont'd**

- Disability defined—Cont'd
  - Impairment distinguished from substantial limitation, **2:10**
  - Mitigating measures, effect of, **2:18**
  - Personal characteristics distinguished, **2:10**
  - Physical or mental impairment, generally, **2:9 to 2:18**
  - Substantial limitation
    - Generally, **2:12 to 2:18**
    - Distinguished from impairment, **2:13**
  - Temporary impairments, **2:16**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**MINIATURE HORSES**

- Compliance methods and standards, state and local governments, **2:111**
- Public accommodations, service animals, **4:85**

**MINORS**

- Children and Minors** (this index)

**MITIGATORS**

- Section 504 protections, **1:47**

**MOBILITY DEVICES**

- Compliance methods and standards, state and local governments, **2:112 to 2:115**
- Public Accommodations** (this index)

**MODEL CODES**

- Public Accommodations** (this index)

**MODIFICATION**

- Alteration or Modification** (this index)

**MOOTNESS**

- Public accommodations, civil actions, **4:164**
- Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:236**

**MORBID OBESITY**

- Section 504 protections, **1:40**

## INDEX

### MOTIONS

- AIDS-related complex, educational placement of child with, forms, **6:17, 6:18**
- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, form, **6:3, 6:4**
- Dismissal of complaint sought by county school board, form, **6:14, 6:15**
- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Public Accommodations** (this index)

### MOVIE THEATERS

- Public accommodations, auxiliary aids and services, specific requirements, access to television and movie theaters, **4:101**

### MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS

- Accessible route into and through unit, **14:65**
- Access to public use and common use facilities, **14:63**
- Applicable building standards; HUD guidelines, **14:59**
- Bathrooms, **14:68**
  - Reinforced walls for grab bars, **14:69**
- Building entrance on accessible route, **14:61**
- Door width, **14:64**
- Exception for impracticality because of terrain or unusual characteristics of site, **14:62**
- Kitchens, **14:67**
- Light switches, electrical outlets, thermostats, and other environmental controls, **14:66**
- Requirement that new multifamily dwellings be accessible to persons who are disabled, **14:58**
- What multifamily dwellings are covered, **14:60**

### MULTIPLE FACTORS

- Section 504 protections, limitations on discrimination mandate, **1:67**

### MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS

- Section 504 protections, **1:41**

### MUNICIPALITIES

- Section 504 protections, access to programs or activities, **1:91**
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Summary judgment motion, form of affidavit in support of city's, **6:11**

### NARCOTICS

- Drugs and Narcotics** (this index)

### NATIONAL DEAF-BLIND EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

- Generally, **5:11**

### NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBES

- Public accommodations, compliance with ADA, **4:39**

### NEW CONSTRUCTION

- Building Access** (this index)
- Curb ramps, state and local government services, **2:152**
- Employment of construction inspector, form of affidavit in support of summary judgment motion, **6:11**
- Historic properties, alterations to, state and local government services, **2:146**
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, **1:101**
- State and local government services
  - Generally, **2:138 to 2:153**
  - Accessibility standards, **2:145, 2:146**
  - Curb ramps, **2:152**
  - Historic properties, alterations to, **2:146**
  - Requirements, **2:138**
  - Undue burden defense not available, **2:147**

### NONACADEMIC AND EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

- Education** (this index)

**NONDISCRIMINATION**

**MANDATE**

Generally. **Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)

**Transportation** (this index)

**NONMONETARY AID**

Section 504 protections, **1:72**

**NONSEPARATE PROGRAMS**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE**

**Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)

Enforcement of section 504 protections, **1:214, 1:216**

Passenger vessels, advance notice of travel by disabled passenger, **3:283**

**Process and Service of Process or Papers** (this index)

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Restaurants, form of notice of dismissal of complaint for removal of architectural barriers, **6:57**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)

**NURSES**

Termination for back impairment, form of complaint, **6:8**

**NURSING FACILITY**

Discharge of patient, form of memorandum opposing motion for preliminary injunction, **6:24**

**OBESITY**

Section 504 protections, morbid obesity, **1:40**

**OPERATIONAL STANDARDS**

Telecommunications relay services (TRS), **5:13 et seq.**

**ORDERS**

Bar examination applicant with visual impairments, form of

**ORDERS—Cont'd**

show cause order, **6:39**

Recreational facilities, form of show cause order, **6:72**

**Show Cause Orders** (this index)

**OSTEOARTHRITIS**

Section 504 protections, **1:41**

**OVER-THE-ROAD BUSES**

**Transportation** (this index)

**PARATRANSIT SERVICES**

Area to be served

Bus service corridor and cap, **3:200, 3:201**

Corridor overlapping political boundary, **3:201**

Jurisdictional boundaries, **3:199**

Rail service circle, **3:202**

Certificates and certification

ADA Paratransit Eligibility, sample request for certification of, **6:44**

Metropolitan planning organization certification, form, **6:46**

Plans, forms for certification, **6:46, 6:49 to 6:52**

State certification, form, **6:51**

Surveys, form for certification, **6:47**

Eligibility

ADA paratransit-eligible individuals

Category 1: unable to independently use accessible vehicle, **3:213**

Category 2: designated accessible public transportation not available on user's route, **3:212 to 3:219**

Generally, **3:214**

Boarding or disembarking precluded, **3:215**

Inaccessible rail system, **3:217**

Wheelchair cannot be accommodated, **3:216**

Category 3: inability to travel to location for boarding or disembarking, **3:218**

## INDEX

### PARATRANSIT SERVICES

#### —Cont'd

- Eligibility—Cont'd
  - ADA paratransit-eligible individuals—Cont'd
    - Other persons, **3:219**
  - Determination of eligibility
    - Administrative appeals, **3:235**
    - Application, **3:231**
    - Determination requirements, **3:232**
    - Documentation, **3:233**
    - Duty to establish paratransit eligibility process, **3:229**
    - Functional criteria, **3:230**
    - Paratransit service not required pending determination, **3:236**
    - Recertification, **3:234**
  - Individuals accompanying ADA paratransit individuals
    - Personal care attendants, **3:220**
    - Travel companions, **3:220 to 3:226**
  - Limitations on eligibility
    - Eligible for trips when criteria are met, **3:227**
    - Permanent or temporary eligibility, **3:228**
  - Permanent or temporary eligibility, **3:228**
  - Suspension of paratransit service for chronic no-shows, below
  - Visitors
    - Definition, **3:224**
    - Eligibility, **3:225**
    - Limitation to 21 days of service, **3:226**
    - Requirement of service, **3:224**
  - Fares imposed for paratransit
    - Complementary service, who must provide, **3:212**
    - Higher fare permitted for agency trips, **3:207**
    - Limitations, **3:206**
    - Method of calculation, **3:208**
  - Fixed route service public entity
    - Public entity must provide paratransit, special transporta-

### PARATRANSIT SERVICES

#### —Cont'd

- Fixed route service public entity—Cont'd
  - tion services, **3:189**
  - Comparable services, **3:190**
- Forms, **6:44 to 6:52**
- Joint plans, form for certification, **6:49, 6:50**
- Over-the-road bus service request form, **6:43**
- Plans
  - Contents
    - Identification of entity submitting plan required, **3:250**
    - Overview, **3:250 to 3:261**
  - Development
    - Ongoing participation requirement, **3:249**
    - Public comment, **3:248**
    - Public hearing, **3:248**
    - Public participation requirements, **3:247**
    - Survey requirements, **3:246**
  - Discrimination occurs if plan not developed and submitted, **3:244**
  - Endorsements, declarations, or certifications required
    - Joint plans, declarations and certifications, **3:255**
    - MPO certification and review, **3:252**
    - Survey conducted, **3:253**
  - FTA review of
    - Disapproved plans, **3:258**
    - Factors considered, **3:257**
  - Identification of entity submitting plan required, **3:250**
  - Implementation of, **3:261**
  - Joint plan may be submitted, **3:245**
  - Overview, **3:244, 3:245**
  - State comment
    - Obligations of states receiving paratransit plans, **3:256**
  - Submission
    - Annual updates, **3:260**
    - Modified plans, **3:259**

**PARATRANSIT SERVICES**

—Cont'd

- Plans—Cont'd
  - Waivers and releases cannot be required of disabled passenger on vessel, **3:288**
- Plans contents
  - Endorsements, Declarations, or Certifications, **3:251-3:255**
  - Certification of paratransit service provided by other entities, **3:254**
  - Certification of paratransit survey conducted, **3:253**
  - Declarations and certifications required in joint paratransit plan, **3:255**
  - MPO certification and review of paratransit plan, **3:252**
  - Paratransit plan resolution, **3:251**
  - Implementation of Paratransit Plan, when, **3:261**
- Professional verification of ability to use services, sample request form, **6:45**
- Service requirements
  - Area to be served
    - Bus service corridor and cap, **3:200, 3:201**
    - Corridor overlapping political boundary, **3:201**
    - Jurisdictional boundaries, **3:199**
    - Rail service circle, **3:202**
  - Fares imposed for paratransit
    - Complementary service, who must provide, **3:212**
    - Higher fare permitted for agency trips, **3:207**
    - Limitations, **3:206**
    - Method of calculation, **3:208**
  - Limitations on paratransit service prohibited
    - Pattern or practice limiting availability of services, **3:210**
    - What limitations are precluded, **3:209**

**PARATRANSIT SERVICES**

—Cont'd

- Service requirements—Cont'd
  - Limitations on paratransit service prohibited—Cont'd
    - When a pattern or practice does not exist, **3:211**
  - Time of providing paratransit services
    - Comparable response time, **3:203**
    - Reservation service, **3:205**
    - Scheduling requirements, **3:204**
  - Types of paratransit service, below
    - Waiver for undue financial burdens
      - Circumstances justifying request, **3:191**
      - FTA consideration of request, **3:192**
      - Limited or specified time, waiver granted for, **3:193**
      - Requirements if waiver granted, **3:194**
    - Surveys required for plan, **6:47**
    - Suspension of paratransit service for chronic no-shows
      - Default finding, **3:241**
      - Due process required, **3:239**
      - Informal hearing, **3:241**
      - Missed trip not basis for pattern or practice, **3:238**
      - Notice of decision, **3:242**
      - Notice of proposed suspension, **3:240**
      - Pattern or practice of missing scheduled trips, **3:237**
      - Right of appeal, **3:243**
      - Service must continue while matter is pending, **3:243**
      - Stay of suspension pending appeal, **3:243**
    - Types of paratransit service
      - Additional service may be provided, **3:198**
      - On-call bus service and paratransit feeder service, **3:196**
      - Origin-to-destination service, **3:195**
      - Subscription service, **3:197**

## INDEX

### PARATRANSIT SERVICES

#### —Cont'd

- Waiver for undue financial burdens  
Circumstances justifying request, **3:191**
- FTA consideration of request, **3:192**
- Limited or specified time, waiver granted for, **3:193**
- Requirements if waiver granted, **3:194**

### PARTIES TO ACTIONS

- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Standing** (this index)
- State and local government services, pleading and trial matters, **2:193**

### PARTIES TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

- Amicus curiae in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:121**
- Motion to intervene in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:120**
- Representation by counsel or self-representation on housing discrimination charge; withdrawal of counsel, **14:119**
- Standards of conduct in housing discrimination administrative action; sanctions for misconducts, **14:122**
- Who are parties to administrative proceeding on housing discrimination charge, **14:118**

### PASSENGER VESSELS

- Generally, **3:272 et seq.**
- Accessible cabins, **3:284**
  - Prevention of fraud, **3:285**
- Accessible cabins on passenger vessels, **3:284**
  - Prevention of fraud, **3:285**
- Administrative enforcement, **3:305 to 3:309**
- Advance notice of travel by disabled passenger, **3:283**

### PASSENGER VESSELS—Cont'd

- Advance notice of travel on passenger vessel generally not required, **3:283**
- Applicability of provisions, **3:272**
- Assistance and services for disabled passengers, **3:294 to 3:302**
- Communicable disease, **3:280 to 3:282**
  - Medical certificate, **3:281**
  - Written explanation; effect of action, **3:282**
- Complaints, **3:305 to 3:309**
  - Action taken upon complaint, **3:307**
  - Complaints Resolution Officials, **3:306, 3:307**
  - Enforcement actions, **3:309**
  - Regulations, assistance obtaining, **3:304**
  - Response to written complaint by owner or operator, **3:308**
- Contractors, **3:274**
- Embarking or disembarking vessels, **3:397**
- Foreign law prohibiting compliance, **3:275**
- Information for passengers, **3:289 to 3:293**
  - Accessibility of information and reservation services, **3:293**
  - Auxiliary aids and services, provision of, **3:291**
  - Regulatory information, **3:289**
  - Required information for passengers with disabilities, **3:290**
- Landside facilities, accessibility, **3:294**
  - Modifications and auxiliary aids and services required, **3:325**
- Legitimate safety concerns, **3:279**
- Nondiscrimination and access to services, **3:276 to 3:288**
- On-board safety briefings, information, and drills, **3:299**
- Reasonable modifications, **3:277**
- Refusal to provide transportation, **3:278**

**PASSENGER VESSELS—Cont'd**

- Restrictions cannot be imposed on disabled passenger on vessel, **3:287**
- Restrictions on disabled passengers, **3:287**
- Service animals, **3:300**
- Services provided on board vessel, **3:298**
- Special charges, **3:286**
- Special charges cannot be assessed to disabled passenger on vessel, **3:286**
- Transfer services, accessibility, **3:296**
- Waivers and releases, **3:288**
- Wheelchairs and other assistive devices, **3:301**

**PATH OF TRAVEL**

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, pedestrian walkways, **1:192**

**PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

- Generally, **1:20**

**PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (ACA)**

- Section 504 protections
  - Supremacy of Rehabilitation Act, severability of invalid regulation, **1:21**
- Section 504 protections, relationship of ADA to state law, **1:20**

**PATTERN OR PRACTICE ACTION**

- Attorney's fees and costs in action commenced by Attorney General, **14:219**
- Civil penalties to vindicate public interest, **14:218**
- Damages available in action commenced by Attorney General, **14:217**
- Equitable relief available in action commenced by Attorney General, **14:216**
- Establishment of pattern or practice of resistance by Attorney General, **14:213**

**PATTERN OR PRACTICE ACTION—Cont'd**

- Initiation by Attorney General, **14:211**
- Issues of general public importance by Attorney General, **14:214**
- Relief generally available in action commenced by Attorney General, **14:215**
- Requirement of reasonable cause to bring action by Attorney General, **14:212**

**PENALTIES**

- Air Carrier Access Act, notice by government of intent to assess, **3:416**
- Fines and Penalties** (this index)

**PERFORMANCE**

- Section 504 protections, employment performance, **1:114**

**PERMITS**

- Licenses and Permits** (this index)

**PETITIONS**

- Athlete with learning disability, waiver of 19-year-old eligibility rule, **6:19**
- Bar examination applicants
  - Form, **6:34**
- Forms** (this index)
- Section 504 protections, filing of petition for review, **1:218**

**PHARMACISTS**

- Medical center employment of pharmacist with AIDS-related complex, form of agreement for, **6:5**

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Section 504 protections, elementary and secondary schools, **1:137**

**PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT**

- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**PHYSICIAN'S REFUSAL TO PROVIDE TREATMENT**

- Section 504 protections, **1:170**

## INDEX

### PLACEMENT

- Education** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### PLACE OR LOCATION

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State or local government services
  - Exclusion of individuals with disabilities from facility location, **2:78**
  - Federal agency, place for filing complaint with, **2:167**

### PLEADINGS

- Complaints** (this index)
- In housing discrimination case, **14:199**
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)
- Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:71 et seq.**

### POLICE INVESTIGATION

- Generally, **1:200-1:202**
- Applicability, **1:202**
- Applicability, use of force by law enforcement, **1:202**
- Applicability of Rehabilitation Act to police and criminal prosecution programs
  - Services or activities, generally, **1:200**
- Arrest or detention, **1:195**
- When use of force is at issue, **1:201**

### POLLING

- Voting Facility Accessibility** (this index)

### POSTAGE

- Help America Vote Act, free absentee ballots postage program, **2:235**

### POSTAL SERVICE

- Section 504 protections, implementation by Postal Service, **1:3**

### POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

- Education** (this index)

### PREADMISSION

- Section 504 protections, preadmission into postsecondary schools, **1:145**

### PRECLUSION

- Section 504 protections, preclusion of claim or issue, **1:237**
- Telecommunications Act, preclusion of private action to enforce, **5:123**

### PREEMPLOYMENT INQUIRIES

- Section 504 protections, **1:113 to 1:115**

### PREEMPTION

- ADA, preemption of conflicting laws, **3:15**
- Air Carrier Access Act, preemption of state laws, **3:329**

### PREHEARING CONFERENCES

- Air Carrier Access Act, complaints to DOT, **3:422**

### PRELIMINARY MATTERS

- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### PREPLACEMENT

- Section 504 protections, elementary and secondary school replacement evaluation, **1:130**

### PRESCHOOL EDUCATION

- Section 504 protections, **1:132**

### PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF

- Air Carrier Access Act private enforcement actions, **3:433**
- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and local government services, private right of action, **2:195, 2:199, 2:200, 2:204, 2:208**

### PRETRIAL MATTERS

- Public Accommodations** (this index)

**PREVAILING PLAINTIFF**

State and local government services, private right of action, attorneys' fees, **2:223**

**PRIMA FACIE CASE**

Public accommodations, **4:183 et seq.**

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:258 to 1:272**

State and local governments, private right of action, **2:195 to 2:203**

**PRISON**

Accessibility of prison activities, **1:206**

Accessible facilities, **1:205, 2:126**

Activities, **1:200**

AIDS/HIV, Section 504 protections, **1:208**

Facilities accessibility, **2:103**

Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:203 to 1:208**

Medical programs and medical treatment, **1:207**

Reasonable accommodation of prisoners, **1:204**

Section 504 protections, generally, **1:203 to 1:208**

**PRISON LITIGATION REFORM ACT**

Section 504 protections, relationship of ADA to Prison Litigation Reform Act, **1:18**

State and local government services, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:52, 2:53**

**PRIVATE ACTION**

Telecommunications Act, preclusion of private action to enforce, **5:123**

**PRIVATE HOUSING**

Section 504 protections, **1:178**

**PRIVATE PROGRAMS**

Section 504 protections, elementary and secondary schools, **1:134**

**PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION**

Apparatus accessibility requirements, **5:181**

Internet protocol, video programming using, **5:159**

Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:226**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

Video description of video programming, **5:165**

Video programming, **5:151**

**PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS**

Section 504 protections, confidentiality of medical records, employment, **1:117**

Telecommunications relay services, confidentiality of conversations conducted through communications assistants, **5:14**

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS OR PAPERS**

Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:74**

**PRODUCT DESIGN**

Telecommunications, product design, development and evaluation, accessibility considerations, **5:81, 5:87**

**PROFESSIONAL OFFICE OF HEALTH CARE PROVIDER**

**Elevators** (this index)

**PROTECTION SYSTEMS**

Help America Vote Act, **2:238**

**PROVISION OF PUBLIC SERVICES**

Section 504 protections, **1:7**

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

- For correlative topic see **Building Access** (this index)
- Access from public sidewalks, parking, or public transportation, first priority for removal of barriers, **4:115**
- Accessible and usable facilities requirement. New construction and alterations, below
- Accessible checkout aisles in stores, modification in policies, practices, and procedures, **4:93**
- Activities, requirements as to
  - Administration of benefit plans, **4:54 et seq.**
  - Health services, right to participation in, **4:58**
  - Insurance contracts as covered for purpose of administration of benefit plans, **4:56**
  - Insurance contracts as not covered for purpose of administration of benefit plans, **4:57**
  - Participation may not be denied, **4:53**
- ADA. Americans with Disabilities Act, below
- Administration of benefit plans
  - General requirements, **4:54 et seq.**
  - Insurance contracts as covered, **4:56**
  - Insurance contracts as not covered, **4:57**
  - Safe harbor provision, **4:54**
  - Subterfuge, **4:55**
- Administrative methods, discrimination not to be effected or perpetuated, **4:50**
- Agency interpretations, deference to agency interpretations, **4:2**
- Alterations
  - Modification in policies, practices, and procedures, below
  - New construction and alterations, below
- Alternatives to barrier removal
  - Illustrations of alternative, **4:121**

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Alternatives to barrier removal
  - Cont'd
  - When alternatives must be provided, **4:121**
- Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Forms, **6:53 to 6:82**
  - Title III, **2:43**
- Appeals
  - Claims or defenses waived on appeal, **4:212**
  - Interlocutory appeals, **4:214**
  - Scope of review, **4:213**
- Architects, builders, and planners who design and construct facilities, as required to comply with ADA, **4:46**
- Architectural barriers, see specific entries throughout this topic
- Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Guidelines, **4:10**
- Assembly areas, new construction and alteration
  - Companion seat requirement, **4:114**
  - Dispersed seating requirements, **4:114**
  - New construction and alterations, below
  - Wheelchair seating barriers, **4:114, 4:120**
- Association, discrimination to exclude or deny based on association, **4:62**
- ATMs, modification in policies, practices, and procedures, **4:93**
- Attempt to unnecessarily identify disability as prohibited eligibility requirement, **4:71**
- Attorney General investigations.
  - Enforcement, below
- Attorneys' fees. Civil actions, below
- Auxiliary aids and services, specific requirements
  - Access to television and movie theaters, **4:101**
  - Closed caption, **4:101**
  - Definitions, **4:96**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Auxiliary aids and services, specific requirements—Cont'd
  - Effective communication must be ensured, **4:97 et seq.**
  - Factors to consider in determination of undue burden, **4:103**
  - Fundamental alteration and undue burden defense, **4:102, 4:103**
  - Interpreters, **4:98**
  - Movie theaters, access to, **4:101**
  - Receiving meaningful access through auxiliary aids and services, **4:95**
  - Telecommunication devices for individuals who are deaf, **4:100**
  - Television, access to, **4:101**
  - Undue burden defense, fundamental alteration and, **4:102, 4:103**
  - Video remote interpreting (VRI) services, **4:99**
- Burden of proof. Civil actions, below
- Business operating in personal residence, removal of structural barriers, **4:107**
- Certificates and certification
  - Civil actions, evidence, **4:192**
  - Federal certification of state laws or local building codes, below
- Checkout aisles in stores, modification in policies, practices, and procedures, **4:93**
- Civil actions
  - Affirmative defense, burden of proof, **4:191**
  - Alternative means of dispute resolution, **4:155**
  - Attorney, appointment of, **4:156**
  - Attorneys' fees
    - Generally, **4:206 et seq.**
    - Calculation of award, how award is calculated, **4:209**
    - Expenditures covered by fee award, **4:210**
    - Prevailing defendant, **4:208**
    - Prevailing plaintiff, **4:207**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Civil actions—Cont'd
  - Attorneys' fees—Cont'd
    - Who may recover, **4:206**
  - Balance of harms, **4:198**
  - Burden of proof, generally, **4:188**
  - Collateral estoppel, **4:165**
  - Concurrent federal and state court jurisdiction, **4:176**
  - Costs and securities, **4:156**
  - Damages
    - Attorney General, available in suit brought by, **4:198, 4:203**
    - Private party, not available in suit brought by, **4:202**
  - Defenses, burden of proof, **4:191**
  - Discovery of Title III claim, **4:181, 4:182**
  - Disparate treatment cases, evidence in, **4:192**
  - Elements of claim to be stated at trial, **4:186**
  - Evidence
    - Generally, **4:192**
    - Architectural barriers, **4:194**
    - Certification, **4:192**
    - Disparate treatment cases, evidence in, **4:192**
    - Expert testimony, **4:193**
    - Pattern or practice of discrimination, **4:196**
    - Reasonable accommodation cases, evidence in, **4:192**
    - Retaliation, **4:195**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **4:158**
  - Expenses and costs of litigation, **4:211**
  - Expert testimony, **4:193**
  - Failure to accommodate claim, stating, **4:184**
  - Futile gesture not required, **4:170**
  - Injunctions
    - Balance of harms, **4:198**
    - Irreparable harm, illustrations of, **4:200**

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Civil actions—Cont'd
  - Injunctions—Cont'd
    - Orders for preventive relief, **4:199**
    - Remedy for private party or Attorney General, **4:198**
    - Showing required, **4:200, 4:201**
  - Inspections, **4:182**
  - Judicial district where suit may be brought, **4:176**
  - Jurisdiction
    - Collateral estoppel, **4:165**
    - Continuing violation, running of limitations period, **4:162**
    - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **4:158**
    - Limitations period, running of, **4:162, 4:163**
    - Mootness, **4:164**
    - Prior notice to state or local authorities, **4:159**
    - Res judicata, **4:165**
    - Ripeness, **4:164**
    - State court decisions, no authority to review, **4:176**
    - Statute of limitations, most appropriate, **4:160**
    - Tolling of limitations period, **4:163**
  - Jury trial, **4:197**
  - Member of class, suit brought by, **4:175**
  - Mootness, **4:164**
  - Motions
    - Dismissal of Title III claim, motions to, **4:179**
    - Summary judgment of Title III claim, motion for, **4:180**
  - Orders for preventive relief, **4:199**
  - Parties
    - Association representing its members, suit brought by, **4:195**
    - Member of class, suit brought by, **4:175**
    - Proper defendant, **4:168**
    - Standing to sue, **4:169**

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Civil actions—Cont'd
- Parties—Cont'd
  - State on behalf of its citizens in *parens patriae*, suit brought by, **4:167**
  - United States Attorney General as initiator or intervenor, **4:166**
- Pattern or practice claim, **4:187, 4:196**
- Pleadings. Pre-trial matters, below in this group
- Pretrial matters
  - Motions to dismiss Title III claim, **4:179**
  - Pleadings, generally, **4:178**
  - Summary judgment of Title III claim, motion for, **4:180**
- Prior notice to state or local authorities, **4:159**
- Reasonable accommodation cases, evidence in, **4:192**
- Remedies
  - Additional relief sought by Attorney General, **4:204, 4:205**
  - Attorneys' fees, above this group
  - Damages, above this group
  - Expenses and costs of litigation, **4:211**
  - Injunctions, above
    - Penalty amount, good faith effort will be considered in determining, **4:205**
- Removal to federal court, **4:176**
- Res judicata, **4:165**
- Retaliation claim, **4:186, 4:195**
- Ripeness, **4:164**
- Standing to sue
  - Generally, **4:169 et seq.**
  - Futile gesture, **4:170**
  - Individual associational standing, **4:173**
  - Individual standing, illustrations, **4:172**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Civil actions—Cont'd
  - Standing to sue—Cont'd
    - Intention to return to place of public accommodation, requirement of, **4:171**
    - Knowledge of barrier, **4:170**
    - Members of class, suit brought by, **4:175**
    - Organizational standing, **4:174**
    - Representational standing, **4:174**
  - State on behalf of its citizens in *parens patriae*, suit brought by, **4:167**
  - Stating an architectural barrier claim, **4:185**
  - Statute of limitations
    - Accrual of limitations period, **4:161**
    - Continuing violation, running of limitations period, **4:162**
    - Most appropriate statute of limitations, **4:160**
    - Running of limitations period, **4:162**
  - Summary judgment of Title III claim, motion for, **4:180**
  - Transfer of venue, **4:177**
  - Trial
    - Burden of proof
      - Generally, **4:188 et seq.**
      - Affirmative defense, **4:191**
      - Architectural barriers claim, **4:190**
      - Disparate treatment or retaliation, **4:188**
      - Failure to accommodate claim, **4:189**
    - Elements of claim to be stated, **4:186**
    - Evidence, above in this group
    - Failure to accommodate claim, stating, **4:184**
    - Jury trial, **4:197**
    - Prima facie case, **4:183 et seq.**
    - Retaliation claim, stating a, **4:186**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Civil actions—Cont'd
  - Trial—Cont'd
    - Stating an architectural barrier claim, **4:185**
    - Title III disparate treatment or association claim, stating a, **4:183**
  - United States Attorney General as initiator or intervenor, **4:166**
  - Venue
    - Concurrent federal and state court jurisdiction, **4:176**
    - Judicial district where suit may be brought, **4:176**
    - Removal to federal court, **4:176**
    - Transfer of venue, **4:177**
    - Waiver of fees, **4:156**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1964, relationship of ADA to, **4:5**
  - Coercion. Retaliation and coercion, below
  - Commercial facilities as places of public accommodation
    - Definition of commerce, **4:34**
    - Definition of commercial facility, **4:33**
    - Facilities whose operations affect commerce, **4:35**
  - Communications barriers, removal, **4:112**
  - Conference, leased space for, **4:45**
  - Congressional entities, as required to comply with ADA, **4:47**
  - Continuing obligation of structural to barriers removal, **4:106**
  - Damages. Civil actions, above
  - Defenses
    - Civil actions, burden of proof, affirmative defense, **4:191**
  - Direct threat defense
    - Evidence, what evidence will be discovered, **4:68**
    - Health or safety of others, direct threat to, **4:66**
    - Individualized assessment of risk, **4:67**

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Defenses—Cont'd
  - Fundamental alteration defense, **4:80**
  - Structural barriers, removal not readily achievable
    - Flight of steps, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Historic structure, threat to historic structure as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Loss of selling or serving space, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Situations where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**, **4:120**
  - Undue burden defense, fundamental alteration and, **4:102**, **4:103**
- Denial, preliminary determination to deny certification. Federal certification of state laws or local building codes, below
- Direct threat defense
  - Evidence, what evidence will be discovered, **4:68**
  - Health or safety of others, direct threat to, **4:66**
  - Individualized assessment of risk, **4:67**
- Disabled access tax credit
  - Amount of credit available, **4:226**, **4:227**
  - Application for credit, **4:224**
  - Application to partnerships and S corporations, **4:226**
  - Component of general business credit, **4:227**
  - Double benefit will be denied, **4:228**
  - Eligible access expenditure, **4:229**
  - Eligible person defined, **4:225**
  - Eligible small business defined, **4:225**

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Disabled access tax credit—Cont'd
  - IRS standards as to eligible access expenditures must be meant, **4:229**
  - Members of controlled group as one person, treatment of, **4:226**
  - New construction expenses excluded from eligible access expenditure, **4:230**
  - Partnerships, application to, **4:226**
  - S corporations, application to, **4:226**
- Discovery of Title III claim, **4:182**
- Discrimination must not be effected or perpetuated, **4:50**
- Discrimination to exclude or deny based on association, **4:62**
- Due process clause, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:4**
- Education laws, application to private schools, **4:9**
- Elevators** (this index)
- Eligibility criteria
  - Permitted, what is permitted
    - Refundable deposits, **4:74**
    - Safety requirements, legitimate, **4:73**
  - Prohibitions, what is prohibited
    - Attempt to unnecessarily identify disability, **4:71**
    - Screening out participation, **4:69**
    - Surcharges prohibited, **4:70**
    - Unnecessary imposition of requirements, **4:72**
- Enforcement
  - Alternative means of dispute resolution, **4:155**
  - Attorney General investigations
    - DOJ complaint, filing, **4:153**
    - Duty to investigate, **4:153**
    - Individual request to investigate, **4:153**
    - Periodic compliance reviews, **4:154**
  - Civil actions, above

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Entertainment or exhibition places, forms, **6:58 to 6:62**
- Equivalency, preliminary determination of equivalency. Federal certification of state laws or local building codes, below
- Evidence. Civil actions, above
- Examinations and courses, specific requirements as to
  - Accessible place and manner
    - Alternative accessible arrangements when offer not in accessible place and manner, **4:129**
    - Offer of examination in accessible place and manner, **4:123**
  - Alternative accessible arrangements, offer not in accessible place and manner, **4:129**
  - Assurances that test offeror must make, **4:124**
  - Auxiliary aids, required provision of appropriate, **4:126**
  - Defenses, fundamental alteration of exam or course, **4:130**
  - Examination duties
    - Accessible place and manner, offer of examination in, **4:123**
    - Assurances that test offeror must make, **4:124**
    - Inquiry into and documentation of applicant's disability, **4:125**
  - Fundamental alteration defense, **4:130**
  - Modifications must be made to assure access, **4:127, 4:128**
  - Undue burden, fundamental alteration defense, **4:130**
  - What must be provided
    - Auxiliary aids, appropriate, **4:126**
    - Illustrative list of modifications, **4:128**
    - Modifications must be made to assure access, **4:127, 4:128**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Exemptions
  - Private clubs or associations, **4:48**
  - Religious entities, **4:49**
- Exercise establishments, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**
- Exhibition places, forms, **6:58 to 6:62**
- Expert testimony, **4:193**
- Federal Buildings, Architectural Barriers In** (this index)
- Federal certification of state laws or local building codes
  - Attorney General may issue certification of authority, **4:215**
  - Denial, preliminary determination to deny certification
    - Attorney General's decision and notice, **4:219**
    - Opposition to preliminary denial of certification, **4:220**
  - Effect of certification, **4:216**
  - Equivalency, preliminary determination of equivalency
    - Decision of Attorney General, **4:217**
    - Informal hearing will be held, **4:218**
    - Notice of decision of Attorney General, **4:217**
  - Final determination, decision to grant or deny certificate and notice, **4:221**
  - Issuance of certification of equivalency, **4:215**
  - Who may request certification, **4:215**
- Forms
  - Generally, **6:53 to 6:82**
  - Disabled access tax credit, **6:84**
  - General business tax credit, **6:87**
  - Pre-screening notice and certification request, **6:85**
  - Work opportunity credit, **6:86**
- 42 USCA §§ 1983 and 1985, relationship of ADA to, **4:12**
- Fundamental alteration defense, modification in policies, prac-

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- tices, and procedures, **4:80**
- Goods, services, and facilities. Places of public accommodation, below
- Health services, right to participate in, **4:58**
- Historic preservation exception, compliance required to maximum extent feasible, **4:135**
- Horses, miniature horses as service animals, **4:85**
- Indian tribes, compliance with ADA, **4:39**
- Individuals, as required to comply with ADA, **4:38**
- Injunctions. Civil actions, above
- Inspections, civil actions, **4:182**
- Integrated settings, general requirements
  - Most appropriate setting required, **4:59**
  - Opportunity to participate in integrated program, **4:61**
  - Option to refuse accommodation, **4:61**
  - Separate programs appropriate in limited circumstances, **4:60, 4:61**
- Interactive process, reasonable modifications required, **4:76**
- Interlocutory appeals, **4:214**
- Inventory and special orders, modification in policies, practices, and procedures, **4:92**
- Jurisdiction
  - Civil actions, above
  - Supplemental jurisdiction over state law clients, **4:157**
- Landlord and tenant, as required to comply with ADA, **4:44, 4:45**
- Lessee trade association or performing artist, as required to comply with ADA, **4:45**
- Limitation on barrier removal obligations, **4:110**
- Lodging
  - Forms, **6:54, 6:55**

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Lodging—Cont'd
  - Reservations made by places of, **4:94**
- Maintenance of accessible features, **4:52**
- Methods of administration, prohibition on discriminatory standards, **4:50**
- Miniature horses as service animals, **4:85**
- Mobility devices
  - Inquiry about disability or use of mobility device, **4:105**
  - Permitted devices, **4:104**
- Model codes, guidance concerning
  - Informal review by Attorney General, **4:222**
  - Nonbinding, guidance is, **4:223**
- Modification in policies, practices, and procedures
  - Accessible services, **4:93**
  - ATMs, **4:93**
  - Checkout aisles in stores, **4:93**
  - Examples of reasonable modifications required, **4:77**
  - Exceptions to service animal accommodation requirement, **4:84**
  - Fundamental alteration defenses, **4:80**
  - Inquiries about disability or service animal, **4:82**
  - Interactive process, reasonable modifications required, **4:76**
  - Inventory and special orders, **4:92**
  - Miniature horses as service animals, **4:85**
  - Personal devices and services, **4:91**
  - Reasonable modifications required, **4:75, 4:76**
  - Referrals must be nondiscriminatory, **4:79**
  - Reservations made by places of lodging, **4:94**
  - Service animals, accommodation of
    - Generally, **4:81, 4:81 et seq.**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Modification in policies, practices, and procedures—Cont'd
- Service animals, accommodation of—Cont'd
  - Exceptions to requirement, **4:84**
  - Inquiries about service animal, **4:82**
  - Miniature horses as service animals, **4:85**
  - Where animals are allowed to go, **4:83**
- Ticketing
  - Generally, **4:86 et seq.**
  - Fraud prevention in purchasing accessible seating, **4:90**
  - Hold and release of tickets for accessible seating, **4:88**
  - Multiple tickets, purchase of, **4:87**
  - Obligations, **4:86**
  - Prices, **4:86**
  - Purchase of multiple tickets, **4:87**
  - Purchasing accessible seating, fraud prevention in, **4:90**
  - Secondary ticket market, **4:89**
  - Transfers, **4:89**
  - Unreasonable modifications, **4:78**
  - Where service animals are allowed to go, **4:83**
- Motions. Civil actions, above
- New construction and alterations
  - Accessible and usable facilities requirement
    - Access from street or parking lot, **4:133**
    - Discriminatory design and construction, what constitutes, **4:131**
    - Readily accessible and usable facility, what is, **4:132**
  - ADAAG, compliance with, **4:151**
- Alterations
  - Historic preservation exception, below this group
  - Maximum extent feasible, what constitutes accessibility to, **4:139**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- New construction and alterations
  - Cont'd
- Alterations—Cont'd
  - Path of travel to altered area, below
    - Readily accessible and usable, facilities must be, **4:137**
    - What constitutes, **4:138**
- Assembly areas
  - Companion seat requirement, **4:114**
  - Dispersed seating requirements, **4:114**
  - Wheelchair locations, required number and accessibility of, **4:114**
- Companion seat requirement for assembly areas, **4:114**
- Discriminatory design and construction, what constitutes, **4:131**
- Dispersed seating requirements for assembly areas, **4:114**
- Historic preservation exception, **4:135**
- Maximum extent feasible, what constitutes accessibility to, **4:139**
- Path of travel to altered area
  - Accessible path of travel, **4:143**
  - Disproportionality defense, **4:145 to 4:147**
  - Duty to provide access to extent possible, **4:147**
  - Effect of alteration on area creating primary function, **4:140 et seq.**
  - Primary function, what constitutes, **4:141**
  - Priorities for providing access, **4:147**
  - Tenant's alterations, effect on landlord, **4:144**
  - What alterations affect area containing primary function, **4:142**
- Standards
  - Accessibility standards for, **4:152**

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- New construction and alterations
  - Cont'd
  - Standards—Cont'd
    - ADAAG, compliance with, **4:151**
  - Structural barriers, relationship between alterations and removal of structural barriers, **4:108**
  - Structural impracticability
    - Compliance required to extent practicable, **4:136**
    - Exception to access requirement, **4:134**
    - Historic preservation exception, **4:135**
- Nondiscrimination mandate, **4:1**
- Notice or knowledge
  - Attorney General's decision, **4:217, 4:219**
  - Final determination, decision to grant or deny certificate and notice, **4:221**
  - Jurisdiction, prior notice to state or local authorities, **4:159**
- Operators, as required to comply with ADA
  - Franchisors as operators, **4:43**
  - Physicians as operators, **4:42**
  - Who is operator, **4:41 to 4:43**
- Parking, access from as first priority for removal of structural barriers, **4:115**
- Participation may not be denied, **4:53**
- Parties. Civil actions, above
- Path of travel to altered area
  - Accessible path of travel, **4:143**
  - Costs counted as expenditures, disproportionality defense, **4:146**
  - Disproportionality defense, **4:145 to 4:147**
  - Duty to provide access to extent possible, **4:147**
  - Effect of alteration on area creating primary function, **4:140 et seq.**

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Path of travel to altered area—Cont'd
- Primary function, what constitutes, **4:141**
- Priorities for providing access, **4:147**
- Tenant's alterations, effect on landlord, **4:144**
- What alterations affect area containing primary function, **4:142**
- Pattern or practice of discrimination claim, **4:187, 4:196**
- Personal devices and services, **4:91**
- Person or private entity who owns, leases, or operates place of public accommodation, as required to comply with ADA, **4:36**
- Places of public accommodation
  - Commercial facilities
    - Definition of commerce, **4:34**
    - Definition of commercial facility, **4:33**
    - Facilities whose operations affect commerce, **4:35**
  - Education, place of education as category of facility, **4:28**
  - Exercise, place of exercise or recreation as category of facility, **4:30**
  - Exhibition, place of exhibition or entertainment as category of facility, **4:21**
  - Food or drink, establishment serving food or drink as category of facility, **4:20**
  - Goods, services, and facilities
    - Education, **4:28**
    - Entertainment, place of exhibition or entertainment as category of facility, **4:21**
    - Establishment serving food or drink, as category, **4:20**
    - Exercise or recreation, **4:30**
    - Exhibition or entertainment, **4:21**
    - Facility requirement, **4:15 to 4:18**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Places of public accommodation
  - Cont'd
  - Goods, services, and facilities
    - Cont'd
    - Facility within one of 12 categories, **4:16**
    - Internet services, **4:18**
    - Lodging, **4:19**
    - Mixed residential use and application of Fair Housing Act, **4:19**
    - Mixed use of private home, **4:31**
    - Physical structure requirement, **4:17**
    - Public display or collection, **4:26**
    - Public gathering, **4:22**
    - Public tour of commercial facility, **4:32**
    - Recreation, **4:27**
    - Sales or rental establishments, **4:23**
    - Service establishments, **4:24**
    - Social service center establishments, **4:29**
    - Stations used for specific public transportation, **4:25**
    - What constitutes goods and services, **4:14**
  - Recreation, place of exercise or, **4:30**
  - Sales or rental establishments as category of facility, **4:23**
  - Service establishments as category of facility, **4:24**
  - Stations used for specific public transportation as category of facility, **4:25**
- Pleadings. Civil actions, above
- Policies and procedures
  - Maintenance of accessible features, **4:52**
  - Testing for illegal use of drugs, **4:51**
- Portable ramps, limitations on use of, **4:116**
- Pre-trial matters. Civil actions, above

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Priorities, establishing. Structural barriers, removal of, below
- Private clubs or associations, exemptions, **4:48**
- Private entity, as required to comply with ADA, **4:37, 4:38**
- Prohibitions, what is prohibited eligibility requirements
  - Attempt to unnecessarily identify disability, **4:71**
  - Screening out participation, **4:69**
  - Unnecessary imposition of requirements, **4:72**
- Public sidewalks, removal of structural barriers from as first priority, **4:115**
- Public transportation, removal of structural barriers as first priority, **4:115**
- Reasonable modifications required, **4:75, 4:76**
- Recreational establishments, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**
- Referrals must be nondiscriminatory, **4:79**
- Refundable deposits, as permitted, **4:74**
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:6, 4:7**
- Relationship of ADA to other laws
  - Architectural Barriers Act, generally, **1:16**
  - Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) guidelines, **4:10**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1964, **4:5**
  - Due process clause of United States Constitution, **4:4**
  - Education laws, application to private schools, **4:9**
  - 42 USCA §§ 1983 and 1985, **4:12**
  - Preemption of other laws, **4:13**
  - Rehabilitation Act of 1973, **4:6, 4:7**
  - Smoking restrictions, **4:8**
  - Wilderness Act, **4:11**
- Remedies. Civil actions, above

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Rental establishments, forms, **6:63**
- Reservations made by places of lodging, **4:94**
- Restaurants, forms, **6:56, 6:57**
- Restroom access, removal of structural barriers as third priority, **4:115**
- Retaliation and coercion
  - Coercion as prohibited conduct, **4:64**
  - Evidence, retaliation of, **4:195**
  - Retaliation as prohibited conduct, **4:63**
  - Scope of protection, **4:65**
  - Stating a claim, **4:186**
- Safe harbor
  - Administration of benefit plans, **4:54**
  - 1991 and 2010 design standards, **4:109**
- Safety requirements, legitimate safety requirements as permitted, **4:73**
- Sales establishments, form, **6:63**
- Screening out participation, as prohibited eligibility requirement, **4:69**
- Service animals, accommodation of.
  - Modification in policies, practices, and procedures, above
- Service establishments, forms, **6:64, 6:65**
- Smoking restrictions, **4:8**
- Specific and general requirements, interaction between, **4:3**
- Stadiums, forms, **6:60, 6:61**
- Standing to sue. Civil actions, above
- State laws or local building codes, federal certification. Federal certification of state laws or local building codes, above
- State professional exam board, as required to comply with ADA, **4:40**
- Stating an architectural barrier claim, **4:185**
- Statute of limitations. Civil actions, above

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Structural barriers, removal of
  - Access from public sidewalks, parking, or public transportation, as first priority of removal, **4:115**
  - Alterations requirements, relationship to, **4:108**
  - Alternatives to barrier removal
    - Illustrations of alternative, **4:121**
    - When alternatives must be provided, **4:121**
  - Architectural barriers, as barriers that must be removed, **4:111, 4:115**
  - Business operating in personal residence, **4:107**
  - Communications barriers, as barriers that must be removed, **4:112**
  - Compliance required to extent practicable, **4:136**
  - Defense that barrier not readily removable
    - Factors to be considered, **4:122**
    - Flight of steps, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Historic structure, threat to historic structure as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Loss of selling or serving space, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Removal only required if readily achievable, **4:122**
    - Situations where removal not readily achievable, **4:119, 4:120**
  - Employee work areas, barrier removal not required in, **4:113**
  - Goods and services, access to as second priority, **4:116**
  - Limitation on barrier removal obligations, **4:110**
- Overview
  - Alterations requirements, relationship to, **4:108**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Structural barriers, removal of
  - Cont'd
  - Overview—Cont'd
    - Business operating in personal residence, **4:107**
    - Limitation on barrier removal obligations, **4:110**
    - Requirements not to exceed standards for alterations or new construction, **4:110**
    - Scope of obligation, **4:106**
  - Parking, access from as first priority of removal, **4:115**
  - Portable ramps, limitations on use of, **4:116**
  - Priorities, establishing
    - Compliance required to extent practicable, **4:136**
    - First priority: access from public sidewalks, parking, or public transportation, **4:115**
    - Second priority: access to goods and services, **4:116**
    - Third priority: access to restrooms, **4:115**
  - Public sidewalks, access from as first priority of removal, **4:115**
  - Public transportation, access from as first priority of removal, **4:115**
  - Readily achievable
    - Generally, **4:117 et seq.**
    - Factors to be considered, **4:122**
    - Flight of steps, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Historic structure, threat to historic structure as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Loss of selling or serving space, as situation where removal not readily achievable, **4:119**
    - Removal only required if, **4:117, 4:122**
    - Situations where removal is readily achievable, **4:118**

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Structural barriers, removal of
  - Cont'd
  - Readily achievable—Cont'd
    - Situations where removal not readily achievable, **4:119, 4:120**
  - Removal, steps of removal
    - Illustrative list from regulations, **4:115**
    - Portable ramps, limitations on use of, **4:116**
  - Requirements not to exceed standards for alterations or new construction, **4:110**
  - Restroom, access to restrooms as third priority, **4:115**
  - Safe harbor, 1991 and 2010 design standards, **4:109**
  - Scope of obligation, **4:106**
  - What barriers need be removed
    - Architectural barriers, **4:111, 4:115**
    - Communications barriers, **4:112**
    - Employee work areas, barrier removal not required in, **4:113**
    - Wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, **4:114**
    - Wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, as barriers that must be removed, **4:114**
  - Structural impracticability. New construction and alterations, above
  - Subterfuge, administration of benefit plans, **4:55**
  - Supplemental jurisdiction over state law clients, **4:157**
  - Surcharges, as prohibited eligibility requirement, **4:70**
  - Tax incentives
    - Disabled access credit
      - Amount of credit available, **4:226, 4:227**
      - Application for credit, **4:224**
      - Application to partnerships and S corporations, **4:226**

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Tax incentives—Cont'd
  - Disabled access credit—Cont'd
    - Component of general business credit, **4:227**
    - Double benefit will be denied, **4:228**
    - Eligible access expenditure, **4:229**
    - Eligible person defined, **4:225**
    - Eligible small business defined, **4:225**
  - IRS standards as to eligible access expenditures must be meant, **4:229**
  - Members of controlled group as one person, treatment of, **4:226**
  - New construction expenses excluded from eligible access expenditure, **4:230**
  - Partnerships, application to, **4:226**
  - S corporations, application to, **4:26**
- Eligible access expenditures, **6:83 to 6:87**
- Forms for eligible access expenditures, **6:84, 6:87**
- Pre-screening notice and certification request, **6:85**
- Tax deductions
  - Deductible expenses and amount allowed, **4:233**
  - Election, how to make, **4:234**
  - Handicapped individual, who is a qualified, **4:237**
  - Qualified architectural and transportation barrier removal expenses, **4:229**
  - Valid expense for deduction, what constitutes, **4:235, 4:236**
- Work opportunity credit, **6:86**
- Testing for illegal use of drugs, **4:51**
- Theaters, forms, **6:58, 6:59**
- Ticketing. Modification in policies, practices, and procedures, above

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Title III
    - Americans with Disabilities Act, **2:43**
    - Discovery, **4:181, 4:182**
    - Dismissal of Title III claim, motions to, **4:179**
    - Disparate treatment or association claim, stating a, **4:183**
    - Summary judgment motion, **4:180**
  - Trial. Civil actions, above
  - Unnecessary imposition of requirements as prohibited, **4:72**
  - Vagueness, due process clause of United States Constitution, **4:4**
  - Venue. Civil actions, above
  - Wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, **4:114**
  - Who must comply with ADA
    - Architects, builders, and planners who design and construct facilities, **4:46**
    - Conference, leased space for, **4:45**
    - Congressional entities, **4:47**
    - Exemptions, above
    - Franchisors as operators, **4:43**
    - Individuals, **4:38**
    - Landlord and tenant, **4:44, 4:45**
    - Lessee trade association or performing artist, **4:45**
    - Operator, who is operator, **4:41 to 4:43**
    - Person or private entity who owns, leases, or operates place of public accommodation, **4:36**
    - Physicians as operators, **4:42**
    - Private entity, **4:37, 4:38**
    - State board of law examiners, **4:40**
  - Wilderness Act, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:11**
- ### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS
- Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
  - Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- ### PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY
- State and local government services, individual may not be direct

**PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY**

—Cont'd

threat to health or safety of others, **2:38 to 2:40**

Summary judgment motion, form of affidavit in support of, **6:11**

**PUBLIC HOUSING**

Section 504 protections, **1:177**

**PUBLIC SERVICE**

**ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Closed-captioning, **5:137**

**PUBLIC SERVICES**

Section 504 protections, **1:7**

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Reasonable accommodation, form of complaint for failure to make, **6:9**

Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:284**

**PURPOSE**

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)

Generally, **7A:1**

**QUALIFICATION AND**

**DISQUALIFICATION**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

Telecommunications relay services (TRS), communications assistants, **5:13**

**QUESTIONS OF LAW OR FACT**

Private right of action, **2:202**

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

**Telecommunications** (this index)

**RAILROADS AND RAIL SYSTEMS**

Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:24**

Commuter rail transportation

Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:25, 3:31**

Station platforms. Station platforms for intercity, commuter, and high-speed rail,

**RAILROADS AND RAIL SYSTEMS**

—Cont'd

Commuter rail transportation

—Cont'd

accessibility requirements, below

Stations. Stations for rapid and light rail and intercity commuter rail systems, accessibility requirements, below

High-speed rail transportation

Operated by public entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:58**

Station platforms. Station

platforms for intercity, commuter, and high-speed rail, accessibility requirements, below

Intercity rail transportation

Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:27**

Station platforms. Station

platforms for intercity, commuter, and high-speed rail, accessibility requirements, below

Stations. Stations for rapid and light rail and intercity commuter rail systems, accessibility requirements, below

Light and rapid rail

Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:26**

Stations. Stations for rapid and light rail and intercity commuter rail systems, accessibility requirements, below

**Paratransit Services** (this index)

Passenger rail cars, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:30**

Private rail systems providing fixed route or specified public transportation services, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:59**

Special transportation services.

**Paratransit** (this index)

Station platforms for intercity, commuter, and high-speed rail,

## INDEX

### RAILROADS AND RAIL SYSTEMS

#### —Cont'd

- accessibility requirements, **3:97 to 3:101**
- Access to all accessible cars required, **3:97**
- Entry-level boarding, where required, **3:98**
- Notification to personnel of need for access, **3:101**
- Pedestrian traffic through narrow areas, prevention, **3:100**
- Track shared with freight rail operations, compliance, **3:99**
- Stations for rapid and light rail and intercity commuter rail systems, accessibility requirements
  - Generally, **3:104 to 3:110**
  - Completion dates
    - Timeline for making stations accessible, **3:114 to 3:116**
  - Cooperation required by owner or person in control of station, **3:110**
  - Extension of access completion date
    - FTA administrator, decision, **3:116**
    - Request for extension, **3:115**
  - Key stations
    - ADAAG, compliance with, **3:107**
    - Alterations before specified date, **3:106**
    - Designation of responsible persons, **3:109**
    - Exceptions for New York and Philadelphia, **3:108**
    - Identifying, **3:105**
  - Plans and milestones
    - Exceptions for New York and Philadelphia, **3:112**
    - How plans are to be developed, **3:111**
    - Milestones must be established, **3:113**
  - Service must be made accessible, **3:104**

### RAILROADS AND RAIL SYSTEMS

#### —Cont'd

- Stations for rapid and light rail and intercity commuter rail systems, accessibility requirements
  - Cont'd
  - When accessibility must be achieved
    - Generally, **3:114**
    - Timeline for making stations accessible, **3:114**
- Supplemented rail transportation, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:53**
- Vehicle accessibility requirements
  - Fixed route and demand responsive systems operated by public entities
    - New and used vehicles for rapid or light rail system, purchase or lease of
      - Generally, **3:132**
  - Intercity and commuter rail systems operated by public entities
    - Generally, **3:138**
  - General accessibility requirements
    - Bi-level dining cars, **3:136**
    - Food service requirements, **3:135, 3:136**
    - One-car-per-train rule, **3:132**
    - Restroom and boarding requirement, **3:134**
    - Wheelchair locations and food service cars, **3:134 to 3:136**
  - New vehicles, purchase or lease of
    - Wheelchair accessibility requirements for dining cars, **3:140**
    - Wheelchair accessibility requirements for intercity and commuter rail passenger cars, **3:139**
  - Remanufactured vehicles
    - Generally, **3:147**

**RAILROADS AND RAIL SYSTEMS**

—Cont'd

- Vehicle accessibility requirements
  - Cont'd
  - Intercity and commuter rail systems operated by public entities—Cont'd
  - Remanufactured vehicles
    - Cont'd
    - When accessibility considered feasible, **3:148**
  - Used vehicles, purchase or lease of
    - Generally, **3:143**
    - Good-faith effort exception, **3:144**
- Private entities providing transportation, requirements for
  - Entities primarily in business of transporting people
    - New passenger rail cars, **3:157**
    - Passenger rail cars, **3:157 to 3:159**
  - Rapid or light rail systems operated by public entities
    - General accessibility requirements, **3:137**
  - Remanufactured vehicles
    - Generally, **3:145**
    - Historic vehicle exception, **3:146**
  - Used vehicles, purchase or lease of
    - Generally, **3:141**

**RAMPS**

- Curb Ramps** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**RATES**

- Telecommunications relay services (TRS), **5:31 to 5:36**

**REASONABLE**

**ACCOMMODATION**

- Burden of proof in determining reasonable accommodation under FHA, **14:239**

**REASONABLE**

**ACCOMMODATION—Cont'd**

- Complaint form, **6:9**
- Compliance methods and standards, **2:95 to 2:107**
- Education, elementary and secondary schools, **1:126**
- Establishing prima facie case of discrimination in provision under FHA, **14:234**
- Equal opportunity element, **14:237**
- Necessity element, **14:236**
- Reasonableness element, **14:235**
- Evidence in reasonable accommodation cases, **4:192**
- Forms, **6:9, 6:11**
- Interactive process under FHA; effect of delay in response to accommodation request, **14:238**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Summary judgment motion, form of affidavit in support of, **6:11**
- Transportation entities required to provide
  - Private entities, by, **3:10**

**REASONABLE**

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

- Accommodator's duty to bear reasonable costs of accommodation, **14:57**
- As applicable to zoning and other land use regulations, **14:50**
- In rules, policies, practices or services, generally, **14:48**
- Scope of duty to provide reasonable accommodation, **14:49**
- Undue burden or fundamental alteration defense, **14:56**
- What accommodations are not reasonable under FHA, **14:55**
- What accommodations are reasonable under FHA, **14:51**
- Evidence of service animal's training, **14:53**
- Reserved handicapped parking spaces, **14:54**
- Service animal accommodations, **14:52**

## INDEX

### REASONABLE CAUSE

#### DETERMINATION, **14:98**

No reasonable cause found; dismissal of administrative complaint, **14:100**

Reasonable cause found, **14:99**

Referral of housing complaint to United States Attorney General, **14:101**

### REASONABLE MODIFICATION

Of existing premises, generally, **14:46**

Physical modifications to rental property, **14:47**

### RECORD OF IMPAIRMENT

Disability defined, **2:19**

### RECORDS AND REPORTS

Air Carrier Access Act

DOT duty to report complaints, **3:406**

Recordkeeping and reporting of complaints by carriers, **3:406**

**Certificates and Certification** (this index)

**Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)

Medical record confidentiality, Section 504 protections, **1:117**

**Record of Impairment** (this index)

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### RECREATION

Public accommodations, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**

Transportation services, nondiscrimination mandate applicable to, **3:56**

### REEVALUATION

**Education** (this index)

### REFORM

**Prison Litigation Reform Act** (this index)

### REGISTRATION

Voting Accessibility for the Elderly and Handicapped Act, **2:232**

### REGULATORY LIST

#### NONEXHAUSTIVE

Section 504 protections, major life activity, **1:49**

### REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973

Public accommodations, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:6, 4:7**

Section 504 protections, relationship of ADA to, **1:17**

State and local government services

Lesser standard, construed consistently and not to, **2:47**

Protection extended, **2:47**

Transportation, relationship of ADA to, **3:16**

### REINSTATEMENT

Nurse terminated for back impairment, form of complaint, **6:8**

### RELATION TO OTHER ADA TITLES AND LAWS

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### RELEASE

AIDS patient denied treatment, form, **6:65**

### RELIEF UNDER FHA

Actual damages, **14:203**

Equitable relief, **14:202**

Punitive damages, **14:204**

### RELIGIOUS ENTITIES

Public accommodations, exemptions, **4:49**

Transportation systems operated by, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:54**

### RENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Public accommodations, form, **6:63**

### REPLIES

Telecommunications relay services, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:75**

### REPRESENTATION

State and local government services, private right of action, **2:194**

**REQUIRED JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Enforcement of section 504 protections, **1:247**

**RESIDENTIAL**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**RES JUDICATA**

State and local government services, private right of action, **2:189**

**RESOLUTION**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS**

Section 504 protections, **1:36**

**REST-AREA WALKWAYS**

Section 504 protections, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**

**RESTAURANTS**

Architectural barriers, forms, **6:56, 6:57**

**RESTRICTIONS**

**Limitations and Restrictions** (this index)

**RESTROOMS**

**Toilets and Restrooms** (this index)

**REST STOPS AND RESTROOMS**

Over-the-road buses, **3:162 to 3:165**

**RETALIATION AND COERCION**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Section 504 protections, burden of proof, **1:268**

State and local government services  
Private right of action, burden and elements of proof, **2:212**

Remedies, **2:94**

**REVIEW**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

**RIPENESS**

Public accommodations, civil actions, **4:164**

Section 504 protections, judicial enforcement, **1:235**

**SAFE HARBOR**

Facilities accessibility, **2:135**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**SAFETY**

**Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)

Legitimate safety concerns, **2:85**

Over-the-road buses, requirements, **3:180, 3:181**

**Public Health or Safety** (this index)

Screening necessary for safe operation of program, state and local government services, **2:84**

Section 504 protections, safety and health concerns in employment, **1:108**

**SALES OR RENTAL**

**ESTABLISHMENTS**

Public accommodations, form, **6:63**

**S CORPORATIONS**

Disabled access tax credit, **4:226**

**SEATING ACCOMMODATIONS**

Air Carrier Access Act, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:368 to 3:371**

Mechanisms for making seating accommodation on aircraft, **3:369**

Seating on aircraft as impacted by safety and other carrier requirements, **3:371**

Seating on aircraft for passengers with other disabilities not listed in regulations, **3:370**

For whom seating accommodation on aircraft is to be made, **3:368**

Transportation, nondiscrimination mandate

Priority seating, requesting other passengers to vacate, **3:75**

Seats, use of designated priority, **3:3**

Wheelchairs, transfer of users to vehicle seat, **3:63**

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

**Education** (this index)

## INDEX

### SECTION 1983

Fourteenth Amendment, state and local government services, **2:50**

### SECTION 1985

Fourteenth Amendment, state and local government services, **2:51**

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

Generally, **1:1 to 1:4**

Abstention by federal court, **1:230**

Academic evaluations, postsecondary schools, **1:152**

Access to programs or activities

Generally, **1:90 to 1:95**

Facility access. **Building Access**  
(this index)

Jury service, **1:92**

Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:90 to 1:95**

Meaningful access, **1:93**

Municipality, **1:90**

Reasonable accommodation, below

Accommodations

Access to programs or activities,  
**1:94**

Elementary and secondary schools,  
accommodation of parents  
with disabilities, **1:127**

Employment, **1:109 to 1:112**

Living accommodations, postsecondary schools, **1:149**

Otherwise qualified individual with  
disability, **1:55**

Postsecondary schools, **1:150**

Tests for admission, postsecondary  
schools, **1:144**

Addiction

Alcohol addiction, below

Drugs and drug addiction, below

Additional school programs, placement and reevaluation, **1:135**

Administration and administrative  
procedures

Enforcement of administrative  
procedures, **1:210 to 1:219**

Mandated nondiscrimination,  
administration criteria or  
methods, **1:84**

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

—Cont'd

Admissions, postsecondary schools,  
**1:144 to 1:146**

Adoption of complaint procedures,  
federal financial assistance,  
**1:194**

Adult education by elementary and  
secondary schools, **1:133**

Adverse action, burden of proof,  
**1:264**

Agencies

Communications, mandated non-  
discrimination, **1:87, 1:88**

Compliance or noncompliance,  
below

Electronic and information  
technology standards for  
federal agencies, **1:88**

Facility access, federal agency  
existing facilities, **1:97**

Federal agencies, below

Initial handling of complaints by  
agency, administrative  
procedures, **1:213**

List of federal agencies  
implementing Section 504,  
**1:4**

Title VI of Civil Rights Act of  
1964, below

Aid or assistance

Obligations of aid, **1:81**

Public assistance, below

**AIDS and HIV** (this index)

Aid to families with needy children,  
**1:184**

Airports, facilities conforming with  
ADAAG or USAS, **1:193**

Alcohol addiction

Generally, **1:43**

Otherwise qualified individual with  
disability, **1:65**

Alterations, facility access, **1:99**

Anencephaly, **1:41**

Appeals, generally, **1:289, 1:290**

Appointment of counsel, **1:255**

Architectural Barriers Act, relation-  
ship of ADA to, **1:16**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Athletics, nonacademic and extracurricular activities, **1:137**
- Attorneys
  - Appointment of counsel, preliminary matters, **1:255**
  - Fees, **1:287, 1:288**
  - Attorneys' fees, **1:287, 1:288**
- Auxiliary aids, postsecondary schools, **1:143**
- Availability of jury trial, **1:256**
- Aviation and Transportation Security Act, **1:14**
- Back impairments
  - Generally, **1:33**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:56**
- Benefit, obligations of, **1:81**
- Benefit plans, **1:118**
- Building Access** (this index)
- Burden of proof
  - Adverse action, **1:264**
  - Causal connection, retaliation, **1:269**
  - Causal nexus, **1:264**
  - Consideration of disability by employer, **1:276**
  - Defendant's burden, **1:273, 1:274**
  - Deliberate indifference, **1:261**
  - Disparate impact, **1:272**
  - Failure to accommodate, **1:270**
  - Fundamental alteration defense, defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
  - Hostile housing environment, **1:267**
  - Hostile learning environment, **1:267**
  - Hostile work environment, **1:264**
  - Intent to discriminate, **1:261**
  - Knowledge of disability, **1:263**
  - Notice of disability, **1:263**
  - Prima facie case, establishment of, **1:259 et seq.**
  - Retaliation, **1:268, 1:269**
  - Timing of determination, **1:264**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
  - Undue hardship defense, defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
- Cardiovascular impairments, **1:37**
- Case-by-case determination
  - Employment, **1:107**
  - Substantially limits, **1:45**
- Causal connection, retaliation, burden of proof, **1:269**
- Causal nexus, burden of proof, **1:264**
- Cerebral palsy, **1:41**
- Certification of programs, **1:86**
- Civil Rights Act of 1964
  - Title VII, relationship of ADA to, **1:12**
  - Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964, below
- Class actions, judicial enforcement, **1:248**
- Classroom access, postsecondary schools, **1:150**
- Communications, **1:87 to 1:89**
- Compensatory damages, judicial enforcement, **1:283**
- Complaints. **Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Compliance by agency, **1:219**
- Compliance or noncompliance
  - Federal agency existing facilities, compliance methods, **1:98**
  - Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964, guidelines satisfied by agency's enforcement system, **1:219**
- Conduct
  - Limitations on discrimination mandate, **1:69**
  - Postsecondary schools, **1:150**
- Confidentiality of medical records, employment, **1:117**
- Conformity, transportation facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:186 to 1:198**
- Contagious Diseases** (this index)
- Contractor selection, mandated non-discrimination, **1:85**

## INDEX

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Contracts and agreements
  - Federal financial assistance, contractual payments, **1:71**
  - Selection of contractor, **1:85**
- Contractual payments, **1:73**
- Costs and expenses
  - Attorneys' fees, **1:287, 1:288**
  - Elementary and secondary schools, education without cost to student, **1:128**
- Costs of litigation
  - Awarded under Rehabilitation Act, **1:286**
- Counseling, postsecondary schools, vocational counseling, **1:154**
- Course requirements, postsecondary schools, **1:151**
- Defendant's burden of proof, **1:273, 1:274**
- Deliberate indifference, burden of proof, **1:261**
- Diabetes
  - Generally, **1:41**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:60**
- Disability defined
  - Individual with disability, below **Major Life Activity** (this index)
  - Mental impairment. Physical or mental impairment, below
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:50 to 1:65, 1:52**
  - Physical or mental impairment, below
  - Substantially limits, below
- Disciplinary actions, elementary and secondary schools, **1:130**
- Discovery, **1:257**
- Diseases
  - AIDS and HIV** (this index)
  - Contagious Diseases** (this index)
  - HIV. **AIDS and HIV** (this index)
- Dismissals, motion to dismiss, generally, **1:253**
- Disparate impact
  - Burden of proof, **1:272**

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Disruptive elementary and secondary schoolchildren, placement and reevaluation, **1:132**
- Drugs and drug addiction
  - Individual with disability, **1:24**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:64**
  - Physical or mental impairment, **1:43**
- Education** (this index)
- Eleventh Amendment, relationship of ADA to, **1:19**
- Emotional suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
- Employment
  - Parties, **1:249**
- Employment cases, **1:260, 1:271**
- Employment** (this index)
- Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Epilepsy
  - Generally, **1:39**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:61**
- Equitable relief, judicial enforcement, **1:282**
- Essential functions in employment, **1:109 to 1:112**
- Establishing prima facie case under disparate treatment, **1:258**
- Evaluation. **Education** (this index)
- Evidence
  - Generally. **Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
  - Burden of proof, above
- Exclusion of current drug use and current alcohol use, **1:24**
- Exemplary damages, judicial enforcement, **1:284**
- Exemptions and exclusions, hearing procedure, exception to initial decision, **1:218**
- Exhaustion of remedies. **Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Expert witnesses, judicial enforcement, **1:280**
- Extracurricular activities. **Education** (this index)
- Failure to accommodate, burden of proof, **1:270**
- Fair Housing Act, **1:9**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, relationship of ADA to, **1:15**
- Federal agencies
  - Communications, mandated non-discrimination, **1:87, 1:88**
  - Compliance methods, federal agency existing facilities, **1:98**
  - Facility access, federal agency existing facilities, **1:97**
  - Implementation by, **1:3, 1:4**
  - List of federal agencies implementing Section 504, **1:4**
- Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
- Federally Assisted Programs or Activities
  - Administrative enforcement procedures, **1:220**
- Fees of attorneys, **1:288**
  - Awarded under Rehabilitation Act, **1:287**
- Field trips, elementary and secondary schools, **1:139**
- Finances and funds
  - Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
    - Limitations on discrimination mandate. **Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
    - Postsecondary schools, financial assistance, **1:147**
  - 42 USCA §§ 1983 and 1985, relationship of ADA to, **1:13**
  - Foster care, residential, **1:180**
  - Free appropriate public education requirement, elementary and secondary schools, **1:128, 1:129**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Fundamental alteration defense, defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
- Funds. Finances and funds, above
- Government officials, qualified immunity of, **1:245**
- Guidance, postsecondary school vocational guidance, **1:154**
- Health. Physical or mental impairment, below
- Health insurance coverage, **1:169**
- Hearing impairment
  - Generally, **1:35**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:58**
- Hearing procedure, **1:217, 1:218**
- Hernia, **1:41**
- Home care services, residential, **1:179**
- Hostile housing environment, burden of proof, **1:267**
- Hostile learning environment, burden of proof, **1:267**
- Hostile work environment, burden of proof, **1:264**
- Immunity
  - Qualified immunity of government officials, **1:245**
- Implementation by, **1:3, 1:4**
- Incorporation of Title VI remedies and procedures, **1:209**
- Indirect funding, federal financial assistance, **1:71**
- Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **1:10**
- Individual with disability
  - Generally, **1:23 to 1:27**
  - Disability defined, generally, **1:23 to 1:27**
- Drug use, **1:24**
- Education, Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **1:10**
- Effect of ADA Amendments Act of 2008
  - Definition of disability in Rehabilitation Act, **1:28**

## INDEX

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Individual with disability—Cont'd
  - Federal financial assistance, recipients, **1:74**
  - Other excluded conditions, **1:25**
  - Recipients, generally, **1:74**
  - Statutory construction, strict, **1:27**
  - Strict statutory construction, **1:27**
  - Time of determination, **1:26**
  - Time of determination of disability, **1:26**
  - When plaintiff claims both IDEA, Rehabilitation Act violations, **1:11**
- Infants, medical care or treatment, **1:172**
- Infectious diseases. **Contagious Diseases** (this index)
- Infertility, **1:41**
- Initial decisions, hearing procedure, **1:218**
- Initial handling of complaints by agency, administrative procedures, **1:213**
- Inquiries, preadmission to postsecondary schools, **1:145**
- Inquiries for admission into postsecondary schools, **1:145**
- Insurance coverage, **1:169**
- Integrated setting requirement, **1:82**
- Intent to discriminate, burden of proof, **1:261**
- Interest, judicial enforcement, **1:285**
- Investigations, notification of investigation results, **1:214**
- Joinder of parties, required, **1:247**
- Jurisdiction, judicial enforcement of, **1:228**
- Jury and jury trial
  - Access to programs or activities, jury service, **1:92**
  - Jury instructions, **1:278**
  - Jury instructions, jury issues, **1:278**
  - Preliminary matters, availability of jury trial, **1:256**
- Jury instructions, **1:278**

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below
- Licensing
  - Federal financial assistance, **1:76**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, licensing of programs, **1:86**
- Limitations
  - Discrimination mandate. Limitations on discrimination mandate, below
  - Substantially limits, below
- Limitations on discrimination mandate
  - Conduct or misconduct, solely by reason of disability, **1:69**
  - Discrimination among disabled, solely by reason of disability, **1:68**
  - Federal Financial Assistance** (this index)
  - Multiple factors, solely by reason of disability, **1:67**
  - Solely by reason of disability, **1:66 to 1:69**
- List of federal agencies implementing Section 504, **1:4**
- Living accommodations, postsecondary schools, **1:149**
- Loans from government, **1:75**
- Major Life Activities** (this index)
- Mandated nondiscrimination
  - Generally, **1:80 to 1:89**
  - Access to programs or activities, above
  - Administration criteria or methods, **1:84**
  - Aid, obligations of, **1:81**
  - Benefit, obligations of, **1:81**
  - Certification of programs, **1:86**
  - Communications, **1:87 to 1:89**
  - Contractor selection, **1:85**
  - Education** (this index)
  - Electronic and information technology standards for federal agencies, **1:88**
- Employment** (this index)

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Mandated nondiscrimination
  - Cont'd
    - Facility access. **Building Access** (this index)
    - Federal agencies, communications, **1:87**
    - Integrated setting requirement, **1:83**
    - Licensing of programs, **1:86**
    - Medical care or treatment, below
    - Prison** (this index)
    - Public assistance, below
    - Recipients of federal financial assistance, communications, **1:89**
    - Residential, below
    - Service providers, obligations of, **1:81**
    - Site selection, **1:85**
    - Telecommunications, below
    - Transportation** (this index)
    - Types of disabilities, discrimination between, **1:83**
- Meaningful access, **1:93**
- Medicaid and Medicaid funding, **1:74, 1:182**
- Medical care or treatment
  - Generally, **1:157 to 1:172**
  - Accessibility of information and communication technology, **1:165**
  - Accessibility of medical diagnostic equipment, **1:167**
  - Accessibility standards for buildings and facilities, **1:166**
  - Effective communications, **1:164**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, relationship of ADA to, **1:15**
  - Health insurance coverage, **1:169**
  - Health insurance coverage required, **1:168**
  - Infants, **1:172**
  - Interpreters, auxiliary aids, **1:163**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:157 to 1:172**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Medical care or treatment—Cont'd
  - Nondiscrimination in health care under ACA, **1:159**
  - Assurance of health providers compliance, **1:160**
  - Patient care decision support tools, **1:161**
  - Otherwise qualified, generally, **1:158**
  - Patient's refusal to accept treatment, **1:171**
  - Physician's refusal to provide treatment, **1:170**
  - Provision of auxiliary aids and interpreters, **1:163**
  - Requirement to make reasonable modifications under ACA, **1:162**
  - Scope of Rehabilitation Act, **1:157**
- Medical examinations, employment, **1:113 to 1:115**
- Medical records, confidentiality of, **1:117**
- Medicare funding, **1:74, 1:182**
- Meeting program requirements, otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:54**
- Mental impairments. Physical or mental impairment, below
- Mental suffering, compensatory damages for, **1:283**
- Mitigators, effect of, **1:47**
- Mootness, judicial enforcement, **1:236**
- Morbid obesity, **1:40**
- Multiple factors, limitations on discrimination mandate, **1:67**
- Multiple sclerosis, **1:41**
- Municipality, access to programs or activities, **1:91**
- New construction or alterations, facility access, **1:101**
- No health or safety dangers, otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:53**
- Nonacademic services. **Education** (this index)

## INDEX

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Noncompliance. Compliance or noncompliance, above
- Nonfederal existing facilities, access, **1:100**
- Nonmonetary aid, **1:72**
- Notice or knowledge
  - Appeal, filing of notice of, discrimination by agency, **1:216**
  - Burden of proof, notice or knowledge of disability, **1:263**
  - Enforcement, **1:214, 1:216**
  - Investigation results, notification of, **1:214**
  - Procedures when information resolution not reached, **1:215**
- Obesity, morbid, **1:40**
- Osteoarthritis, **1:41**
- Other excluded conditions, individual with disability, **1:25**
- Other physiological impairments, **1:62**
- Otherwise qualified, generally, **1:158**
- Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA), **1:20**
- Patient's refusal to accept treatment, **1:171**
- Pedestrian walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**
- Performance
  - Employment, **1:114**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, performance of essential functions without endangering health or safety dangers, **1:53**
- Petition for review, filing of, **1:218**
- Physical education, elementary and secondary schools, **1:137**
- Physical or mental impairment
  - Generally, **1:28 to 1:43**
  - Addictions, drug and alcohol, **1:43**
  - AIDS and HIV** (this index)
  - Alcohol addiction, **1:43**
  - Anencephaly, **1:41**
  - Back impairments, **1:33**

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Physical or mental impairment
  - Cont'd
  - Cardiovascular impairments, **1:37**
  - Cerebral palsy, **1:41**
  - Compensatory damages for emotional suffering, **1:283**
  - Contagious Diseases** (this index)
  - Diabetes, **1:41**
  - Disability defined, generally, **1:28 to 1:43**
  - Diseases, above
  - Drug addiction, **1:43**
  - Employment** (this index)
  - Epilepsy, **1:39**
  - Hearing impairment, above
  - Hernia, **1:41**
  - HIV. AIDS and HIV** (this index)
  - Individual with disability, above
  - Infertility, **1:41**
  - Insurance coverage, **1:169**
  - Medical care or treatment, above
  - Mental illness, generally, **1:42**
  - Mental impairments, otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:63**
  - Morbid obesity, **1:40**
  - Multiple sclerosis, **1:41**
  - Obesity, morbid, **1:40**
  - Osteoarthritis, **1:41**
  - Record of impairment, **1:29**
  - Regarded as having impairment, **1:30**
  - Respiratory conditions, **1:36**
  - Safety concerns, **1:108**
  - Spina bifida, **1:41**
  - Temporary impairment, **1:32**
  - Vision impairments, below
- Physician's refusal to provide treatment, **1:170**
- Placement
  - Education** (this index)
- Place or location
  - Placement, above
  - Site selection, mandated nondiscrimination, **1:85**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Postal Service, implementation by, **1:3**
- Postsecondary schools
  - Generally, **1:140 to 1:156**
  - Academic evaluations, **1:152**
  - Access to classrooms, **1:150**
  - Admissions, **1:146**
  - Auxiliary aids, **1:143**
  - Classroom access and nondiscriminatory conduct, **1:150**
  - Conduct as nondiscriminatory, **1:150**
  - Counseling, vocational, **1:154**
  - Course requirements, **1:151**
  - Education** (this index)
  - Employment opportunities, **1:148**
  - Evaluation, academic, **1:152**
  - Examinations and other academic evaluations, **1:152**
  - Financial assistance, **1:147**
  - Guidance, vocational, **1:154**
  - Inquiries, preadmission, **1:145**
  - Inquiries for admission, **1:145**
  - Living accommodations, **1:149**
  - Nonacademic services, **1:153, 1:155**
  - Placement services, **1:154**
  - Preadmission, **1:145**
  - Tests, preadmission tests, **1:144**
  - Vocational counseling, guidance, and placement services, **1:154**
- Postsecondary students
  - Reasonable accommodation, **1:142**
- Preadmission into postsecondary schools, **1:145**
- Preclusion of claim or issue, **1:237**
- Preemployment inquiries, **1:113 to 1:115**
- Preliminary matters
  - Appointment of counsel, **1:255**
  - Availability of jury trial, **1:256**
  - Jury trial, availability of, **1:256**
  - Trial, below
- Preplacement evaluation, elementary and secondary schools, **1:123**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Preschool education, **1:132**
- Prima facie case, burden of proof, **1:259 et seq.**
- Prison Litigation Reform Act, relationship of ADA to, **1:18**
- Prison** (this index)
- Private housing, **1:178**
- Private programs, elementary and secondary schools, **1:134**
- Private right of action, judicial enforcement, **1:226**
- Privileges. Immunity, above
- Procedural safeguards, elementary and secondary schools, **1:131**
- Provision of public services, relationship to other laws, **1:7**
- Public assistance
  - Generally, **1:182 to 1:185**
  - AIDS or HIV persons, benefits for, **1:183**
  - Aid to families with needy children, **1:184**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:182 to 1:185**
  - Medicaid, **1:182**
- Public housing, **1:177**
- Public services, relationship to other laws, **1:7**
- Punitive damages, judicial enforcement, **1:284**
- Purpose of Rehabilitation Act, **1:2**
- Qualification
  - Elementary and secondary schools, qualified individuals with disabilities, **1:120**
  - Government officials, qualified immunity of, **1:245**
  - Postsecondary schools, qualified individuals with disabilities, **1:141**
  - Typist not otherwise qualified for position, summary judgment motion, discharge not discriminatory, **6:10, 6:12**
- Reasonable accommodation
  - Generally, **1:94**
  - Employment, **1:109 to 1:112**

INDEX

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Reasonable accommodation—Cont'd
- Service animals, **1:95**
- Records
  - Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
  - Impairment, records of, **1:29**
- Reevaluation, elementary and secondary schools. **Education** (this index)
- Regarded as disabled, **1:104**
- Regarded as having impairment, **1:30**
  - Illustrations, **1:31**
- Regulatory list nonexhaustive, major life activity, **1:49**
- Rehabilitation Act Section 501, relationship of ADA to, **1:17**
- Relationship between Rehabilitation Act 0167 504
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **1:5**
- Relationship to other laws, **1:5 to 1:20**
- Remedies, generally, **1:281 to 1:288**
- Required joinder of parties, **1:247**
- Residential
  - Generally, **1:173 to 1:181**
  - Foster care, **1:180**
  - Home care services, **1:179**
  - Homeless and emergency shelter, **1:181**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:173 to 1:181**
  - Private housing, **1:178**
  - Public housing, **1:177**
  - Segregated services, **1:176**
  - Zoning of group homes, **1:174**
- Respiratory conditions, **1:36**
- Rest-area walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**
- Retaliation, burden of proof, **1:268, 1:269**
- Ripeness, judicial enforcement, **1:235**
- Safety and health concerns in employment, **1:108**
- Schools. **Education** (this index)

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Scope of review, judicial enforcement, **1:289**
- Secondary schools. **Education** (this index)
- Segregated services, residential, **1:176**
- Selection of contractor, **1:85**
- Service providers, obligations of, **1:81**
- Settlement agreement, effect of, **1:234**
- Site selection, mandated nondiscrimination, **1:85**
- Solely by reason of disability, limitations on discrimination mandate, **1:66 to 1:69**
- Special schools, placement and reevaluation, **1:135**
- Spina bifida, **1:41**
- Standard of review, judicial enforcement, **1:289**
- State and local government services, self-evaluation relation to Section 504 evaluation, **2:62**
- Statute of limitations, **1:238 to 1:240**
- Statutory construction, strict, **1:27**
- Strict statutory construction, **1:27**
- Substantially limits
  - Generally, **1:44 to 1:47**
  - Case-by-case determination, **1:45**
  - Disability defined, generally, **1:44 to 1:47**
  - Employment, substantial limitation in major life activity of working, **1:103 to 1:105**
  - Examples of impairments, **1:105**
  - Factors, **1:46**
  - Mitigators, effect of, **1:47**
  - Regarded as disabled, **1:104**
- Sufficiency of complaint, **1:250**
- Summary judgment motion, **1:254**
- Tax benefits, federal financial assistance, **1:77**
- Telecommunications
  - Generally, **1:199**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Telecommunications—Cont'd
  - Federal agencies, electronic and information technology standards for, **1:88**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:199**
  - Television stations, **1:199**
- Television stations, **1:199**
- Temporary physical or mental impairment, **1:32**
- Tests and testing. **Education** (this index)
- Time
  - Burden of proof, timing of determination, **1:264**
  - Federal financial assistance, time of payment, **1:71**
  - Individual with disability, time of determination, **1:26, 1:27**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, time of determination, **1:51**
  - Statute of limitations, **1:238 to 1:240**
- Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964, relationship of ADA to, **1:12**
- Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964
  - Compliance or noncompliance, Title VI guidelines satisfied by agency's enforcement system, **1:219**
  - Incorporation of Title VI remedies and procedures, enforcement of, **1:209**
  - Relationship of ADA to, **1:12**
- Transportation** (this index)
- Trial
  - Adverse action, **1:264**
  - Appointment of counsel, **1:255**
  - Availability of jury trial, **1:256**
  - Bad faith or gross misconduct in education setting, **1:262**
  - Burden of proof, above
  - Causal connection, retaliation, **1:269**
  - Causal nexus, **1:264**

**SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS**

—Cont'd

- Trial—Cont'd
  - Defendant's burden of proof, **1:273, 1:274**
  - Deliberate indifference, **1:261**
  - Discovery, **1:257**
  - Disparate impact, **1:272**
  - Failure to accommodate, **1:270**
  - Fundamental alteration defense, defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
  - Hostile housing environment, **1:267**
  - Hostile learning environment, **1:267**
  - Hostile work environment, **1:267**
  - Intent to discriminate, **1:261**
  - Jury and jury trial, above
  - Notice of disability, **1:263**
  - Preliminary matters
    - Appointment of counsel, **1:255**
    - Discovery, **1:257**
    - Jury trial, availability of, **1:256**
  - Prima facie case, establishment of, **1:265 et seq.**
  - Retaliation, **1:268, 1:269**
  - Timing of determination, **1:264**
  - Undue hardship defense, defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
- Undue hardship defense
  - Defendant's burden of proof, **1:274**
  - Employment, **1:112**
- Unit of larger recipient, federal financial assistance, **1:79**
- Venue, **1:229**
- Veterans' benefits, judicial review of denial of, **1:225**
- Visual impairments
  - Generally, **1:34**
  - Otherwise qualified individual with disability, **1:57**
- Vocational matters
  - Postsecondary schools, vocational counseling, **1:154**

## INDEX

### SECTION 504 PROTECTIONS

#### —Cont'd

Waiver and estoppel. **Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)

Walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**

Zoning of residential group homes, **1:175**

### SEGREGATED SERVICES

Section 504 protections, segregated residential services, **1:176**

### SELECTION

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

### SELF-EVALUATION

State and local government services  
Generally, **2:58 to 2:62**

Interested persons, participation by, **2:60**

Public inspection requirement, state and local government services, **2:61**

Section 504 evaluation, relation to, state and local government services, **2:62**

Services, policies, and practices, evaluation of, **2:58**

### SELF-TESTING

Compliance with FHA through self-testing of residential real estate-related lending transactions; self-correction; test results privileged, **14:42**

### SEPARATION OF COSTS

Telecommunications relay services (TRS), **5:32**

### SERVICE ANIMALS

Air Carrier Access Act, nondiscrimination mandate, **3:361 to 3:367**

Compliance methods and standards, state and local governments, **2:108 to 2:111**

Passenger vessels, on, **3:300**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

### SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Public accommodations

Forms, **6:64, 6:65**

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

**Process and Service of Process or Papers** (this index)

### SERVICE PROVIDERS

Section 504 protections, obligations of service providers, **1:81**

### SETTLEMENT

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' stipulation of settlement, form, **6:29**

Lodging places, form relating to refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:55**

Section 504 protection, effect of settlement agreement, **1:234**

Theater, form relating to accessibility of seating, **6:59**

### 711

Access to, telecommunications relay services (TRS), **5:6**

### SHIPS

**Passenger Vessels** (this index)

### SHOPPING CENTER OR MALL

**Elevators** (this index)

### SHOW CAUSE ORDERS

Bar examination applicant with visual impairments, form, **6:39**

Recreational facilities, form, **6:72**

### SIDEWALKS

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**

### SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Section 504 protections, placement and reevaluation, **1:135**

### SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**Paratransit Services** (this index)

**SPEECH-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

Relay services for. **Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)**  
(this index)

**SPINA BIFIDA**

Section 504 protections, **1:41**

**STANDARDS**

Section 504 protections, standard of review, **1:289**

**STANDING**

Nondisabled parties  
Section 504 protections, **1:242**  
Private enforcement of ADA, **3:314**  
**Public Accommodations** (this index)  
Section 504 protections, **1:241**  
Who is “aggrieved person,” **14:186**  
Associational standing, **14:188**  
Testers, **14:189**  
Third parties, **14:187**

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

Abrogation of states’ Eleventh Amendment immunity, **2:190**  
Abstention of federal court, private right of action, **2:181**  
Acceptance by federal agency of complaints. Federal agencies, complaints to, below  
Accessibility mandate for existing facilities  
Generally, **2:128 to 2:130**  
Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, **2:130**  
Obligations of public entity, **2:138 to 2:144**  
Accessibility of program  
Existing facilities, below  
Inaccessible facility and nondiscrimination requirement, **2:125**  
New construction and alterations, below  
Accessibility standards for new construction and alterations, **2:138, 2:145**  
Accessible features, maintenance of, **2:103**

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont’d**

Access to court. Private right of action, below  
Administration methods or criteria  
Generally, **2:77**  
Discriminatory effect, **2:77**  
Licensing or certification programs, discriminatory administration, **2:82**  
Perpetuation of discrimination of public entity, **2:78**  
Administrative duties of public entities  
Generally, **2:58 to 2:65**  
Complaint procedures, adoption, **2:65**  
Designation of responsible employee, **2:64**  
Notice  
Methods for providing, **2:63**  
Regulatory provisions, **2:63**  
Self-evaluations, below  
Adoption of complaint procedures, administrative duty of public entities, **2:65**  
Agencies  
Acceptance of complaints. Federal agencies, complaints to, below  
Responsibility, technical assistance, **2:24**  
Aid, benefits, or services, discrimination in  
Generally, **2:66 to 2:76**  
Different or separate aid, benefit or service than that provided to others, **2:71**  
Education setting, **2:47, 2:68**  
Legitimate safety requirements, **2:85**  
Less effective aid, benefit or service, provision of, **2:70**  
Limiting enjoyment of right, privilege, advantage or opportunity, **2:74**  
Opportunity to participate or benefit, denial of, **2:66, 2:69**

## INDEX

### STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

#### —Cont'd

- Aid, benefits, or services, discrimination in—Cont'd
  - Planning or advisory boards, denial of participation as member of, **2:73**
  - Safety requirements, **2:85**
  - Significant assistance to discriminatory agency, organization or person, **2:74**
  - Unequal opportunity to participate or benefit, **2:69**
- Alterations
  - New construction and alterations, below
- Alternate dispute resolution, private right of action, **2:177**
- Alternatives
  - Carrying not permitted as alternative to structural alterations for existing facilities, **2:133**
  - Existing facilities, alternatives for meeting accessibility requirement, **2:132 et seq.**
- Amendments
  - Constitutional Amendments, below
- Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Indirect affect, activities with, **2:43**
  - Public Accommodations, Title III, **2:43**
- Application and weight of regulations, **2:208**
- Appointment of counsel, **2:196**
- Association, burden and elements of proof, **2:211**
- Attorneys' fees, private right of action, **2:223 to 2:226**
- Auxiliary aids and services, **2:30**
- Awarding of grants and contracts, **2:28**
- Benefit discrimination. Aid, benefits, or services, discrimination in, above
- Burden and elements of proof, prima facie case, private right of action, **2:195, 2:200, 2:208**
- Calculation, attorneys' fees, **2:225**

### STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

#### —Cont'd

- Carrying as alternative to structural alterations for existing facilities not permitted, **2:133**
- Categories of programs covered, **2:24**
- Categories of programs provided by state and local governments covered by ADA, **2:24**
- Categories of services and actions, **2:30**
- Certification. Licensing or certification programs, below
- Class actions, **2:188**
- Coercion, remedies, **2:94**
- Collateral estoppel, private right of action, **2:189**
- Communications with individuals with disabilities
  - Generally, **2:154 to 2:161**
  - Equally effective communication mandate, below
  - Telecommunications
    - Generally, **2:159 to 2:161**
    - Equally effective systems required, **2:159**
    - Separate seven-digit number, use of, **2:164**
    - Telephone emergency services, **2:162, 2:164**
- Complaints
  - Adoption of procedures, administrative duties of public entities, **2:65**
  - Federal agencies, complaints to, below
- Complete complaint to federal agency, what constitutes and acceptance, **2:170**
- Complexity of communication, equally effective communication mandate, **2:152, 2:156**
- Compliance methods and standards
  - Generally, **2:95 et seq.**
  - Accessible features, maintenance of, **2:103**
  - Deinstitutionalization, state plan for, integrated settings

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**  
—Cont'd

- Compliance methods and standards
  - Cont'd
    - requirement, **2:91**
    - Existing facilities, below
    - Fees for added costs of compliance, **2:97**
    - Fundamental alteration defense
      - Integrated settings requirement, **2:92**
    - Illustrations, **2:106**
    - Integrated settings requirement, **2:88, 2:89, 2:91, 2:92**
    - Licensing examinations, **2:92**
    - Mobility devices, **2:112 to 2:115**
    - Modifications in policies, practices, and procedures
      - Generally, **2:95**
      - Criminal suspects and arrestees, **2:102**
      - Educational settings, **2:100**
      - Practices, and procedures affecting prisoners, **2:103**
    - Notice required, **2:104**
    - Personal devices and services, provision of, **2:96**
    - Program accessibility requirement, relationship of integrated settings requirement to, **2:90**
    - Regarded as discrimination, **2:94**
    - Separate programs, provision of, **2:102**
    - Service animals, **2:108 to 2:111**
    - State plan for deinstitutionalization, integrated settings requirement, **2:91**
    - Ticketing, **2:116 to 2:122**
    - Voluntary compliance agreements, resolution of complaint to federal agency, **2:174**

Constitutional law and amendments
 
  - Generally, **2:45 et seq**
  - Eleventh Amendment immunity, abrogation of states, **2:190**
  - First Amendment, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:45**
  - Fourteenth Amendment, **2:46**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**  
—Cont'd

- Contractors, selection of procurement contractors, **2:79**
- Coordination by public entities
  - Adoption of complaint procedures, **2:65**
  - Designation of responsible employee, **2:64**
- Courts
  - Access to. Private right of action, below
  - Equally effective communication mandate, state and local court proceedings, **2:157**
- Curb ramps
  - Existing facilities, compliance methods for, **2:137**
  - New construction and alterations, **2:152**
  - Wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**
- Damages, private right of action, **2:221**
- Date. Time or date, below
- Defenses. Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, below
- Designation
  - Federal agencies, complaints to, below
  - Responsible employee, **2:64**
- Different aid, benefit or service than that provided to others, **2:71**
- Disabilities Education Act, **2:46**
- Discovery, private right of action, **2:199**
- Disparate impact, burden of proof, **2:199**
- Education setting, **2:46, 2:68**
- Effective date of ADA Title II, Subtitle A, **2:26**
- Eleventh Amendment immunity, abrogation of states, **2:190**
- Eligibility criteria, discrimination by
  - Questions and investigations related to disability, **2:86**

## INDEX

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES**  
—Cont'd

- Eligibility criteria, discrimination by  
—Cont'd
  - Screening out individuals with disabilities
    - Generally, **2:82, 2:85**
    - Jury service, **2:85**
- Employment, nondiscrimination in
  - Prohibition of discrimination, **2:123**
  - Requirements, applicability, **2:124**
- Enjoyment of right, privilege, advantage or opportunity, limitation of, **2:76**
- Equally effective communication mandate
  - Generally, **2:154 to 2:161**
  - Complexity of communication, **2:152, 2:156**
  - Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, **2:158**
  - Information and signage, **2:156**
  - Obligation of public entity, generally, **2:154**
  - Primary consideration to individual's request, **2:156**
  - Selecting appropriate service or device, **2:152, 2:155**
  - State and local court proceedings, **2:157**
- Equally effective telecommunications systems required, **2:159**
- Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
- Evidence, expert, **2:214**
- Examples of covered and noncovered services, programs, and activities, **2:25**
- Examples of persons who are not qualified individuals with disabilities, **2:42**
- Examples of persons who are qualified individuals with disabilities, **2:41**
- Exclusion from facility site or location of individuals with disabilities, **2:78**

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES**  
—Cont'd

- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **2:184**
- Existing facilities
  - Generally, **2:128 to 2:130**
  - Accessibility mandate for existing facilities, above
- Compliance methods
  - Generally, **2:131 to 2:137**
  - Alternatives for meeting accessibility requirement, **2:132 et seq.**
  - Carrying not permitted as alternative to structural alterations, **2:133**
  - Curb ramps, **2:137**
  - Historic preservation programs, **2:134**
  - Time for compliance with required structural changes, **2:136**
  - Transition plans, **2:136**
- Expert evidence, **2:214**
- Failure to make reasonable accommodation, burden of proof, **2:200**
- Fair Housing Act, **2:49**
- Federal agencies, complaints to
  - Generally, **2:165 to 2:167**
  - Acceptance of complaints
    - Generally, **2:170 to 2:172**
    - Complete complaint, **2:170**
    - Incomplete complaint, procedures, **2:172**
    - Review of agency jurisdiction, **2:170**
- Designated federal agencies
  - Designated agency system, use of, **2:168**
  - Responsibility, particular agencies' area of, **2:169**
- Filing requirements
  - Generally, **2:165 to 2:167**
  - Time for filing, **2:166**
  - Where to file, **2:167**
  - Who may file, **2:165**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Federal agencies, complaints to
  - Cont'd
  - Resolution of complaint
    - Generally, **2:173 to 2:175**
    - Investigation and resolution, **2:173**
    - Termination of federal funding, **2:175**
    - Voluntary compliance agreements, **2:174**
- Federal funding, termination as resolution of complaint to federal agency, **2:175**
- Fees for added costs of compliance, **2:97**
- Filing requirements. Federal agencies, complaints to, above
- First Amendment, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:45**
- Fourteenth Amendment, generally, **2:46**
- Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense
  - Accessibility mandate for existing facilities, **2:130**
  - Compliance methods and standards
    - Integrated settings requirement, **2:92**
    - Equally effective communication mandate, **2:159**
- Grants and contracts, awarding, **2:28**
- Habeas corpus, **2:226**
- Historic properties
  - Access alterations, **2:146**
  - Preservation programs, compliance methods for existing facilities, **2:134**
- Illustrations, nondiscrimination on basis of disability, compliance methods and standards, **2:106**
- Illustrations of activities with indirect effect, **2:44**
- Immunity
  - Eleventh Amendment immunity, abrogation of states, **2:190**
  - Liability of public officials, **2:191**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Immunity—Cont'd
  - Qualified immunity of public officials, **2:192**
- Incomplete complaint to federal agency, **2:172**
- Incorporation of Rehabilitation Act remedies, procedures and rights, **2:176**
- Individualized assessment, determination to be based on, **2:39**
- Information and signage, equally effective communication mandate, **2:156**
- Injunctive relief
  - Irreparable harm, **2:216**
  - Merits, likelihood of success on, **2:217**
  - Sufficiently serious questions, **2:217**
- Inquiries related to disability, **2:86**
- Inspection, public inspection requirement for self-evaluations, **2:61**
- Insurance regulation, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:55**
- Integrated settings requirement, methods and standards for compliance, **2:88, 2:90 to 2:92**
- Interpreter, reliance upon individual accompanying disabled person as, **2:154**
- Intervention, **2:195**
- Investigations
  - Disability-related questions and investigations, **2:86**
  - Federal agency investigation of complaint, **2:173**
- Irreparable harm, injunctive relief, **2:216**
- Jurisdiction, private right of action, **2:179**
- Jury service, screening out individuals with disabilities, **2:85**
- Jury trial, availability, private right of action, **2:193**
- Lack of technical assistance no excuse for failure to comply, **2:29**

## INDEX

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**

- Law enforcement, applicability to, **2:22**
- Less effective aid, benefit or service, provision of, **2:70**
- Liability of public officials, private right of action, **2:191**
- Licensing examinations, nondiscrimination on basis of disability, compliance methods and standards, **2:101**
- Licensing or certification programs
  - Generally, **2:82**
  - Discriminatory administration, **2:81, 2:82**
  - Specific types of examinations covered, **2:83**
- Limiting enjoyment of right, privilege, advantage or opportunity, **2:76**
- Location. Place or location, below
- Maintenance of accessible features, **2:103**
- Mandates
  - Accessibility mandate, above
  - Equally effective communication mandate, above
- Medical decisions; medical malpractice, **2:23**
- Merits, likelihood of injunctive relief on, **2:217**
- Modification of policies, practices, and procedures
  - Nondiscrimination on basis of disability, compliance methods and standards, **2:95**
  - When required, **2:58**
- New construction and alterations, **2:148**
  - Generally, **2:138 to 2:153**
  - Accessibility standards, **2:145, 2:146**
  - Assembly areas, **2:150**
  - Curb ramps, **2:152**
  - Disproportionality, **2:143**
  - Historic properties, alterations to, **2:146**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**

- New construction and alterations, **2:148**—Cont'd
  - Housing at place of education, **2:149**
  - Impracticality, **2:139**
  - Medical care facilities, **2:151**
  - Path of travel, **2:141 to 2:144**
  - Requirements, **2:145**
  - Safe harbor, **2:142**
  - Series of smaller alterations, **2:144**
  - Social service center establishments, **2:148**
  - Undue burden defense not available, **2:147**
- Nondiscrimination on basis of disability, generally, **2:21 et seq.**
- Nonseparate programs
  - Generally, **2:75**
  - Participation, **2:75**
- Notice and knowledge
  - Methods for providing, **2:63**
  - Regulatory provisions, notice of, **2:63**
- Obligations of public entity, **2:138 to 2:144, 2:154**
- Opportunity to participate or benefit, denial of, **2:66, 2:69, 2:73**
- Other federal and state laws, generally, **2:45 to 2:57**
- Paratransit service for Category 3:
  - Inability to travel to location for boarding or disembarking, **2:218**
- Parties, pleading and trial matters, **2:193**
- Permanent injunctive relief, **2:220**
- Perpetuation of discrimination of public entity, **2:78**
- Personal devices and services, provision of, **2:96**
- Person who meets essential eligibility requirements, **2:35**
- Place or location
  - Exclusion of individuals with disabilities from facility location, **2:78**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Place or location—Cont'd
  - Federal agency, place for filing complaint with, **2:167**
- Planning or advisory board member, denial of participation as, **2:73**
- Pleading and trial matters. Private right of action, below
- Prevailing plaintiff, attorneys' fees, **2:223**
- Primary consideration to individual's request, equally effective communication mandate, **2:155**
- Prison Litigation Reform Act
  - Generally, **2:52**
  - Exhaustion of remedies, **2:53**
- Private right of action
  - Generally, **2:176 to 2:227**
  - Access to court
    - Abstention of federal court, **2:181**
    - Collateral estoppel, **2:189**
    - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **2:184**
    - Jurisdiction, **2:179**
    - Res judicata, **2:189**
    - Ripe but not moot claim, **2:182**
    - Standing
      - Generally, **2:185**
      - Association, by, **2:186**
      - Entity, by, **2:186**
      - Time for filing action, **2:183**
  - Alternate dispute resolution, **2:177**
  - Association, **2:211**
  - Association, burden and elements of proof, **2:211**
  - Calculation, attorneys' fees, **2:225**
  - Disparate impact, burden and elements of proof, **2:208**
  - Failure to make reasonable accommodation, burden and elements of proof, **2:200**
  - Immunity
    - Eleventh Amendment immunity, abrogation of states, **2:190**
    - Liability of public officials, **2:191**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Private right of action—Cont'd
- Immunity—Cont'd
  - Qualified immunity of public officials, **2:192**
- Incorporation of Rehabilitation Act remedies, procedures and rights, **2:176**
- Injunctive relief
  - Irreparable harm, **2:216**
  - Merits, likelihood of success on, **2:217**
  - Sufficiently serious questions, **2:217**
- Pleading and trial matters
  - Generally, **2:194 to 2:203**
  - Applicability of regulations, **2:203**
  - Association, burden and elements of proof, **2:211**
  - Availability of jury trial, **2:201**
  - Burden and elements of proof, prima facie case
    - Generally, **2:195**
    - Association, **2:211**
    - Disparate impact, **2:208**
    - Failure to make reasonable accommodation, **2:200**
    - Relevance and admissibility of evidence, **2:213**
    - Retaliation, **2:212**
  - Discovery, **2:199**
  - Disparate impact, burden and elements of proof, **2:208**
  - Failure to make reasonable accommodation, **2:210**
  - Failure to make reasonable accommodation, burden and elements of proof, **2:200**
  - Jury trial, availability, **2:193**
  - Parties, **2:194**
  - Pleadings, **2:198**
  - Questions of fact or law, **2:202**
  - Retaliation, burden and elements of proof, **2:212**
  - Summary judgment, **2:200**

INDEX

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**  
Private right of action—Cont'd  
Pleading and trial matters—Cont'd  
Theories of discrimination,  
**2:194**  
When summary judgment is  
appropriate, **2:200**  
Prevailing plaintiff, attorneys' fees,  
**2:223**  
Prima facie case, **2:195 to 2:203**  
Remedies  
Attorneys' fees  
Generally, **2:223 to 2:226**  
Calculation, **2:225**  
Prevailing plaintiff, **2:223**  
Scope, **2:223**  
Calculation, attorneys' fees,  
**2:225**  
Damages  
Generally, **2:216**  
Compensatory damages,  
**2:221**  
Injunctive relief, above this  
group  
Prevailing plaintiff, attorneys'  
fees, **2:223**  
Representation, **2:194**  
Retaliation, **2:212**  
Retaliation, burden and elements  
of proof, **2:212**  
Privileges. Immunity, above  
Procurement contractors, selection of,  
**2:79**  
Public Accommodations, Title III,  
Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**2:43**  
Public entities, **2:32 to 2:34**  
Public entities fundamental alteration  
defense to requirement of  
integrated setting, **2:92**  
Public inspection requirement, self-  
evaluations, **2:61**  
Public interest, **2:219**  
Qualifications of interpreter, **2:30**  
Qualified immunity of public  
officials, private right of action,  
**2:192**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**  
Questions related to disability, **2:86**  
Ramps. Curb ramps, above  
Reasonable Accommodation by Pub-  
lic Entity  
Generally, **2:98 to 2:107**  
Regulatory provisions, notice of,  
**2:63**  
Rehabilitation Act of 1973  
Lesser standard, construed consis-  
tently and not to, **2:47**  
Protection extended, **2:47**  
Relationship to or association with  
individual with disability, **2:93**  
Relation to other ADA titles and laws  
Generally, **2:45 to 2:57**  
Americans with Disabilities Act,  
above  
Disabilities Education Act, **2:46**  
Fair Housing Act, **2:49**  
First Amendment, **2:45**  
Fourteenth Amendment, **2:46**  
Prison Litigation Reform Act,  
**2:52, 2:53**  
Rehabilitation Act, **2:48**  
Section 1983, **2:50**  
Section 1985, **2:51**  
Validity of state laws, **2:54, 2:55**  
Remedies  
Coercion, **2:94**  
Exhaustion of administrative reme-  
dies, **2:184**  
Incorporation of Rehabilitation Act  
remedies, procedures and  
rights, **2:176**  
Private right of action, above  
Retaliation, **2:94**  
Requirement of public entity to inte-  
grate jail, detention, and cor-  
rectional facilities, **2:90**  
Requirement that public entity  
provide integrated setting, **2:88**  
Res judicata, private right of action,  
**2:189**  
Resolution of complaint. Federal  
agencies, complaints to, above

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Responsible employee, designation, **2:64**
- Retaliation
  - Burden and elements of proof, **2:212**
  - Remedies, **2:94**
- Review, scope of, **2:227**
- Review of agency jurisdiction, acceptance by federal agency of complaints, **2:170**
- Ripe but not moot claim, private right of action, **2:182**
- Rules of court, **2:57**
- Rules of court, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:57**
- Scope of review, **2:227**
- Screening out individuals with disabilities
  - Generally, **2:84**
  - Jury service, **2:85**
- Section 1983, Fourteenth Amendment, **2:50**
- Section 1985, Fourteenth Amendment, **2:51**
- Section 504 evaluation, relation to, **2:62**
- Selection
  - Appropriate service or device, equally effective communication mandate, **2:155**
  - Procurement contractors, **2:79**
- Self-evaluations
  - Generally, **2:58 to 2:62**
  - Interested persons, participation by, **2:60**
  - Public inspection requirement, **2:61**
  - Section 504 evaluation, relation to, **2:62**
  - Services, policies, and practices, evaluation of
    - Generally, **2:58**
    - Modifications or remedial actions, when required, **2:59**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

**—Cont'd**

- Separate aid, benefit or service than that provided to others, **2:71**
- Separate programs, provision of, methods and standards of compliance, **2:102**
- Separate seven-digit number, use in telecommunications, **2:164**
- Services discrimination. Aid, benefits, or services, discrimination in, above
- Signage and information, equally effective communication mandate, **2:156**
- Significant assistance to discriminatory agency, organization or person, **2:74**
- Site of facility, exclusion of individuals with disabilities, **2:78**
- Standing, private right of action
  - Generally, **2:185**
  - Association, by, **2:187**
  - Entity, by, **2:187**
- State and local court proceedings, equally effective communication mandate, **2:157**
- State plan for deinstitutionalization, **2:91**
- Sufficiently serious questions, injunctive relief, **2:217**
- Summary judgment, private right of action, **2:200**
- Technical assistance, **2:27 to 2:29**
- Telecommunications
  - Generally, **2:159 to 2:161**
  - Equally effective systems required, **2:159**
  - Separate seven-digit number, use of, **2:164**
  - Telephone emergency services, **2:162, 2:164**
- Telephone emergency services, **2:162, 2:164**
- Termination of federal funding, resolution of complaint to federal agency, **2:175**
- Theories of discrimination, **2:197**

## INDEX

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**

Theories of discrimination, private right of action, **2:194**

Threat to health or safety of others, individual may not be, **2:38 to 2:40**

Time or date

- Complaints to federal agencies, filing of, **2:166**
- Effective date, action not to be brought before, **2:183**
- Filing action, **2:183**
- Structural changes to existing facilities, time for compliance, **2:136**

Transition plans, compliance methods for existing facilities, **2:136, 2:137**

Transportation activities, exclusion, **2:202**

Types of discrimination prohibited

- Generally, **2:66 to 2:87**
- Administration methods or criteria, above
- Aid, benefits, or services, discrimination in, above
- Association with or relationship to individual with disability, **2:93**
- Coercion, remedies, **2:94**
- Eligibility criteria, discrimination by, above
- Exclusion from facility site or location, **2:78**
- Licensing or certification programs, above
- Nonseparate programs, above
- Procurement contractors, selection of, **2:79**
- Retaliation, remedies, **2:94**

Undue burden defense. Fundamental alteration or undue burden defense, above

Unequal opportunity to participate or benefit, **2:69**

Validity of state laws, relation to other ADA titles and laws, **2:54, 2:55, 2:57**

**STATE AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
—Cont'd**

Video remote interpreting (VRI) services, **2:155**

Voluntary compliance agreements, resolution of complaint to federal agency, **2:174**

Waiver and estoppel

- Collateral estoppel, private right of action, **2:189**

When individual with mental disability is eligible for integrated placement by public entity, **2:89**

When public entity may impose legitimate safety requirements, **2:87**

Where public entity denies opportunity to participate as member of planning or advisory board, **2:75**

Who is qualified individual with disability; essential eligibility requirements, **2:35**

Words and phrases

- Auxiliary aids and services, **2:30**
- Categories of services and actions, **2:30**
- Determination must be based on individualized assessment, **2:39**
- Individual may not be direct threat to health or safety of others, **2:35**
- Individual need not be directly involved in program, **2:35**
- Person who meets essential eligibility requirements, **2:35**
- Public entities, **2:32 to 2:34**
- Qualifications of interpreter, **2:30**
- Qualified individual need not be directly involved in program, **2:36**
- Qualified individual with a disability, **2:34 to 2:38**
- State licensing requirements, relation to, **2:37**

**STATE AND LOCAL LAW**

- State review of newly constructed multifamily dwellings, **14:9**

**STATE AND LOCAL LAW—Cont'd**

Validity of stricter state law standards; effect of inconsistent state standards, **14:8**

**STATE IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Check cashing identification, form of complaint by one precluded from obtaining driver's license, **6:63**

**STATE LAW**

Section 504 protections, individual with disability, **1:22**

**STATE LAWS**

**Preemption** (this index)  
Relation to ADA, **2:54 to 2:57**

**STATE OR LOCAL HOUSING AGENCIES**

Certification as substantially equivalent, **14:81**

Criteria for certification of substantially equivalent state or local fair housing laws, **14:82**

Changes to state or local law, **14:83**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

**Limitation of Actions** (this index)

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION**

Section 504 protections, **1:27**

**STIPULATIONS**

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' stipulation of settlement, form, **6:29**

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS**

Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**

**STRICT STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION**

Section 504 protections, **1:27**

**STRUCTURAL BARRIERS, REMOVAL OF**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**SUBPOENA**

Criminal penalties for noncompliance in housing discrimination

**SUBPOENA—Cont'd**

administrative action, **14:138**

Issuance in housing discrimination administrative action, **14:134**

Motion to quash or limit subpoena in housing discrimination administrative action; enforcement of subpoena, **14:137**

Service of subpoena in housing discrimination administrative action; tender of witness fees and mileage, **14:136**

When request for subpoena in housing discrimination administrative action must be submitted, **14:135**

**SUBSTANTIAL LIMITATION**

Comparison to general population, **2:14**

Disability defined, impairment distinguished from, **2:13**

**SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITS**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**SUBTERFUGE**

Public accommodations, administration of benefit plans, **4:55**

**SUFFICIENCY OF COMPLAINT**

Section 504 protections, **1:250**

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Motion in FHA action; questions of fact, **14:223**

Notice of motion and memorandum in support, discharge not discriminatory, typist not otherwise qualified for position, forms, **6:10, 6:12**

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT MOTION**

Section 504 protections, **1:254**

**SUPPLEMENTAL JURISDICTION**

Public accommodations, supplemental jurisdiction over state law clients, **4:157**

**SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION**

Education, postsecondary schools, **1:156**

## INDEX

### SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

#### —Cont'd

Telecommunications relay services,  
FCC certification, **5:47**

### TAXATION

Credits, forms for eligible access  
expenditures, **6:84, 6:87**

**Disabled Access Tax Credit** (this  
index)

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

Section 504 protections, federal  
financial assistance, **1:77**

### TAXI SERVICE,

#### **NONDISCRIMINATION MANDATE APPLICABLE TO**

Accessibility, **3:47**

Applicable regulations, **3:45**

Nondiscrimination mandate, **3:46**

Private entities providing taxi service,  
**3:46**

### TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

State and local government services,  
**2:27 to 2:29**

### TECHNOLOGY

Communications, Section 504 protec-  
tions re electronic and informa-  
tion technology standards for  
federal agencies, **1:88**

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Generally, **5:1 et seq.**

Accessibility requirements, generally,  
**5:79 et seq.**

Access to, **6:79 to 6:82**

Answer to informal complaint, FCC  
enforcement of Telecommunica-  
tions Act, **5:102**

Auxiliary aids and services, specific  
requirements. Public accom-  
modations, below

**Closed Captioning** (this index)

Compliance with Hearing Aid  
Compatibility Act, **5:124 et seq.**

Definitions

Accessible, **5:86**

Readily achievable, **5:86**

Design, development and evaluation  
of product, accessibility

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### —Cont'd

considerations, **5:81, 5:87**

FCC enforcement of Telecommunica-  
tions Act

Generally, **5:98 et seq.**

Answer to informal complaint,  
**5:102**

Formal complaints, **5:105 et seq.**

Forwarding of informal complaint  
by FCC, **5:102**

Informal complaints, **5:101 et seq.**

Private civil action, preclusion of,  
**5:123**

Reply to informal complaint, **5:103**

Review and disposition of informal  
complaint, **5:104**

Formal complaints, FCC enforcement  
of Telecommunications Act,  
**5:105 et seq.**

Forwarding of informal complaint,  
FCC enforcement of Telecom-  
munications Act, **5:102**

Hearing aid compatible telephones,  
**5:124 et seq.**

Hearing-impaired persons, relay ser-  
vices for. **Telecommunications  
Relay Services (TRS)** (this  
index)

Informal complaints, FCC enforce-  
ment of Telecommunications  
Act, **5:101 et seq.**

Information, documentation, and  
training for customers, duty to  
provide access to, **5:82, 5:88**

Interactive menu services, access to,  
**5:84 et seq.**

Internet-based TRS providers and  
program certification, **5:48 et  
seq.**

Manufacturers' obligations as to  
accessibility for people with  
disabilities, generally, **5:79 et  
seq., 5:84**

Private civil action to enforce  
Telecommunications Act,  
preclusion of, **5:123**

Product design, development and  
evaluation, accessibility  
considerations, **5:81, 5:87**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Public accommodations
  - Auxiliary aids and services, specific requirements
  - Access to television and movie theaters, **4:101**
  - Telecommunication devices for individuals who are deaf, **4:100**
- Public service announcements, closed-captioning, **5:137**
- Relay services for hearing-impaired or speech-impaired persons. **Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)
- Reply to informal complaint, FCC enforcement of Telecommunications Act, **5:103**
- Request for dispute assistance, **6:82**
- Review and disposition of informal complaint, FCC enforcement of Telecommunications Act, **5:104**
- Section 208 formal complaint intake form, **6:81**
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- Service providers and carriers, obligations as to accessibility for people with disabilities, generally, **5:80, 5:85**
- Speech-impaired persons, relay services for. **Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS)** (this index)
- State and local government services
  - Generally, **2:159 to 2:161**
  - Equally effective systems required, **2:159**
  - Separate seven-digit number, use of, **2:164**
  - Telephone emergency services, **2:162, 2:164**
- Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act, **5:89 to 5:97**
- Voice mail and interactive menu services, access to, **5:84 et seq.**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICES (TRS)**

- Generally, **5:1 et seq.**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICES (TRS)—Cont'd**

- Answers, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:75**
- At-home VRS call handling, **5:25**
- Audits, TRS fund, **5:34**
- Caller ID, technical standards, **5:24**
- Certification. FCC certification, below
- Common carrier under Title VII of ADA, **5:2**
- Complaints, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:71 et seq.**
- Compliance by common carrier with TRS regulations, **5:7**
- Confidentiality of conversations conducted through communications assistants, **5:14**
- Consumer complaint logs, functional standards, **5:26**
- Contact persons, functional standards, **5:27**
- Continuous operation, **5:9**
- Contributions to TRS Fund, **5:33**
- Customer information, treatment of, **5:12**
- Data collection from service providers on usage and expenses, **5:34**
- Definitions, **5:3 et seq.**
- Disposition of complaints, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:76**
- Documentation for FCC certification, **5:46**
- Duty of common carriers to provide TRS, **5:6**
- Emergency calling requirements
  - Generally, **5:17 et seq.**
  - E911 service for IP CTS, **5:20**
  - E911 service for VRS and IP relay, **5:19**
- Internet-based TRS providers, **5:18**
- TTY-based TRS providers, **5:17**
- Violations, **5:21**
- Enforcement of TRS fund provisions, **5:45**
- Enforcement proceedings under Title IV
  - Complaints, **5:69 et seq.**

INDEX

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICES (TRS)—Cont'd**

- Enforcement proceedings under Title VII
  - Generally, **5:69 et seq.**
  - Answers, **5:75**
  - Disposition of complaints, issuance, **5:76**
  - FCC enforcement authority, **5:69 et seq.**
  - Jurisdiction, **5:69 et seq.**
  - Pleadings, **5:71 et seq.**
  - Referral to states, **5:70**
  - Replies, **5:75**
  - Service requirements, **5:74**
- Equivalent rates for TRS and voice communications services, **5:31**
- E911 service, emergency calling requirements
  - IP CTS, **5:20**
  - VRS and IP relay, **5:19**
- FCC certification
  - Generally, **5:46, 5:47**
  - Documentation, submission by state, **5:46**
  - Notice of filing documentation, **5:46**
  - Suspension or revocation of certification, **5:47**
- FCC enforcement authority, **5:69 et seq.**
- Functional equivalence, requirement of, **5:3 et seq.**
- Functional standards, **5:26, 5:27**
- Internet based, generally, **5:5**
- Internet-based TRS providers, emergency calling requirements, **5:18**
- Internet Protocol Captioned Telephone Service (IP CTS)
  - E911 service, emergency calling requirements, **5:20**
  - Unauthorized and unnecessary use of, **5:30**
- Interstate Cost Recovery Fund (TRS fund)** (this index)
- Introduction, **5:1**
- Jurisdiction, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:69 et seq.**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICES (TRS)—Cont'd**

- Mandatory minimum standards, **5:13 to 5:45**
- Mandatory minimum standards, other regulations considered as, **5:28**
- Miscellaneous standards, **5:28 to 5:30**
- Multiple communications assistants, calls requiring, **5:16**
- National Deaf-Blind Equipment Distribution Program, **5:11**
- Nondiscrimination requirement of VRS providers, **5:29**
- Notice of filing documentation, FCC certification, **5:46**
- Notice of intent to participate in TRS fund, **5:35**
- Operational standards, **5:13 et seq.**
- Payments by TRS fund to service providers, **5:37 et seq.**
- Pleadings, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:71 et seq.**
- Publicizing availability of TRS, common carrier's duty, **5:8**
- Qualifications of communications assistants, **5:13**
- Rates
  - Generally, **5:31 to 5:36**
  - Audits of TRS providers, data collection from and, **5:34**
  - Costs, recovery and separation of, **5:32**
  - Data collection from and audits of TRS providers, **5:34**
  - Equivalent rates for voice communication services, **5:31**
  - Interstate Cost Recovery Plan (TRS fund), **5:33**
  - Notice of intent to participate in TRS fund, **5:35**
  - Recovery of costs, **5:32**
  - Separation of costs, **5:32**
  - Whistleblower protections, **5:36**
- Recovery of costs from all subscribers, **5:32**
- Referral to states, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:70**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICES (TRS)—Cont'd**

- Related equipment, furnishing, **5:10**
- Replies, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:75**
- Reporting, monitoring, and filing requirements, TRS fund, **5:44**
- Revocation of FCC certification, **5:47**
- Separation of costs, **5:32**
- Service of process, enforcement proceedings under Title VII, **5:74**
- 711, access to, **5:6**
- Speed of communication and answer, **5:22**
- Suspension or revocation of FCC certification, **5:47**
- Technical standards
  - Generally, **5:22 to 5:25**
  - At-home VRS call handling, **5:25**
  - Caller ID, **5:24**
  - Speed of communication and answer, **5:22**
  - Technology requirements, **5:24**
  - Video relay service providers (VRS), restrictions on, **5:23**
- TRS fund. **Interstate Cost Recovery Plan (TRS fund)** (this index)
- TTY-based TRS providers, emergency calling requirements, **5:17**
- Types of calls handled by communications assistants, **5:15**
- Video relay service providers (VRS)
  - At-home VRS call handling, **5:25**
  - E911 service, emergency calling requirements, **5:19**
  - Restrictions on, **5:23**
  - Unauthorized and unnecessary use of, **5:30**
- Video relay service providers (VRS), restrictions on, **5:23**
- Violations of emergency calling requirements, **5:21**
- VRS or IP CTS, unauthorized and unnecessary use of, **5:30**

**TELEPHONES**

- Telecommunications** (this index)

**TELEVISION**

- Telecommunications** (this index)

**TELEVISION STATIONS**

- Section 504 protections, **1:199**

**TEMPORARY PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT**

- Section 504 protections, **1:32**

**TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION**

- State and local government services, termination of federal funding as resolution of complaint to federal agency, **2:175**
- Typist not otherwise qualified for position, summary judgment motion, discharge not discriminatory, forms, **6:10, 6:12**

**TESTS AND TESTING**

- Bar examination applicants, forms relating to accommodation of, **6:34 to 6:39**
- Disability Defined** (this index)
- Education** (this index)
- Employment** (this index)
- Self-Evaluation** (this index)

**THEORIES OF HOUSING DISCRIMINATION**

- Generally, **14:220**

**TICKETING**

- Compliance methods and standards, state and local governments, **2:116 to 2:122**
- Public Accommodations** (this index)

**TIME OR DATE**

- Housing and Urban Development** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and Local Government Services** (this index)

**TITLE III**

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- State and local government services, **2:43**

## INDEX

### TITLE VI

Section 504 Protections (this index)

### TITLE VII

Section 504 protections, **1:12**

### TOILETS AND RESTROOMS

Aircraft accessibility, **3:355**

Over-the-road buses, **3:162 to 3:165**

### TRAINING

Air Carrier Access Act, nondiscrimination mandate requirements, **3:397**

Handling of wheelchairs or scooters, **3:399**

Employees or contractors who provide physical assistance, **3:398**

Training for aircraft personnel where carrier operates aircraft with fewer than 19 passenger seats, **3:401**

Training of CRO, **3:400**

Over-the-road buses, training and safety requirements, **3:180 to 3:181**

Transportation entity personnel, under ADA

Appropriate to duties, **3:270**

Purpose and scope of training requirements, **3:269**

Technical tasks and human relations training, **3:271**

### TRANSPORTATION

Access, complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief, failure of transit agency to provide access for mobility impaired, form, **6:52**

Accessibility

Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities, below

Vehicle accessibility requirements, below

Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities

Generally, **3:77**

Accessible and usable facilities requirement for new construction, **3:83, 3:84**

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities—Cont'd

ADAAG, compliance with, **3:77**

Alterations by private entities.

Construction and alteration by private entities, below this group

Alterations by public entities

Generally, **3:85 to 3:93**

Maximum extent feasible, **3:87**

Path of travel to altered area

Accessible path of travel, what constitutes, **3:90**

Disproportionality defense, **3:91 to 3:93**

Path of travel, what is included, **3:90**

Primary function, what constitutes, **3:89**

Primary function area, access to, **3:88**

What constitutes an alteration, **3:85**

When do alteration requirements apply, **3:86**

Alternative designs and technologies, use of

Determination of, **3:82**

Public participation, **3:81**

Request for, **3:80**

When departure from requirement permitted, **3:79**

Construction and alteration by private entities

Compliance with public accommodation regulations, **3:102**

Elevator requirements, **3:103**

DOT regulations, compliance with, **3:76**

Equivalent facilitation. Alternative designs and technologies, use of, above this group

New construction by private entities, **3:102 to 3:103**

New construction by public entities

Accessible and usable facilities requirement, **3:83, 3:84**

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities—Cont'd
  - New construction by public entities—Cont'd
    - When full compliance not required, **3:84**
  - Rest stops, over-the-road buses, **3:162 to 3:165**
  - Wheelchairs, structural changes for, **3:78**
  - Wheelchair users, when services not required, **3:79**
- Administrative enforcement of ADA
  - DOT authority over recipients of federal financial assistance, **3:303**
  - Passenger vessels, **3:305 to 3:309**
- Agency guidance
  - Failure to receive technical assistance not a defense, **3:20**
  - Issuance of interpretations and guidance, **3:19**
- Air Carrier Access Act, **6:74 to 6:82**
- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Air Carriers and Airports** (this index)
- Alterations. Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities, above
- Animals, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:69**
- Assistance by transportation entity personnel, **3:64**
- Attendants, accompanying attendant requirement, **3:6**
- Attorneys' fees, private enforcement of ADA
  - Generally, **3:320**
  - Calculation, **3:321**
  - Evidence, **3:322**
- Boarding
  - Adequate time for, **3:74**
  - Preference of rider respected, **3:65**
- Buses
  - Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:29**
  - OTRB. Over-the-road buses, below

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Certification of equivalent service exception, **6:42**
- Charges, special, prohibited, **3:4**
- Commuter authority, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:34**
- Conflicting laws, preemption of, **3:15**
- Demand responsive systems
  - Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:21**
- Certification of equivalent service by provider of, form, **6:42**
- Over-the-road buses, service requirements, **3:168 to 3:171**
- Private entities not primarily in business of transporting people, **3:169**
- Public entities operating, accessibility requirements
  - New nonrail vehicles, purchase or lease of, **3:124 to 3:127**
  - Remanufactured vehicles, **3:130**
- Designated public transportation, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:23**
- Disembarking
  - Adequate time for, provision by transportation entities, **3:74**
  - At any stop, **3:72**
- Education transportation systems, nondiscrimination mandate applicable to
  - Private school exemption, **3:43**
  - Public school exemption, **3:42**
- Universities, obligations of public and private, **3:44**
- Employer, transportation services provided by, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:57**
- Equivalent service certification, form, **6:42**
- Evidence, attorneys' fees, private enforcement of ADA, **3:322**
- Federal Transit and Federal-Aid Highway statutes, relationship of ADA to, **3:17**

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Fixed route systems
  - Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:22**
  - Over-the-road buses, accessibility requirements. Over-the-road buses, below
- Forms, **6:41 to 6:53**
- Guidance and interpretations, agency, **3:19**
- Identification, means to identify proper vehicle provided by transportation entities, **3:68**
- Information on transportation services, provision by transportation entities, **3:71**
- Interpretations and guidance, agency, **3:19**
- Labor-management agreements, relationship of ADA to, **3:18**
- Maintenance of accessible features
  - Operative condition must be maintained, **3:262**
  - Public entity obligation to keep nonrail vehicle lifts operative
    - Alternative transportation must be promptly provided, **3:268**
    - Immediate report of lift failure, **3:265**
    - Limited extension when no spare vehicle available, **3:267**
    - Regular and frequent maintenance checks, **3:264**
    - Timeline for repair, **3:266**
  - Repairs, **3:263**
- Mandate of nondiscrimination. Nondiscrimination mandate, below
- Nondiscrimination mandate
  - Accompanying attendant requirement, **3:6**
- Air Carrier Access Act** (this index)
- Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate. services and entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate to transportation, below

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Nondiscrimination mandate—Cont'd
  - Behavior is violent, disruptive, illegal, or direct threat, service not required, **3:7**
  - Charges, special, prohibited, **3:4**
  - Fear or misinformation, no refusal of service based on, **3:8**
  - Insurance conditions or rates, no refusal of service because of, **3:5**
  - Integrated settings, priority for methods offering, **3:9**
  - No refusal of service because of insurance conditions or rates, **3:5**
  - Opportunity to use services, **3:1**
  - Private entities providing private transport, applicability to, **3:10**
  - Private entity for public transport, **3:2**
  - Reasonable accommodation provided
    - Private entities, by, **3:10**
    - Public entities, by
      - Consideration of request, **3:13**
      - Denial of request, **3:14**
      - Process and time for making request, **3:12**
  - Seats, use of designated priority, **3:3**
  - Services and entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate to transportation, below
- Notice
  - Over-the-road buses
    - Advance notice requirement, demand-responsive systems, **3:170**
    - Request for accessible bus, 48 hours notice, **3:182, 3:184**
  - Passenger vessels, advance notice of travel by disabled passenger, **3:283**
- Over-the-road buses
  - Accessible buses acquired by OTRB operators to DOT, **3:187**

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Over-the-road buses—Cont'd
  - Advance notice requirement, demand-responsive systems, **3:170**
  - Applicability of regulations, **3:162**
  - Demand-responsive systems, service requirement, **3:168 to 3:171**
  - Discriminatory practices prohibited, **3:163**
  - DOT, transmission of information to, **3:184 to 3:188**
  - DOT address for submissions by OTRB operators, **3:188**
  - Exceed securement locations, passengers, **3:165**
  - Interline service
    - Accessible bus, operator's duty to provide, **3:166**
    - Communications, operator's duty to receive, **3:167**
  - Intermediate and rest stops, **3:162 to 3:165**
  - Large operators
    - Fleet accessibility requirement for OTRB fixed route systems
      - Percentage of buses required to be accessible, **3:173**
      - Request for time extension, **3:173**
    - New OTRBs, purchase or lease for fixed route systems, **3:172**
  - Lift maintenance, **3:164**
  - Lift requirements for over-the-road buses acquired by public entities or contractors, **3:66**
  - NHTSA and FHWA safety rules, **3:181**
  - Private entities operating
    - Demand-responsive systems, **3:168, 3:169**
  - Purchase or lease of new OTRBs by operators of fixed route systems, **3:172 to 3:176**
  - Non-passenger transport entity, **3:176**

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Over-the-road buses—Cont'd
  - Remanufactured buses, **3:177 to 3:179**
  - Request for accessible bus
    - 48 hours notice, **3:182, 3:184**
    - Small fixed route operators, equivalent service, **3:183, 3:185**
  - Safety requirements, **3:180 to 3:181**
  - Service requirements to individuals with disabilities, generally, **3:162 to 3:181**
  - Small operators
    - Equivalent service, request for, **3:183**
    - Fleet accessibility requirement for OTRB fixed route systems
      - Percentage of buses required to be accessible, **3:174**
    - Information collection requirements, **3:183, 3:185**
    - Interim service requirements, **3:175**
    - Lift requests by fixed route operators to DOT, **3:186**
    - Mixed-service operator service requirement, **3:171**
    - Training and safety requirements, **3:180 to 3:181**
  - Over-the-road bus service request form, **6:43**
  - Oxygen, traveling with respirator or portable oxygen supply, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:73**
  - Paratransit Services** (this index)
  - Passenger Vessels** (this index)
  - Preemption of conflicting laws, **3:15**
  - Priority seating, requesting other passengers to vacate, **3:75**
  - Private clubs, transportation systems operated by, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:54**
  - Private enforcement, **3:310 to 3:322**
  - Private enforcement of ADA
    - Alternative means of dispute resolution encouraged, **3:310**

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Private enforcement of ADA
  - Cont'd
  - Attorneys' fees
    - Generally, **3:320**
    - Calculation, **3:321**
    - Evidence, **3:322**
  - Attorneys fees available for claim of discrimination in provision of transportation services, **3:320**
  - Attorney8217s fees available for claim of discrimination in provision of transportation services
    - Calculation of fee, **3:321**
    - Evidence of fees, **3:322**
  - Class action requirements for discrimination claim in provision of transportation services, **3:317**
  - Class actions, **3:317**
  - Exhaustion of administrative remedies not required, **3:311**
  - Injunctive relief, **3:318**
  - Injunctive relief for discrimination in provision of transportation services, **3:318**
  - Monetary relief on claim of discrimination in provision of public transportation services, **3:319**
  - Pleading prima facie case of discrimination in provision of transportation services, **3:315**
  - Pleading prima facie case of retaliation or coercion in provision of transportation services, **3:316**
  - Primary jurisdiction doctrine, applicability, **3:312**
  - Private right of action available for claim of discrimination in provision of transportation services, **3:313**
  - Standing, **3:314**
  - Standing to assert claim of discrimination in provision of transportation services, **3:314**

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Private entities, applicability of non-discrimination mandate
- Clubs, transportation systems operated by, **3:54**
- Contracts between, **3:39**
- Private transport, providing, **3:10**
- Reasonable accommodation provided, **3:10**
- Taxi service, providing, **3:46**
- Types of transportation, **3:33**
- Vehicle as applied to, **3:28**
- Provision of services by transportation entities
  - Accessibility-related equipment or features, **3:70**
  - Animals, service, **3:69**
  - Assistance by entity personnel required, **3:64**
  - Boarding
    - Adequate time for, **3:74**
    - Preference of rider respected, **3:65**
  - Demand responsive service operated by private entities not primarily in business of transporting people, **3:169**
  - Disembarking
    - Adequate time for, **3:74**
    - At any stop, **3:72**
  - Identification, means to identify proper vehicle, **3:68**
  - Information, adequate transportation services information, **3:71**
  - Lift and securement use by public and private entities
    - Assistance by entity personnel required, **3:64**
    - Boarding preference of rider respected, **3:65**
    - Securing wheelchairs, requirements for, **3:62**
    - Standees with disabilities, use of lift or ramp by, **3:66**
    - Transfer of wheelchair users to vehicle seat, **3:63**
    - Transporting wheelchairs, **3:61**

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Provision of services by transportation entities—Cont'd
  - Oxygen, traveling with respirator or portable oxygen supply, **3:73**
  - Priority seating, requesting other passengers to vacate, **3:75**
  - Respirator, traveling with respirator or portable oxygen supply, **3:73**
  - Standeers with disabilities, use of lift or ramp by, **3:66**
  - Stop announcements, **3:67**
  - Transfer of wheelchair users to vehicle seat, **3:63**
  - Transporting wheelchairs, **3:61**
  - Wheelchairs, securing, **3:62**
- Public and private entities, services under contract between
  - Applicability of nondiscrimination mandate
    - Generally, **3:40**
  - Obligations of private entities to acquire accessible vehicles, **3:42**
  - Percentage of accessible vehicles in public entity fleet, **3:41**
- Public entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:32**
- Railroads and Rail Systems** (this index)
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973, relationship of ADA to, **3:16**
- Relationship of ADA to other laws
  - Federal Transit and Federal-Aid Highway statutes, **3:17**
  - Labor-management agreements, **3:18**
  - Preemption of conflicting laws, **3:15**
  - Rehabilitation Act of 1973, **3:16**
- Religious entities, transportation systems operated by, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:54**
- Respirator, traveling with respirator or portable oxygen supply, provision of services by transporta-

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- tion entities, **3:73**
- Section 504 protections
  - Generally, **1:186-1:198**
  - Generally, **1:186 et seq.**
  - Accessibility of transportation facilities, **1:191**
  - Airports, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:193**
  - Conduct of investigation; intimidating and retaliatory acts, confidentiality, **1:195**
  - Conformity, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:186 to 1:198**
  - Discrimination prohibited by DOT federal financial recipient, **1:186**
    - Determining site or location of facility, **1:188**
    - Method of administration, **1:187**
  - DOT federal financial recipients communications with others, **1:189**
  - Elementary and secondary schools. **Education** (this index)
  - Facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:186 to 1:188**
  - Hearing by DOT under Rehabilitation Act, **1:197**
  - Hearing on violation of disability nondiscrimination provisions, waiver, **1:198**
  - Mandated nondiscrimination, generally, **1:186 to 1:198**
  - Paratransit services, **1:186**
  - Pedestrian walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**
  - Post-hearing decision on violation of disability nondiscrimination provisions
    - Subsequent proceedings, **1:198**
  - Reasonable accommodations provided by DOT recipient of federal financial assistance, **1:190**

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Section 504 protections—Cont'd
  - Recommendation and order for adverse action to enforce disability nondiscrimination provisions, **1:196**
  - Relationship to other laws, **1:8**
  - Rest-area walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**
  - Walkways, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**
- Services and entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate to transportation
  - Air transportation systems
    - Private jitney or shuttle services, **3:52**
    - Shuttle service to destinations beyond airport, **3:51**
    - Shuttle service to parking lots and terminals, **3:50**
  - Applicable regulations, **3:35 to 3:38**
  - Behavior is violent, disruptive, illegal, or direct threat, service not required, **3:7**
  - Contract, services under
    - Private entities, contracts between, **3:39**
    - Public and private entities, services under contract between, below
  - Demand responsive service, **3:21**
  - Designated public transportation, **3:23**
  - DOJ regulations, applicability, **3:36**
  - DOT regulations, applicability, **3:35**
  - Education transportation systems
    - Private school exemption, **3:43**
    - Public school exemption, **3:42**
    - Universities, obligations of public and private, **3:44**
  - Employer, transportation services provided by, **3:57**
  - Entities, types of transportation
    - Commuter authority, **3:34**

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Services and entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate to transportation—Cont'd
  - Entities, types of transportation—Cont'd
    - Private entities, **3:33**
    - Public entities, **3:32**
  - Entities subject to both DOT and DOJ regulations, **3:37**
  - Fear or misinformation, no refusal of service based on, **3:8**
  - Fixed route service, **3:22**
  - Insurance conditions or rates, no refusal of service because of, **3:5**
  - Integrated settings, priority for methods offering, **3:9**
  - Obligations of private entity under contract with public entity to acquire accessible vehicles, **3:42**
  - Opportunity to use services, **3:1**
  - Private entities
    - Clubs, transportation systems operated by, **3:54**
    - Contracts between, **3:39**
    - Private transport, providing, **3:10**
    - Reasonable accommodation provided, **3:10**
    - Taxi service, providing, **3:46**
    - Types of transportation, **3:33**
    - Vehicle as applied to, **3:28**
  - Private school exemption, **3:43**
  - Public accommodations, shuttle systems and other transportation services operated by, **3:55**
  - Public and private entities, services under contract between
    - Generally, **3:40**
    - Obligations of private entity to acquire accessible vehicles, **3:42**
    - Percentage of accessible vehicles in public entity fleet, **3:41**
  - Public school exemption, **3:42**

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Services and entities, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate to transportation—Cont'd
  - Reasonable accommodation provided
    - Private entities, by, **3:10**
    - Public entities, by, **3:11**
      - Consideration of request, **3:13**
      - Denial of request, **3:14**
      - Process and time for making request, **3:12**
  - Recreational purposes, conveyances used primarily for, **3:56**
  - Religious entities, transportation systems operated by, **3:54**
  - Services, types of transportation
    - Demand responsive system, **3:21**
    - Designated public transportation, **3:23**
    - Fixed route system, **3:22**
  - Subsidiary company, transportation services by, **3:38**
  - Taxi service
    - Accessibility, **3:47**
    - Applicable regulations, **3:45**
    - Nondiscrimination mandate, **3:46**
      - Private entities providing taxi service, **3:46**
  - Universities, obligations of public and private, **3:44**
  - Vanpools
    - Private vanpool systems, **3:49**
    - Public vanpool systems, **3:48**
  - Vehicles, types of
    - Buses, **3:29**
      - Private entity, vehicle as applied to, **3:28**
  - Services by transportation entities.
    - Provision of services by transportation entities, above
  - Shuttle systems and other transportation services operated by public, applicability of nondiscrimination mandate, **3:55**
  - Special transportation services.
    - Paratransit Services** (this index)

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Standees with disabilities, use of lift or ramp by, **3:66**
- Stop announcements, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:67**
- Taxi service, nondiscrimination mandate applicable to
  - Accessibility, **3:47**
  - Applicable regulations, **3:45**
  - Nondiscrimination mandate, **3:46**
    - Private entities providing taxi service, **3:46**
- Technical assistance, failure to receive not a defense, **3:20**
- Time for boarding or disembarking, **3:74**
- Training of transportation entity personnel under ADA
  - Appropriate to duties, **3:270**
  - Purpose and scope of training requirements, **3:269**
  - Technical tasks and human relations training, **3:271**
- Vanpools, nondiscrimination mandate applicable to
  - Private vanpool systems, **3:49**
  - Public vanpool systems, **3:48**
- Vehicle accessibility requirements
  - Generally, **3:117 to 3:123**
    - Alternative designs and technologies, use of
      - Determination of compliance, **3:123**
      - Public participation, **3:121**
      - Request for approval, **3:120**
      - When equivalent facilitation permitted, **3:122**
  - Fixed route and demand responsive systems operated by public entities
    - New nonrail vehicles, purchase or lease of
      - Accessibility required, **3:124 to 3:127**
    - Equivalent service exception for demand responsive system, **3:125 to 3:127**

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Vehicle accessibility requirements—Cont'd
  - Fixed route and demand
    - responsive systems operated by public entities—Cont'd
  - Remanufactured vehicles
    - Generally, **3:130**
    - Historic vehicle exception, **3:131**
  - Used nonrail vehicles, purchase or lease of for fixed route systems
    - Donated vehicles, **3:128**
    - Exception, good-faith effort exception, **3:129**
    - Used vehicle accessibility requirements, **3:128**
- New and used vehicles, **3:117**
- Private entities providing transportation, requirements for
  - Entities not primarily in business of transporting people
    - Applicability, **3:149**
    - Demand responsive system, **3:151**
    - Fixed route system, **3:150**
    - Over-the-road buses, **3:152**
    - Vehicles operated by public accommodations, **3:153**
  - Entities primarily in business of transporting people
    - Fixed route system, new nonrail vehicles, **3:154**
    - Historic vehicle exception, **3:159**
    - New nonrail vehicles, **3:154 to 3:156**
    - Remanufactured vehicles, **3:158**
    - Van with capacity of fewer than eight persons, **3:156**
- Equivalent service standard
  - Most integrated setting appropriate required, **3:160**
  - Service characteristics which deem service as equivalent, **3:161**

### TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd

- Vehicle accessibility requirements—Cont'd
  - Remanufactured vehicles, **3:118**
  - Solicitation; purchase or lease, **3:117**
  - When vehicle readily accessible to, and usable by, individuals with disabilities, **3:119**
- Wheelchairs
  - Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities
    - Services not required for wheelchair users, **3:79**
    - Structural changes for, **3:78**
  - Aircraft accessibility
    - On-board wheelchairs, provision of, **3:357**
    - Stowage of, **3:359**
  - Passenger vessels, assistance and services, **3:301**
  - Securing wheelchairs, requirements for provision of services by transportation entities, **3:62**
  - Transfer of wheelchair users to vehicle seat, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:63**
  - Transporting, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:61**

### TRAVEL

- Path of Travel** (this index)

### TRIAL

- Public Accommodations** (this index)
- Section 504 Protections** (this index)

### TRIPARTITE DEFINITION

- Disability defined, **2:2**

### TRS FUND

- Interstate Cost Recovery Plan (TRS fund)** (this index)

### TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY COMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO ACCESSIBILITY ACT

- Telecommunications, **5:89 to 5:97**

**UNDUE HARDSHIP DEFENSE**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**UNITED STATES ATTORNEY**

**GENERAL**

Enforcement of subpoenas in federal district court, **14:209**

Initiation of civil action

On breach of conciliation agreement, **14:208**

Initiation of civil action under FHA, **14:207**

Intervention by private person in action brought by Attorney General, **14:210**

**UNIT OF LARGER RECIPIENT**

Section 504 protections, federal financial assistance, **1:79**

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Transit Administration** (this index)

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)**

Action on ALJ initial decision in housing discrimination action; petition by adversely affected party, **14:162**

Cooperative agreements with state or local governments on fair housing initiatives program, **14:7**

Final decision in housing discrimination action, **14:163**

Notice to governmental agency, **14:164**

Notice to United States Attorney General, **14:165**

**VANPOOLS, NONDISCRIMINATION MANDATE APPLICABLE TO**

Generally, **3:48 to 3:49**

**VEHICLE ACCESSIBILITY**

**Transportation** (this index)

**VENUE**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)  
Section 504 protections, **1:229**

**VERIFICATION**

Complaint by coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, form, **6:67**

**VETERANS' BENEFITS, JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DENIAL OF**

Section 504 protections, **1:225**

**VIDEO PROGRAMMING**

Closed-captioning, **5:138 to 5:151**

**VIDEO RELAY SERVICE PROVIDERS (VRS)**

At-home VRS call handling, **5:25**

E911 service, emergency calling requirements, **5:19**

Restrictions on, **5:23**

Unauthorized and unnecessary use of, **5:30**

**VIDEO REMOTE INTERPRETING (VRI) SERVICES**

Specific requirements, **4:99**

**VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS**

Bar examination applicants, forms relating to accommodation of, **6:36 to 6:39**

**Injunctions** (this index)

Internet service providers, complaint for injunctive relief, failure of Internet service providers to remove communications barriers for blind persons, form, **6:62**

Jury service, form of complaint, **6:26, 6:32**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Dismissal of complaint against state vocational rehabilitation agency, forms, **6:3, 6:4**

**Section 504 Protections** (this index)

**VOCATIONAL SERVICES**

Section 504 protections, **1:185**

**VOICE MAIL**

Telecommunications, voice mail and interactive menu services, access to, **5:84 et seq.**

## INDEX

### VOTING ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED ACT

**Voting Facility Accessibility** (this  
index)

### VOTING FACILITY ACCESSIBILITY

Generally, **2:228 to 2:235**

Absentee ballot

Help America Vote Act, **2:235**

Generally, **2:236 to 2:240**

Protections for state government  
appointees

Generally, **2:241 to 2:244**

Administrative procedures,  
**2:243**

Discriminatory practices  
prohibited, **2:242**

Employees covered, **2:241**

Judicial review, **2:244**

Voting Accessibility for the Elderly  
and Handicapped Act, **2:234**

ADA checklist, **6:40**

Advocacy systems, Help America  
Vote Act, **2:238**

Aids, voting, Voting Accessibility for  
the Elderly and Handicapped  
Act, **2:231**

Applicability of ADA, **2:228**

Attorneys' fees, Voting Accessibility  
for the Elderly and Handicapped  
Act, **2:235**

Ballot, absentee

Help America Vote Act, **2:234**

Voting Accessibility for the Elderly  
and Handicapped Act, **2:234**

Eligibility requirements, Help Amer-  
ica Vote Act, **2:237**

Enforcement actions, Voting Acces-  
sibility for the Elderly and  
Handicapped Act, **2:235**

Free absentee ballot postage program,  
Help America Vote Act, **2:235**

Help America Vote Act

Absentee ballots, free absentee  
ballots postage program,  
**2:235**

Advocacy systems, payments to  
states, **2:238**

### VOTING FACILITY

#### ACCESSIBILITY—Cont'd

Help America Vote Act—Cont'd

Eligibility requirements, payments  
to states, **2:237**

Free absentee ballot postage  
program, **2:235**

Payments to states

Generally, **2:236**

Advocacy systems, **2:238**

Eligibility requirements, **2:237**

Protection systems, **2:238**

Postage, free absentee ballots post-  
age program, **2:235**

Protection systems, payments to  
states, **2:238**

Voting system standards, **2:240**

Medical certification requirements,  
Voting Accessibility for the  
Elderly and Handicapped Act,  
**2:234**

Polling facilities, Voting Accessibility  
for the Elderly and Handicapped  
Act, **2:231**

Postage, free absentee ballots postage  
program, Help America Vote  
Act, **2:235**

Preliminary injunction under ADA,  
**2:229**

Protection systems, Help America  
Vote Act, **2:238**

Registration, Voting Accessibility for  
the Elderly and Handicapped  
Act, **2:230, 2:232**

Voting Accessibility for the Elderly  
and Handicapped Act

Absentee ballot, **2:234**

Aids, voting, **2:231**

Attorneys' fees, **2:235**

Ballot, absentee, **2:234**

Enforcement actions, accessibility  
Generally, **2:235**

Attorneys' fees, **2:235**

Medical certification requirements,  
**2:234**

Polling facilities, **2:231**

Registration, **2:230, 2:232**

Voting system standards, Help Amer-  
ica Vote Act, **2:240**

**WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL**

- Air Carrier Access Act, signing waivers or releases, prohibition, **3:288**
- Collateral estoppel, private right of action, state and local government services, **2:189**
- Passenger vessels, waivers and releases, **3:288**
- Res judicata, private right of action, state and local government services, **2:184**
- Section 504 Protections. **Enforcement of Section 504 Protections** (this index)
- State and local government services
  - Collateral estoppel, private right of action, **2:189**

**WALKWAYS**

- Section 504 protections, facilities conforming with ADAAG or USAS, **1:192**

**WELFARE**

- Public Assistance Programs** (this index)

**WHEELCHAIRS**

- Affidavits, athletic coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:69, 6:70**
- Aircraft accessibility
  - Provision of wheelchairs on board, **3:357**
  - Space for stowage of passengers wheelchairs, **3:358**
  - Stowage of, **3:359, 3:384 to 3:395**
- Applications, wheelchair users and recreational facilities, forms, **6:68, 6:71**
- Assembly areas, new construction and alterations of, required number and accessibility of wheelchair locations, **4:114**
- Athletics
  - Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**
- Complaints
  - Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching,

**WHEELCHAIRS—Cont'd**

- Complaints—Cont'd
  - forms, **6:66, 6:67**
  - Forms relating to curb ramps, **6:28, 6:29**
- Curb ramps
  - Sidewalks, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**
  - Wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**
- Declaratory judgments
  - Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, form of complaint, **6:66**
- Entertainment or exhibition places, forms, **6:58 to 6:62**
- Forms
  - Athletics, coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 to 6:73**
  - Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, **6:28, 6:29**
  - Entertainment or exhibition places, **6:58 to 6:62**
  - Lodging places, refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:54, 6:55**
  - Stipulation of settlement by wheelchair users concerning curb ramps, **6:29**
  - Verification of complaint by coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, **6:67**
- Injunctions
  - Coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:66 et seq.**
- Intercity and commuter rail systems operated by public entities
  - General accessibility requirements
    - Wheelchair locations and food service cars, **3:134 to 3:136**
  - New vehicles, purchase or lease of
    - Wheelchair accessibility requirements for intercity and commuter rail pas-

## INDEX

### WHEELCHAIRS—Cont'd

- Intercity and commuter rail systems operated by public entities—Cont'd
  - New vehicles, purchase or lease of—Cont'd
    - senger cars, **3:139**
  - Used vehicles, purchase or lease of
    - Wheelchair accessibility requirements for dining cars, **3:140**
- Lodging places, forms relating to refusal to allow use of motorized mobility device in hotel room, **6:54, 6:55**
- Memoranda, athletic coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, forms, **6:73**
- New construction and alterations, required number and accessibility of assembly areas, **4:114**
- Paratransit services
  - Category 2: designated accessible public transportation not available on user's route
    - Wheelchair cannot be accommodated, **3:216**
- Passenger vessels, assistance and services, **3:301**
- Public accommodations, wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, **4:114**
- Securing wheelchairs, requirements for provision of services by transportation entities, **3:62**
- Settlements
  - Curb ramps, wheelchair users' stipulation of settlement, form, **6:29**
- Sidewalks
  - Curb ramps, wheelchair users' complaint and stipulation of settlement, forms, **6:28, 6:29**
- Stipulations
  - Curb ramps, wheelchair users' stipulation of settlement, form, **6:29**
- Structural barriers, removal of
  - Wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, as barriers

### WHEELCHAIRS—Cont'd

- Structural barriers, removal of—Cont'd
    - that must be removed, **4:114**
  - Transfer of wheelchair users to vehicle seat, provision of services by transportation entities, **3:63**
  - Transportation entities, provision of services by
    - Generally, **3:60 et seq.**
    - Accessibility requirements for transportation facilities
      - Services not required for wheelchair users, **3:79**
    - Structural changes, **3:78**
  - Securing wheelchairs, requirements for, **3:62**
  - Transfer of wheelchair users to vehicle seat, **3:63**
  - Transporting common wheelchairs and their users, requirements for, **3:62**
- Transportation** (this index)
- Verification, complaint by coach in wheelchair precluded from on-field coaching, form, **6:67**
  - Wheelchair seating barriers in assembly areas, as barriers that must be removed, **4:114**

### WILDERNESS ACT

- Public accommodations, relationship of ADA to other laws, **4:11**

### WORDS AND PHRASES

- Auxiliary aids and services, **2:30**
- Categories of services and actions, **2:30**
- Determination must be based on individualized assessment, **2:47**
- Individual may not be direct threat to health or safety of others, **2:35**
- Individual need not be directly involved in program, **2:35**
- Person who meets essential eligibility requirements, **2:35**
- Public entities, **2:32 to 2:34**
- Qualifications of interpreter, **2:31**
- Qualified individual with a disability, **2:34 to 2:38**

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

**State and Local Government Services** (this index)

State licensing requirements, relation to, **2:37**

Telecommunications relay services (TRS), **5:3 et seq.**

**Telecommunications** (this index)

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Relation to ADA, **2:56**

**ZONING**

Section 504 protections, zoning of residential group homes, **1:175**